

ISO 20022

Target2-Securities

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Securities and Payments SEGs under the leadership of the Securities SEG and by the Cross-SEG Harmonisation for the Business File Header (last message set approved on 21 August 2025).

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Target2-Securities.

September 2025

Table of Contents

1	Message Set Overview	12
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	12
2	admi.005.001.02 ReportQueryRequestV02	31
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	31
2.2	Structure	32
2.3	Constraints	34
2.4	Message Building Blocks	34
3	admi.006.001.01 ResendRequestV01	54
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	54
3.2	Structure	54
3.3	Constraints	55
3.4	Message Building Blocks	55
4	admi.007.001.01 ReceiptAcknowledgementV01	59
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	59
4.2	Structure	60
4.3	Constraints	60
4.4	Message Building Blocks	60
5	camt.064.001.01 LimitUtilisationJournalQueryV01	65
5.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	65
5.2	Structure	65
5.3	Constraints	66
5.4	Message Building Blocks	66
6	camt.065.001.01 LimitUtilisationJournalReportV01	70
6.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	70
6.2	Structure	71
6.3	Constraints	72
6.4	Message Building Blocks	73
7	camt.066.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02	90
7.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	90
7.2	Structure	92
7.3	Constraints	93
7.4	Message Building Blocks	95
8	camt.067.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02	111
8.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	111
8.2	Structure	113
8.3	Constraints	114
8.4	Message Building Blocks	115

9	camt.068.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02	130
9.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	130
9.2	Structure	131
9.3	Constraints	132
9.4	Message Building Blocks	133
10	camt.072.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV02	146
10.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	146
10.2	Structure	148
10.3	Constraints	150
10.4	Message Building Blocks	151
11	camt.073.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdviceV02	170
11.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	170
11.2	Structure	172
11.3	Constraints	174
11.4	Message Building Blocks	175
12	camt.074.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02	195
12.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	195
12.2	Structure	197
12.3	Constraints	198
12.4	Message Building Blocks	199
13	camt.075.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdviceV02	212
13.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	212
13.2	Structure	214
13.3	Constraints	215
13.4	Message Building Blocks	216
14	camt.078.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02	230
14.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	230
14.2	Structure	231
14.3	Constraints	234
14.4	Message Building Blocks	235
15	camt.079.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02	270
15.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	270
15.2	Structure	271
15.3	Constraints	274
15.4	Message Building Blocks	276
16	camt.080.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02	312
16.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	312
16.2	Structure	313
16.3	Constraints	314
16.4	Message Building Blocks	314

17	camt.081.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02	325
17.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	325
17.2	Structure	326
17.3	Constraints	329
17.4	Message Building Blocks	331
18	camt.082.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02	366
18.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	366
18.2	Structure	367
18.3	Constraints	368
18.4	Message Building Blocks	368
19	camt.083.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV02	380
19.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	380
19.2	Structure	381
19.3	Constraints	383
19.4	Message Building Blocks	385
20	camt.084.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02	411
20.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	411
20.2	Structure	412
20.3	Constraints	414
20.4	Message Building Blocks	416
21	camt.085.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02	438
21.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	438
21.2	Structure	439
21.3	Constraints	441
21.4	Message Building Blocks	443
22	colr.001.001.02 CollateralValueQueryV02	467
22.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	467
22.2	Structure	468
22.3	Constraints	468
22.4	Message Building Blocks	469
23	colr.002.001.02 CollateralValueReportV02	479
23.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	479
23.2	Structure	480
23.3	Constraints	481
23.4	Message Building Blocks	483
24	head.002.001.01 BusinessFileHeaderV01	503
24.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	503
24.2	Structure	504
24.3	Constraints	504
24.4	Message Building Blocks	504

25	reda.006.001.01 SecurityCreationRequestV01	508
25.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	508
25.2	Structure	509
25.3	Constraints	524
25.4	Message Building Blocks	525
26	reda.007.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01	714
26.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	714
26.2	Structure	715
26.3	Constraints	776
26.4	Message Building Blocks	777
27	reda.008.001.01 SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01	1642
27.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1642
27.2	Structure	1643
27.3	Constraints	1643
27.4	Message Building Blocks	1643
28	reda.009.001.01 SecurityActivityAdviceV01	1647
28.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1647
28.2	Structure	1648
28.3	Constraints	1648
28.4	Message Building Blocks	1649
29	reda.010.001.01 SecurityQueryV01	1653
29.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1653
29.2	Structure	1654
29.3	Constraints	1656
29.4	Message Building Blocks	1656
30	reda.012.001.01 SecurityReportV01	1673
30.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1673
30.2	Structure	1674
30.3	Constraints	1690
30.4	Message Building Blocks	1691
31	reda.013.001.01 SecurityDeletionRequestV01	1928
31.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1928
31.2	Structure	1929
31.3	Constraints	1929
31.4	Message Building Blocks	1929
32	reda.014.001.02 PartyCreationRequestV02	1932
32.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1932
32.2	Structure	1933
32.3	Constraints	1934
32.4	Message Building Blocks	1934

33	reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01	1944
33.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1944
33.2	Structure	1945
33.3	Constraints	1947
33.4	Message Building Blocks	1947
34	reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01	1961
34.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1961
34.2	Structure	1962
34.3	Constraints	1962
34.4	Message Building Blocks	1963
35	reda.017.001.02 PartyReportV02	1967
35.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1967
35.2	Structure	1968
35.3	Constraints	1969
35.4	Message Building Blocks	1970
36	reda.018.001.01 SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01	1987
36.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1987
36.2	Structure	1988
36.3	Constraints	1988
36.4	Message Building Blocks	1989
37	reda.019.001.01 SecuritiesAccountQueryV01	1995
37.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1995
37.2	Structure	1996
37.3	Constraints	1997
37.4	Message Building Blocks	1997
38	reda.020.001.01 SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01	2007
38.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2007
38.2	Structure	2008
38.3	Constraints	2008
38.4	Message Building Blocks	2008
39	reda.021.001.01 SecuritiesAccountReportV01	2013
39.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2013
39.2	Structure	2014
39.3	Constraints	2015
39.4	Message Building Blocks	2015
40	reda.022.001.02 PartyModificationRequestV02	2029
40.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2029
40.2	Structure	2030
40.3	Constraints	2031
40.4	Message Building Blocks	2031

41	reda.023.001.01 SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01	2044
41.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2044
41.2	Structure	2045
41.3	Constraints	2045
41.4	Message Building Blocks	2045
42	reda.024.001.01 CollateralValueCreationRequestV01	2052
42.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2052
42.2	Structure	2053
42.3	Constraints	2053
42.4	Message Building Blocks	2054
43	reda.025.001.01 EligibleSecuritiesCreationRequestV01	2062
43.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2062
43.2	Structure	2063
43.3	Constraints	2063
43.4	Message Building Blocks	2064
44	reda.026.001.01 EligibleCounterpartCSDCreationRequestV01	2068
44.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2068
44.2	Structure	2069
44.3	Constraints	2069
44.4	Message Building Blocks	2070
45	reda.027.001.01 CloseLinkCreationRequestV01	2076
45.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2076
45.2	Structure	2077
45.3	Constraints	2077
45.4	Message Building Blocks	2078
46	reda.028.001.01 CollateralDataStatusAdviceV01	2082
46.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2082
46.2	Structure	2083
46.3	Constraints	2083
46.4	Message Building Blocks	2084
47	reda.029.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01	2092
47.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2092
47.2	Structure	2093
47.3	Constraints	2093
47.4	Message Building Blocks	2093
48	reda.030.001.01 SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01	2097
48.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2097
48.2	Structure	2098
48.3	Constraints	2098
48.4	Message Building Blocks	2098

49	reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01	2102
49.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2102
49.2	Structure	2102
49.3	Constraints	2103
49.4	Message Building Blocks	2103
50	reda.032.001.01 SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01	2105
50.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2105
50.2	Structure	2105
50.3	Constraints	2106
50.4	Message Building Blocks	2106
51	reda.033.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01	2108
51.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2108
51.2	Structure	2108
51.3	Constraints	2109
51.4	Message Building Blocks	2109
52	reda.034.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01	2113
52.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2113
52.2	Structure	2114
52.3	Constraints	2115
52.4	Message Building Blocks	2115
53	reda.035.001.01 SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01	2125
53.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2125
53.2	Structure	2126
53.3	Constraints	2126
53.4	Message Building Blocks	2126
54	reda.036.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01	2130
54.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2130
54.2	Structure	2130
54.3	Constraints	2131
54.4	Message Building Blocks	2131
55	reda.037.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01	2134
55.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2134
55.2	Structure	2135
55.3	Constraints	2136
55.4	Message Building Blocks	2136
56	reda.041.001.02 PartyActivityAdviceV02	2145
56.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2145
56.2	Structure	2146
56.3	Constraints	2148
56.4	Message Building Blocks	2149

57	reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01	2177
57.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2177
57.2	Structure	2177
57.3	Constraints	2178
57.4	Message Building Blocks	2178
58	reda.043.001.02 PartyAuditTrailReportV02	2181
58.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2181
58.2	Structure	2182
58.3	Constraints	2185
58.4	Message Building Blocks	2185
59	reda.044.001.01 EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdviceV01	2224
59.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2224
59.2	Structure	2225
59.3	Constraints	2225
59.4	Message Building Blocks	2225
60	reda.045.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01	2229
60.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2229
60.2	Structure	2230
60.3	Constraints	2230
60.4	Message Building Blocks	2231
61	reda.046.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01	2240
61.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2240
61.2	Structure	2241
61.3	Constraints	2241
61.4	Message Building Blocks	2242
62	reda.047.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01	2248
62.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2248
62.2	Structure	2249
62.3	Constraints	2249
62.4	Message Building Blocks	2250
63	reda.049.001.01 AccountLinkCreationRequestV01	2258
63.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2258
63.2	Structure	2259
63.3	Constraints	2259
63.4	Message Building Blocks	2260
64	reda.050.001.01 AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01	2264
64.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2264
64.2	Structure	2265
64.3	Constraints	2265
64.4	Message Building Blocks	2265

65	reda.051.001.01 AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01	2270
65.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2270
65.2	Structure	2271
65.3	Constraints	2271
65.4	Message Building Blocks	2272
66	reda.075.001.01 EligibleSecuritiesDeletionRequestV01	2278
66.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2278
66.2	Structure	2279
66.3	Constraints	2279
66.4	Message Building Blocks	2280
67	reda.077.001.01 CloseLinkDeletionRequestV01	2284
67.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2284
67.2	Structure	2285
67.3	Constraints	2285
67.4	Message Building Blocks	2286
68	semt.028.001.01 IntraPositionMovementQueryV01	2290
68.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2290
68.2	Structure	2291
68.3	Constraints	2295
68.4	Message Building Blocks	2296
69	semt.029.001.01 IntraPositionMovementQueryResponseV01	2340
69.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2340
69.2	Structure	2341
69.3	Constraints	2343
69.4	Message Building Blocks	2345
70	semt.030.001.01 SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestQueryV01	2370
70.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2370
70.2	Structure	2371
70.3	Constraints	2372
70.4	Message Building Blocks	2372
71	semt.031.001.01 SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestReportV01	2380
71.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2380
71.2	Structure	2381
71.3	Constraints	2383
71.4	Message Building Blocks	2386
72	semt.032.001.01 SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestQueryV01	2417
72.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2417
72.2	Structure	2418
72.3	Constraints	2419
72.4	Message Building Blocks	2419

73	semt.033.001.01 SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestReportV01	2428
73.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2428
73.2	Structure	2429
73.3	Constraints	2430
73.4	Message Building Blocks	2432
74	semt.034.001.01 IntraPositionMovementPendingReportV01	2452
74.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2452
74.2	Structure	2453
74.3	Constraints	2454
74.4	Message Building Blocks	2456
75	Message Items Types	2476
75.1	MessageComponents	2476
75.2	Message Datatypes	2667

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Target2-Securities message set. It includes all of the MessageDefinitions that have been developed in the scope of the Target2-Securities Business Justification and approved by the Securities and Payments SEGs, under the lead of the Securities SEG and by the Cross-SEG Harmonisation (CSH) group for the Business File Header (see BJ #42).

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
admi.005.001.02 ReportQueryRequestV02	<p>The ReportQueryRequest message is exchanged between system member and system transaction administrator.</p> <p>It aims at querying the latest available report data of a specific report type. A report is stored and available for query until the event occurs again report is replaced.</p>
admi.006.001.01 ResendRequestV01	<p>A system member or any parties authorised by them send a ResendRequest message to the Central System (such as the T2S platform). The purpose of this request is, that the requesting party wants to receive the "original" message once again. This might be caused through technical problems on the receiving side (message could not be received or processed or is missing in the message sequencing) or for archiving purposes.</p>
admi.007.001.01 ReceiptAcknowledgementV01	<p>The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by the transaction administrator to a member of the system and vice versa. It is sent to acknowledge the receipt of one or multiple messages sent previously. The Acknowledgement message is 1) an application receipt acknowledgement and 2) conveys information about the processing of the original message(s). In case of 2) the ReceiptAcknowledgement can be used as a Generic error message, which provides information about the status (e.g. rejection, acceptance) of an instruction.</p>
camt.064.001.01 LimitUtilisationJournalQueryV01	<p>The LimitUtilisationJournalQuery message is exchanged between a central securities depository or a directly connected system participant (the central securities depository participant granted direct access, like a bank or a central counter party) and the central system. Its purpose is to query information regarding the journal of transaction impacting the utilisation of limits that have been defined by the system participant.</p>
camt.065.001.01 LimitUtilisationJournalReportV01	<p>The LimitUtilisationJournalReport message is exchanged between the central system and a central securities depository or a directly connected system party (the central securities depository participant granted direct access, like a bank or central counter party) and is used to return information about the limit. Its purpose is to report information regarding the journal of transactions impacting the utilisation of limits that have been defined by the system participant.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
camt.066.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to instruct the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.067.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement instruction previously sent by the account owner/requestor.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.068.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to confirm the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.072.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the modification of</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>a processing indicator on a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.073.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdviceV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement modification request previously sent by the account owner/requestor.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.074.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the cancellation of a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.075.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdviceV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement cancellation request previously sent by the account owner/requestor.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>Usage:</p> <p>The message may be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").
camt.078.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query intra-balance movement instructions, along with their current status, based on a set of search criteria.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.079.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponse message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide all intra-balance movement instructions satisfying the selection criteria, as defined within the query, returning current attributes and latest status.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.080.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementModificationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement modification instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.081.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementModificationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement modification request(s), as defined within the query.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.082.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement cancellation instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.083.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV02	<p>The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement cancellation request(s), as defined within the query.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.084.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02	<p>This IntraBalanceMovementPostingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a settled status.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
camt.085.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02	<p>This IntraBalanceMovementPendingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/request to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a pending status.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
colr.001.001.02 CollateralValueQueryV02	The CollateralValueQuery message is sent by a system member (such as a directly connected party) to the system transaction administrator to query the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.
colr.002.001.02 CollateralValueReportV02	The CollateralValueReport message is sent by the system transaction administrator to a system member (such as a directly connected party) to provide further information the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.
head.002.001.01 BusinessFileHeaderV01	<p>The Business File Header contains information about the parties involved in the file exchange, as well as information about the content and its structure.</p> <p>The Business File headers has four major functions:</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provides information about the sender of the file. - Identifies the file exchanged: each file must have a unique File Identifier. - Describes the type of message(s) exchanged: by default, the type of messages contained in a file will be ISO 20022 message definitions. - Provides processing information to the receiving party: that would be, for instance, the total number of messages included in the file. <p>Usage: The Business File Header (head.002) is to be used exclusively in existing implementations, such as the Eurosystem, and will be replaced for general use by the upcoming next version defined as the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002). The Business File Header (head.002) will therefore not be maintained in the future and any new implementation must use the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002).</p>
reda.006.001.01 SecurityCreationRequestV01	<p>An instructing party sends a SecurityCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of financial instrument static details in their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.007.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01	<p>An instructing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of financial instrument details in their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.

MessageDefinition	Definition
reda.008.001.01 SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01	<p>An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCreationRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.</p> <p>The SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.009.001.01 SecurityActivityAdviceV01	<p>The SecurityActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities reference data.</p> <p>Scope and usage:</p> <p>It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities reference data.</p>
reda.010.001.01 SecurityQueryV01	<p>An instructing party sends a SecurityQuery message to an executing/servicing party to request a report of financial instrument details in their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.012.001.01 SecurityReportV01	<p>An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityReport message to an instructing party to advise the last known image of securities data's.</p> <p>The report may be sent upon request (for example a query) of the instructing party or push by the executing/servicing party.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider. <p>Initiator: executing/servicing party.</p>
reda.013.001.01 SecurityDeletionRequestV01	<p>An instructing party sends a SecurityDeletionRequest message to an executing/servicing party to advice the complete removal of a financial instrument entry from their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.014.001.02 PartyCreationRequestV02	<p>Scope:</p> <p>The PartyCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of party reference data for a new party in the executing system.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the creation of a new party with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the party creation request are provided via a party status advice.</p>
reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01	<p>Scope:</p> <p>The PartyQuery message is sent by a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to the executing party to query for the party reference data of a party defined in the system.</p>
reda.016.001.01	<p>Scope:</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
PartyStatusAdviceV01	<p>The PartyStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on party reference data (create or update).</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.</p> <p>When processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related party identification.</p>
reda.017.001.02 PartyReportV02	<p>Scope:</p> <p>The PartyReport message is sent by the executing party to a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to provide detailed information on the requested party reference data of the party defined in the system.</p>
reda.018.001.01 SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01	<p>The SecuritiesAccountCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the creation of a new securities account with the required account attributes details.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.</p>
reda.019.001.01 SecuritiesAccountQueryV01	<p>The SecuritiesAccountQuery message sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request the details related to the securities account.</p>
reda.020.001.01 SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01	<p>The SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message is sent by the the executing party to an instructing party to provide the status of the execution of an creation, modification or deletion of securities account reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.</p> <p>When the processing is succesfully performed, the message includes the related securities account identification.</p>
reda.021.001.01 SecuritiesAccountReportV01	<p>The SecuritiesAccountReport message sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide the</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	details of the securities account details as requested in the query.
reda.022.001.02 PartyModificationRequestV02	<p>Scope:</p> <p>The PartyModificationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for an update of the party reference data of a party defined in the executing system.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the update of an existing party by amending its existing details or by providing additional details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the party modification request message are provided via a party status advice.</p>
reda.023.001.01 SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01	<p>The SecuritiesAccountModificationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the update of an existing securities account by amending its existing attributes or by providing additional attributes details.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.</p>
reda.024.001.01 CollateralValueCreationRequestV01	<p>The CollateralValueCreationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of a collateral value in the executing system collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the creation of a new collateral value with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the collateral value creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.</p>
reda.025.001.01 EligibleSecuritiesCreationRequestV01	<p>The EligibleSecuritiesCreationRequest message is exchanged between an instructing party and the executing party to request for the creation of an eligible securities in the executing system collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the creation of a new eligible securities with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the eligible securities creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.</p>
reda.026.001.01 EligibleCounterpartCSDCreationRequestV01	<p>The EligibleCounterpartCSDCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of an eligible counterpart CSD</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>in the executing system collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the creation of a new eligible counterpart CSD with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the eligible counterpart CSD creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.</p>
<p>reda.027.001.01 CloseLinkCreationRequestV01</p>	<p>The CloseLinkCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of a close link in the executing system collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the creation of a new close link with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the close link creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.</p>
<p>reda.028.001.01 CollateralDataStatusAdviceV01</p>	<p>The CollateralDataStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party (the requestor) to provide information of a request on collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at informing about the status of the request.</p>
<p>reda.029.001.01 SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01</p>	<p>An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityMaintenanceRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.</p> <p>The SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
<p>reda.030.001.01 SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01</p>	<p>An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>SecurityDeletionRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.</p> <p>The SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message is sent as a response to the request of the instructing party.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.031.001.01 PartyDeletionRequestV01	<p>Scope:</p> <p>The PartyDeletionRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request a deletion of a party defined in the executing system.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing party by providing its identification.</p> <p>Processing of the party deletion request message is provided via a party status advice.</p>
reda.032.001.01 SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01	<p>The SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the deletion of a securities account from the securities account reference data defined in the system of the executing party.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing securities account providing securities account identification.</p> <p>The result of the deletion is provided through a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.</p>
reda.033.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01	<p>The SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities audit trail recorded in the system.</p>
reda.034.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01	<p>The SecuritiesAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities audit trail recorded in the system.</p>
reda.035.001.01 SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01	<p>The SecuritieAccountActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities account reference data.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>Scope and usage:</p> <p>It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities account reference data.</p>
reda.036.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01	The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities account audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.037.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01	The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities account audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.041.001.02 PartyActivityAdviceV02	<p>The PartyActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on party reference data.</p> <p>Scope and usage:</p> <p>It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for party reference data.</p>
reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01	The PartyAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the party audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.043.001.02 PartyAuditTrailReportV02	The PartyAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested party audit trail recorded in the system.
reda.044.001.01 EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdviceV01	<p>The EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party (the requestor) to provide information for a request on eligible counterpart CSD reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at informing about the status of the request.</p>
reda.045.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01	<p>An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.

MessageDefinition	Definition
reda.046.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01	<p>An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.047.001.01 SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01	<p>An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCSDLink Request message previously sent by the instructing party.</p> <p>The SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider.
reda.049.001.01 AccountLinkCreationRequestV01	
reda.050.001.01 AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01	<p>SCOPE:</p> <p>The AccountLinkMaintenanceRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing/servicing party to request for the maintenance of an account link in their system.</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider. <p>USAGE:</p> <p>The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the account link coverage of the executing/ servicing party. The instructing party needs this account link to be maintained at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.</p> <p>Initiator: instructing party.</p>
reda.051.001.01 AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01	<p>SCOPE:</p> <p>The AccountLinkStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing/servicing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on account link reference data (create or update).</p> <p>The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or - a Corporate, or - a Bank, or - a Market Infrastructure, or - a Market Data Provider. <p>USAGE:</p> <p>Initiator: executing/servicing party</p> <p>When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.</p> <p>When the processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related account link identification.</p>
reda.075.001.01 EligibleSecuritiesDeletionRequestV01	<p>The EligibleSecuritiesDeletionRequest message is exchanged between an instructing party and the executing party to request for the deletion of an eligible securities in the executing system collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>It aims at instructing the deletion of a existing eligible securities with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the eligible securities deletion request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.</p>
reda.077.001.01 CloseLinkDeletionRequestV01	<p>The CloseLinkDeletionRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the deletion of a close link in the executing system collateral management reference data.</p> <p>Usage:</p> <p>It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing close link with corresponding details.</p> <p>Processing and confirmation of the close link creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.</p>
semt.028.001.01 IntraPositionMovementQueryV01	<p>The IntraPositionMovementQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query intra-position movement instructions, along with their current status, based on a set of search criteria.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
semt.029.001.01 IntraPositionMovementQueryResponseV01	<p>The IntraPositionMovementQueryResponse message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide all intra-position movement instructions satisfying the selection criteria, as defined within the query, returning current attributes and latest status.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
semt.030.001.01	<p>The SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestQueryV01	<p>to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of settlement or intra-position movement modification instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
semt.031.001.01 SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestReportV01	<p>The SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the settlement or intra-position movement modification request(s), as defined within the query.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
semt.032.001.01 SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestQueryV01	<p>The SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of settlement or intra-position movement cancellation instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
semt.033.001.01 SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestReportV01	<p>The SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of settlement or the intra-position movement cancellation request(s), as defined within the query.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	<p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").
semt.034.001.01 IntraPositionMovementPendingReportV01	<p>This IntraPositionMovementPendingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/request to report the intra-position movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a pending status.</p> <p>The message may also be used to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate") - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy") - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

2 admi.005.001.02 ReportQueryRequestV02

2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The ReportQueryRequest message is exchanged between system member and system transaction administrator.

It aims at querying the latest available report data of a specific report type. A report is stored and available for query until the event occurs again report is replaced.

Outline

The ReportQueryRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. **MessageHeader**

Set of elements to identify the report query request message.

B. **ReportQueryCriteria**

Definition of the report query criteria.

C. **SupplementaryData**

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RptQryReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[1..1]	±		34
	ReportQueryCriteria <RptQryCrit>	[0..*]			35
	NewQueryName <NewQryNm>	[0..1]	Text		37
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			37
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..*]			39
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
	Balance <Bal>	[0..*]		C3, C4	40
	Type <Tp>	[0..*]			42
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		42
	CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
	CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>	[0..*]	±		43
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..*]			43
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			44
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		45
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			45
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		46
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]			46
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			47

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		48
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			48
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		49
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
	ReportName <RptNm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		49
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		50
	DateSearch <DtSch>	[0..1]			50
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		50
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
	ScheduledTime <SchldIdTm>	[0..1]			51
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		51
	Event <Evt>	[0..1]			52
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C7	52

2.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CounterpartyIdentification1Rule

If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Multilateral (MULT), then no occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is allowed.

If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

C4 CounterpartyIdentification2Rule

If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Bilateral (BILA), then at least one occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification must be present.

If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the report query request message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader7" on page 2546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2546
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2546
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2546
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2547
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2547
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2548

2.4.2 ReportQueryCriteria <RptQryCrit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Definition of the report query criteria.

ReportQueryCriteria <RptQryCrit> contains the following ReportQueryCriteria3 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NewQueryName <NewQryNm>	[0..1]	Text		37
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			37
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..*]			39
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
	Balance <Bal>	[0..*]		C3, C4	40
	Type <Tp>	[0..*]			42
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		42
	CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
	CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>	[0..*]	±		43
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..*]			43
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			44
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		45
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			45
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		46
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]			46
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			47
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		48
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			48
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		49
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
	ReportName <RptNm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		49
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		50
	DateSearch <DtSch>	[0..1]			50
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		50
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
	ScheduledTime <SchldtTm>	[0..1]			51
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		51
	Event <Evt>	[0..1]			52
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52

2.4.2.1 NewQueryName <NewQryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the query defined by the search criteria and return criteria.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

2.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to extract the account information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **ReportQuerySearchCriteria3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..*]			39
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
	Balance <Bal>	[0..*]		C3, C4	40
	Type <Tp>	[0..*]			42
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		42
	CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
	CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>	[0..*]	±		43
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..*]			43
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			44
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		45
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			45
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		46
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]			46
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			47
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		48
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			48

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		49
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
	ReportName <RptNm>	[0..1]	Text		49
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		49
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		49
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		50
	DateSearch <DtSch>	[0..1]			50
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		50
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
	ScheduledTime <SchlddTm>	[0..1]			51
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		51
	Event <Evt>	[0..1]			52
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52

2.4.2.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		40
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		40

2.4.2.2.1.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see ["AccountIdentification4Choice"](#) on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

2.4.2.2.1.2 ContainText <CTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

2.4.2.2.1.3 NotContainText <NCTTxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

2.4.2.2.2 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Numerical representation of the net increases and decreases in an account at a specific point in time. A cash balance is calculated from a sum of cash credits minus a sum of cash debits.

Impacted by: [C3 "CounterpartyIdentification1Rule"](#), [C4 "CounterpartyIdentification2Rule"](#)

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CashBalance14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..*]			42
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		42
	CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
	CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>	[0..*]	±		43
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..*]			43
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			44
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		45
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			45
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		46
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]			46
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			47
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		48
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			48
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		49
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49

Constraints

• CounterpartyIdentification1Rule

If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Multilateral (MULT), then no occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is allowed.

If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

On Condition

/CounterpartyType is present

And /CounterpartyType is equal to value 'Multilateral'

Following Must be True

/CounterpartyIdentification[1] Must be absent

• CounterpartyIdentification2Rule

If at least one occurrence of CounterpartyType is present and is equal to Bilateral (BILA), then at least one occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification must be present.

If CounterpartyType is not present, then any occurrence of CounterpartyIdentification is optional.

On Condition

/CounterpartyType is present

And /CounterpartyType is equal to value 'Bilateral'

Following Must be True

/CounterpartyIdentification[1] Must be present

2.4.2.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **BalanceType11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		42
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		42

2.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemBalanceType1Code" on page 2692

2.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

2.4.2.2.2 CounterpartyType <CtrPtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of counterparty for which the balance is calculated.

Datatype: "BalanceCounterparty1Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
BILA	Bilateral	Balance calculated regarding one member in the system.
MULT	Multilateral	Balance calculated regarding all members in the system.

2.4.2.2.2.3 CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the counterparty for which the balance is calculated.

CounterpartyIdentification <CtrPtyId> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

2.4.2.2.2.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Date and time at which the balance is or will be available.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			44
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		45
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			45
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		46
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46

2.4.2.2.2.4.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		44
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		45
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		45

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTm <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTm <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.4.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.4.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		45
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		46
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		46

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.4.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.4.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

2.4.2.2.4.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.4.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.5 ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or date time when the balance was last updated following an entry posted to the account, in the books of the account servicing institution.

ProcessingDate <PrcgDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			47
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		48
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			48
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		49
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49

2.4.2.2.2.5.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		47
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		48
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		48

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.5.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.5.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		48
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		49
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		49

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

2.4.2.2.2.5.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.5.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

2.4.2.2.5.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.5.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.3 ReportName <RptNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Values of possible reports.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2737

2.4.2.2.4 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

2.4.2.2.5 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Report owning party.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

2.4.2.2.6 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Responsible Party of the report owning party.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

2.4.2.2.7 DateSearch <DtSch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

DateSearch <DtSch> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		50
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		50
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		51

2.4.2.2.7.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.7.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.7.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

2.4.2.2.7.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.7.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.8 ScheduledTime <SchdIdTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time when the (business) event, which triggered the report, was scheduled.

ScheduledTime <SchdIdTm> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		51
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		51

2.4.2.2.8.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.8.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

2.4.2.2.8.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

2.4.2.2.9 Event <Evt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Execution type is executed based on an event driven trigger.

Event <Evt> contains one of the following **EventType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		52
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		52

2.4.2.2.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the event, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalSystemEventType1Code"](#) on page 2692

2.4.2.2.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the event, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

2.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3 admi.006.001.01 ResendRequestV01

3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

A system member or any parties authorised by them send a ResendRequest message to the Central System (such as the T2S platform). The purpose of this request is, that the requesting party wants to receive the "original" message once again. This might be caused through technical problems on the receiving side (message could not be received or processed or is missing in the message sequencing) or for archiving purposes.

Outline

The ResendRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Set of elements to identify the resend message.
- B. ResendSearchCriteria
Defines the criteria to unambiguously identify the information to be resent.
- C. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RsndReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[1..1]	±		55
	ResendSearchCriteria <RsndSchCrit>	[1..*]			55
	BusinessDate <BizDt>	[0..1]	Date		56
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		56
	SequenceRange <SeqRg>	[0..1]	±		56
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		57
	FileReference <FileRef>	[0..1]	Text		57
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		57
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	57

3.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the resend message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader7](#)" on page 2546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2546
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2546
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2546
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2547
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2547
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2548

3.4.2 ResendSearchCriteria <RsndSchCrit>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Defines the criteria to unambiguously identify the information to be resent.

ResendSearchCriteria <RsndSchCrit> contains the following **ResendSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BusinessDate <BizDt>	[0..1]	Date		56
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		56
	SequenceRange <SeqRg>	[0..1]	±		56
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		57
	FileReference <FileRef>	[0..1]	Text		57
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		57

3.4.2.1 BusinessDate <BizDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the business day of the requested messages the resend function is used for.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

3.4.2.2 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Independent counter for message sequence, which is available once per party technical address.

Specifies the identification sequence number for a specific couple sender/receiver.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

3.4.2.3 SequenceRange <SeqRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Independent counter for a range of message sequences, which are available once per party technical address.

Specifies the range of identification sequence numbers for a specific couple sender/receiver.

SequenceRange <SeqRg> contains one of the following elements (see "SequenceRange1Choice" on page 2529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
Or	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
Or	FromToSequence <FrToSeq>	[1..*]			2530
	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
Or	EqualSequence <EQSeq>	[1..*]	Text		2531
Or}	NotEqualSequence <NEQSeq>	[1..*]	Text		2531

3.4.2.4 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnIMsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the original business message, which was delivered by the business sender.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

3.4.2.5 FileReference <FileRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: String of characters that uniquely identifies the file, which was delivered by the sender.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

3.4.2.6 Recipient <Rcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the recipient of the report message.

Recipient <Rcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

3.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4 admi.007.001.01 ReceiptAcknowledgementV01

4.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The ReceiptAcknowledgement message is sent by the transaction administrator to a member of the system and vice versa. It is sent to acknowledge the receipt of one or multiple messages sent previously. The Acknowledgement message is 1) an application receipt acknowledgement and 2) conveys information about the processing of the original message(s). In case of 2) the ReceiptAcknowledgement can be used as a Generic error message, which provides information about the status (e.g. rejection, acceptance) of an instruction.

Outline

The ReceiptAcknowledgementV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Specifies the identification the message.

B. Report

Provides report details on the request.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RctAck>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]			61
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		61
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		61
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		61
	Report <Rpt>	[1..*]			61
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..1]			62
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		62
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		62
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		62
	RequestHandling <ReqHdlg>	[1..1]			63
	StatusCode <StsCd>	[1..1]	Text		63
	StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		63
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		63
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	63

4.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following **MessageHeader10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		61
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		61
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		61

4.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

4.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

4.4.1.3 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

4.4.2 Report <Rpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides report details on the request.

Report <Rpt> contains the following **ReceiptAcknowledgementReport2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..1]			62
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		62
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		62
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		62
	RequestHandling <ReqHdlg>	[1..1]			63
	StatusCode <StsCd>	[1..1]	Text		63
	StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		63
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		63

4.4.2.1 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the request.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following **MessageReference1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		62
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		62
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		62

4.4.2.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to a previous message having a business relevance with this message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

4.4.2.1.2 MessageName <MsgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the message which contained the given additional reference as its message reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

4.4.2.1.3 ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initially assigned the given additional reference.

ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

4.4.2.2 RequestHandling <ReqHdlg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Gives the status of the request.

RequestHandling <ReqHdlg> contains the following **RequestHandling2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusCode <StsCd>	[1..1]	Text		63
	StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		63
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		63

4.4.2.2.1 StatusCode <StsCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the request, for example the result of the schema validation or a business processing result/error.

Datatype: "[Max4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 2737

4.4.2.2.2 StatusDateTime <StsDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the status was generated.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

4.4.2.2.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the status, in free format text.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 2735

4.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5 camt.064.001.01 LimitUtilisationJournalQueryV01

5.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The LimitUtilisationJournalQuery message is exchanged between a central securities depository or a directly connected system participant (the central securities depository participant granted direct access, like a bank or a central counter party) and the central system. Its purpose is to query information regarding the journal of transaction impacting the utilisation of limits that have been defined by the system participant.

Outline

The LimitUtilisationJournalQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements used to provide information on the header of the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Provides criteria in the form of business attributes to define result set.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <LmtUtlstnJrnlQry></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		66
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			66
	LimitType <LmtTp>	[0..*]	CodeSet		67
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		67
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		67
	LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	68
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		68
	BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>	[1..1]	±		68
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	69

5.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C5 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the header of the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

5.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides criteria in the form of business attributes to define result set.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **LimitUtilisationJournalSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LimitType <LmtTp>	[0..*]	CodeSet		67
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		67
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		67
	LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	68
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		68
	BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>	[1..1]	±		68

5.4.2.1 LimitType <LmtTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of limit applied by the system at the present time.

Datatype: "LimitType4Code" on page 2704

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXGT	ExternalGuarantee	Limit is related to a cap amount granted by a national central bank or a settlement bank.
UCDT	UnsecuredCredit	Limit is related to a cap amount granted by a national central bank or a settlement bank, but generally unsecured outside of the market infrastructure.
ACOL	AutoCollateralisation	Limit is related to a credit operation that is or can be triggered when a buyer does not have a sufficient amount of money to settle a securities transaction in order to improve its cash position for the next settlement cycle. The credit provided can be secured using securities already held by the buyer ("collateral stocks") or the securities that are being purchased ("collateral flows").

5.4.2.2 JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date upon which journal activity takes place.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

5.4.2.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

5.4.2.4 LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency unit used to specify the limit amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

5.4.2.5 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Owner of the account which is being queried.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

5.4.2.6 BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the system member for which the limit is established.

BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsbIPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

5.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

6 **camt.065.001.01** **LimitUtilisationJournalReportV01**

6.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The LimitUtilisationJournalReport message is exchanged between the central system and a central securities depository or a directly connected system party (the central securities depository participant granted direct access, like a bank or central counter party) and is used to return information about the limit. Its purpose is to report information regarding the journal of transactions impacting the utilisation of limits that have been defined by the system participant.

Outline

The LimitUtilisationJournalReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements used to provide information on the header of the message.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

Usage: the pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

C. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <LmtUtilstnJrnlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			73
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		73
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		73
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		73
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[0..1]	±		74
	ReportOrError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			74
{Or	BusinessReport <BizRpt>	[1..*]			76
	LimitIdentification <LmtId>	[1..1]			78
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		78
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		78
	LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	79
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		79
	BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>	[0..1]	±		79
	LimitReport <LmtRpt>	[1..1]			80
{Or	LimitJournal <LmtJrnl>	[1..1]			81
	Limit <Lmt>	[1..1]			82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			83
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83
	UtilisationAmount <UtilstnAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84
	AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		85
	JournalEntry <JrnlNtry>	[0..*]			85
	JournalDate <JrnlDt>	[1..1]	±		85
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		86

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		86
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text		86
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text		87
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			87
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			87
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		87
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		87
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			88
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			88
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		88
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		88
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	89

6.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C5 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C6 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the header of the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		73
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		73
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		73

6.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

6.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

6.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

6.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Usage: the pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

6.4.3 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **LimitJournalReportOrError7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BusinessReport <BizRpt>	[1..*]			76
	LimitIdentification <LmtId>	[1..1]			78
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		78
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		78
	LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	79
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		79
	BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>	[0..1]	±		79
	LimitReport <LmtRpt>	[1..1]			80
{Or	LimitJournal <LmtJrnl>	[1..1]			81
	Limit <Lmt>	[1..1]			82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			83
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83
	UtilisationAmount <UtlstnAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84
	AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		85
	JournalEntry <JrnlNtry>	[0..*]			85
	JournalDate <JrnlDt>	[1..1]	±		85
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		86
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		86
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text		86
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text		87

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			87
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			87
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		87
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		87
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			88
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			88
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		88
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		88
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88

6.4.3.1 BusinessReport <BizRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the business report either as a limit utilisation journal or a business error.

BusinessReport <BizRpt> contains the following **LimitJournalReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LimitIdentification <LmtId>	[1..1]			78
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		78
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		78
	LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	79
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		79
	BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>	[0..1]	±		79
	LimitReport <LmtRpt>	[1..1]			80
{Or	LimitJournal <LmtJrnl>	[1..1]			81
	Limit <Lmt>	[1..1]			82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			83
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83
	UtilisationAmount <UtlstnAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84
	AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		85
	JournalEntry <JrnlNtry>	[0..*]			85
	JournalDate <JrnlDt>	[1..1]	±		85
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		86
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		86
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text		86
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text		87
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			87
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			87

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		87
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		87
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88

6.4.3.1.1 LimitIdentification <LmtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the limit on which information is requested.

LimitIdentification <LmtId> contains the following **LimitIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		78
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		78
	LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	79
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		79
	BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>	[0..1]	±		79

6.4.3.1.1.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification as assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify the account.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

6.4.3.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature of the risk management limit.

Datatype: "LimitType4Code" on page 2704

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXGT	ExternalGuarantee	Limit is related to a cap amount granted by a national central bank or a settlement bank.
UCDT	UnsecuredCredit	Limit is related to a cap amount granted by a national central bank or a settlement bank, but generally

CodeName	Name	Definition
		unsecured outside of the market infrastructure.
ACOL	AutoCollateralisation	Limit is related to a credit operation that is or can be triggered when a buyer does not have a sufficient amount of money to settle a securities transaction in order to improve its cash position for the next settlement cycle. The credit provided can be secured using securities already held by the buyer ("collateral stocks") or the securities that are being purchased ("collateral flows").

6.4.3.1.1.3 LimitCurrency <LmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency unit used to specify the limit amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.3.1.1.4 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Owner of the account which is being queried.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

6.4.3.1.1.5 BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BilLmtCtrPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the system member for which the limit is established.

BilateralLimitCounterpartyIdentification <BillMntCtrPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

6.4.3.1.2 LimitReport <LmtRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the business report either as a limit utilisation journal or a business error.

LimitReport <LmtRpt> contains one of the following **LimitJournalReportOrError8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	LimitJournal <LmtJrnl>	[1..1]			81
	Limit <Lmt>	[1..1]			82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			83
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83
	UtilisationAmount <UtlstnAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84
	AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		85
	JournalEntry <JrnlNtry>	[0..*]			85
	JournalDate <JrnlDt>	[1..1]	±		85
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		86
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		86
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text		86
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text		87
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			87
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			87
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		87
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		87
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88

6.4.3.1.2.1 LimitJournal <LmtJrnl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Requested information on the limit.

LimitJournal <LmtJrnl> contains the following **LimitJournal3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limit <Lmt>	[1..1]			82
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			83
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83
	UtilisationAmount <UtlstnAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84
	AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85
	JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>	[1..1]	Date		85
	JournalEntry <JrnlNtry>	[0..*]			85
	JournalDate <JrnlDt>	[1..1]	±		85
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		86
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		86
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		86
	TransactionIdentification <Txld>	[0..1]	Text		86
	AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text		86
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		87
	AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text		87

6.4.3.1.2.1.1 Limit <Lmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maximum value used for risk containment in a system or towards counterparts. The limit may be a current limit or a default limit.

Limit <Lmt> contains the following **LimitAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			83
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83
	UtilisationAmount <UtlstnAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84
	AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>	[1..1]			84
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the limit, expressed in an eligible currency.

Amount <Amt> contains the following **CreditDebitAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		83
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		83

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money expressed in an eligible currency.

Amount <Amt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.1.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the amount of money is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.2 UtilisationAmount <UtilstnAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Utilised amount of money of the limit expressed in an eligible currency.

UtilisationAmount <UtilstnAmt> contains the following **CreditDebitAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		84

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money expressed in an eligible currency.

Amount <Amt> contains one of the following elements (see ["Amount2Choice"](#) on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.2.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the amount of money is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode"](#) on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.3 AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Remaining amount of money of the limit expressed in an eligible currency.

AvailableAmount <AvlblAmt> contains the following **CreditDebitAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		84
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		85

6.4.3.1.2.1.1.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money expressed in an eligible currency.

Amount <Amt> contains one of the following elements (see ["Amount2Choice"](#) on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the amount of money is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode"](#) on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.3.1.2.1.2 JournalActivityDate <JrnlActvtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date upon which journal activity takes place.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

6.4.3.1.2.1.3 JournalEntry <JrnlNtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Recording of transaction data pertaining to a transaction in a journal.

JournalEntry <JrnlNtry> contains the following **LimitJournalEntry3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	JournalDate <JrnlDt>	[1..1]	±		85
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		86
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	±		86
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]	Text		86
	AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text		86
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		87
	AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text		87

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.1 JournalDate <JrnlDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time for which the limit journal entry applies.

JournalDate <JrnlDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the entry is a credit or a debit entry.

Datatype: "[CreditDebitCode](#)" on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of individual entry impacting the limit.

Amount <Amt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.4 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.5 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference as assigned by the account owner institution to unambiguously identify the entry.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.6 AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference as assigned by the account servicing institution to unambiguously identify the entry.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.7 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

6.4.3.1.2.1.3.8 AdditionalEntryInformation <AddtlNtryInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the entry.

Datatype: "Max500Text" on page 2738

6.4.3.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason the requested business information is not given.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			87
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		87
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		87
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88

6.4.3.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		87
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		87

6.4.3.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

6.4.3.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

6.4.3.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

6.4.3.2 OperationalError <OpriErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the operational error resulting from the processing of a request.

OperationalError <OpriErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			88
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		88
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		88
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		88

6.4.3.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		88
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		88

6.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

6.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

6.4.3.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

6.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

7 **camt.066.001.02**

IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02

7.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to instruct the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementInstructionV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. CorporateActionEventIdentification

Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

C. NumberCounts

Count of the number of transactions linked.

D. Linkages

Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

E. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

F. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

G. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

H. IntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntInstr>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			95
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[1..1]	Text		95
	DocumentIdentification <DocId>	[0..1]	Text		95
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		96
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		96
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		96
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		96
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		97
	NumberCounts <NbCounts>	[0..1]	±	C10	97
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			97
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	98
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	98
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			99
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		99
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		100
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C14, C13	101
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		101
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		102
	IntraBalance <IntraBal>	[1..1]		C3, C5	102
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		104
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		104
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			104

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			104
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		105
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		105
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			105
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		105
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		106
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		106
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		106
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			107
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			107
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		107
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		107
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			108
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		109
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		109
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		109
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		109
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		110
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C16	110

7.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 BlockTradeGuideline

In a block trade instruction, the total number of children must be provided using TotalOfLinkedInstructions.

The CurrentInstructionNumber of the parent must be 000. The children must have an incremental CurrentInstructionNumber from 001 to 999.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrentInstructionNumberRule

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

C11 CurrentInstructionNumberRule

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

C12 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C13 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C14 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C15 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C16 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C17 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **TransactionAndDocumentIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[1..1]	Text		95
	DocumentIdentification <DocId>	[0..1]	Text		95
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		96
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		96
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		96
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		96

7.4.1.1 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.1.2 DocumentIdentification <DocId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the transaction was created by the instructing party in its business application.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

7.4.1.4 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

7.4.1.5 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

7.4.1.6 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

7.4.2 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.3 NumberCounts <NbCounts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Count of the number of transactions linked.

Impacted by: C10 "CurrentInstructionNumberRule"

NumberCounts <NbCounts> contains one of the following elements (see "NumberCount1Choice" on page 2568 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>	[1..1]	Text		2569
Or}	TotalNumber <TtlNb>	[1..1]		C11, C7	2569
	CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>	[1..1]	Text		2569
	TotalOfLinkedInstructions <TtlOfLkdInstrs>	[1..1]	Text		2569

Constraints

- **CurrentInstructionNumberRule**

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

7.4.4 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	98
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	98
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			99
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		99
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		100

7.4.4.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4.4.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C15 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

7.4.4.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		99
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		100
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		100

7.4.4.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

7.4.4.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

7.4.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C14 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C13 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

7.4.6 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

7.4.7 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

7.4.8 IntraBalance <IntraBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

IntraBalance <IntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		104
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		104
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			104
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			104
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		105
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		105
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			105
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		105
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		106
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		106
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		106
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			107
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			107
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		107
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		107
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			108
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		109
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		109
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		109
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		109
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		110

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

7.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

7.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

7.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			104
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		105
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		105
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			105
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		105
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		106
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		106
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		106

7.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		105
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		105

7.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

7.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

7.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		105
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		106
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		106
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		106

7.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

7.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

7.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

7.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

7.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			107
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		107
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		107
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			108
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		109
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		109

7.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		107
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		107

7.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

7.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

7.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		109
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		109

7.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

7.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

7.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

7.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

7.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

7.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

7.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

7.4.9 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

8 camt.067.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02

8.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement instruction previously sent by the account owner/requestor.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. TransactionIdentification

Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

C. ProcessingStatus

Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

D. SettlementStatus

Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

E. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

F. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

G. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

H. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntStsAdv></i>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			115
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		116
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		116
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		116
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		117
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		117
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[1..1]		C13	117
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		118
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		118
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ProcessingStatus <PrctgSts>	[0..1]	±		118
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..1]	±	C14	119
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	119
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		120
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		120
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C3, C6	121
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		123
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		123
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			123
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			123
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		124
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		124
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			124
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		124
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		125
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		125
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		125

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			126
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			126
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		126
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		126
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			127
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		128
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		128
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		128
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		128
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		129
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C15	129

8.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C14 PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C15 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

8.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		116
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		116
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		116
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		117
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		117

8.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

8.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

8.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

8.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

8.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

8.4.2 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Impacted by: C13 "[NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule](#)"

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **TransactionIdentifications24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		118
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		118
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		118

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

8.4.2.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

8.4.2.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

8.4.2.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

8.4.2.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

8.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus67Choice" on page 2614 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2614
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2616

8.4.4 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C14 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2617 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2617
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2617
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2618
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2619

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

8.4.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

8.4.6 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

8.4.7 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

8.4.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C6 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		123
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		123
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			123
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			123
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		124
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		124
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			124
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		124
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		125
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		125
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		125
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			126
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			126
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		126
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		126
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			127
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		128
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		128
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		128
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		128
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		129

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

8.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

8.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

8.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			123
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		124
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		124
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			124
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		124
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		125
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		125
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		125

8.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		124
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		124

8.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

8.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

8.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		124
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		125
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		125
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		125

8.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

8.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

8.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

8.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

8.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			126
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		126
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		126
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			127
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		128
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		128

8.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		126
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		126

8.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

8.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

8.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		127
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		128
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		128

8.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

8.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

8.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

8.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

8.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

8.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

8.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

8.4.9 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

9 camt.068.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02

9.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to confirm the movement of an amount of money within its holdings from one sub-balance to another.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementConfirmationV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. AdditionalParameters

Additional parameters to the transaction.

C. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

D. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

E. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

F. IntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntConf>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			133
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		133
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		133
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		134
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		134
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		134
	AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>	[0..1]	±		135
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C9, C8	135
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		136
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		136
	IntraBalance <IntraBal>	[1..1]			137
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		138
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		139
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		139
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		139
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			139
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			140
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		140
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			141
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		141
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		142
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			142
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			142
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			143

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		143
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		144
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		144
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		144
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		145
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		145
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C10	145

9.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C8 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C9 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C10 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		133
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		133
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		134
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		134
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		134

9.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

9.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

9.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

9.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

9.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification136"](#) on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

9.4.2 AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional parameters to the transaction.

AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalParameters16"](#) on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartialSettlement <PrtlSttlm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2534
	PreviousPartialConfirmationIdentification <PrvsPrtlConflId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535

9.4.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: [C9 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C8 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount40"](#) on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

9.4.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

9.4.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

9.4.6 IntraBalance <IntraBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

IntraBalance <IntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		138
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		139
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		139
	SettlementDate <SttldDt>	[1..1]	±		139
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			139
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			140
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		140
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			141
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		141
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		142
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			142
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			142
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			143
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		143
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		144
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		144
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		144
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		145
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		145

9.4.6.1 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

9.4.6.2 PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously settled.

PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

9.4.6.3 RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be settled.

RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

9.4.6.4 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

9.4.6.5 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			140
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		140
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			141
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		141
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		142

9.4.6.5.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		140
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		140

9.4.6.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

9.4.6.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

9.4.6.5.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		141
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		141
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		142

9.4.6.5.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

9.4.6.5.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

9.4.6.5.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

9.4.6.5.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

9.4.6.6 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			142
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			143
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		143
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		144
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		144
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		144

9.4.6.6.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143

9.4.6.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

9.4.6.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

9.4.6.6.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		143
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		144
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		144
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		144

9.4.6.6.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

9.4.6.6.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

9.4.6.6.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

9.4.6.6.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

9.4.6.7 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

9.4.6.8 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

9.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10 camt.072.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV 02

10.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the modification of a processing indicator on a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

C. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

D. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

E. RequestDetails

Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

F. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Original intra-balance movement transaction details.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

10.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModReq></i>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			151
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		151
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		152
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		152
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		152
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		152
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	153
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		153
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		154
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[1..*]		C12, C13	154
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			156
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		156
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		156
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		156
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		156
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		157
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		157
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		157
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		157
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		158
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			158
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	159
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	159
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			159
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		161
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		161
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlyglIntraBal>	[0..1]		C3, C5	161
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		163
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		163
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			163
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		164
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			164
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		164
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		165
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		165
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		165
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			166
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		166
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			167
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		168
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		168
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		168
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		168
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		169
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C15	169

10.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C6 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8 **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9 **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10 **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12 ModificationRequestPresenceRule

At least one modification request type element must be present.

C13 OtherProcessingRule

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

C14 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C15 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C16 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

10.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		151
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		152
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		152
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		152
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		152

10.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

10.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

10.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

10.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

10.4.2 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

10.4.3 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

10.4.4 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

10.4.5 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

Impacted by: C12 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C13 "OtherProcessingRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			156
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		157
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		157
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		157
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		157
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		157
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		158
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			158
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	159
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	159
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			159
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScetiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		161
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		161

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

At least one modification request type element must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

10.4.5.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		156
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		157

10.4.5.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.1.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.2 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "LinkageType3Choice" on page 2529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2529
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2529

10.4.5.3 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

10.4.5.4 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

10.4.5.5 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

10.4.5.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

10.4.5.7 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	159
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	159
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			159
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		161
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		161

10.4.5.7.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

10.4.5.7.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C14 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

10.4.5.7.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		160
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		161
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		161

10.4.5.7.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

10.4.5.7.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

10.4.6 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		163
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		163
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			163
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		164
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			164
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		164
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		165
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		165
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		165
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			166
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		166
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			167
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		168
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		168
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		168
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		168
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		169

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

10.4.6.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

10.4.6.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

10.4.6.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		164
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			164
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		164
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		165
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		165
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		165

10.4.6.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		164

10.4.6.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

10.4.6.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

10.4.6.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		164
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		165
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		165
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		165

10.4.6.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

10.4.6.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

10.4.6.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

10.4.6.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

10.4.6.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		166
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			167
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		168
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		168

10.4.6.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		166

10.4.6.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

10.4.6.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

10.4.6.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		167
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		168
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		168

10.4.6.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

10.4.6.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

10.4.6.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

10.4.6.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

10.4.6.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

10.4.6.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice"](#) on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

10.4.6.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 2737

10.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

11 camt.073.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestSt atusAdviceV02

11.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement modification request previously sent by the account owner/requestor.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. RequestReference

Reference of the original intra-balance movement modification request.

C. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

D. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

E. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

F. RequestDetails

Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

G. ProcessingStatus

Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

H. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

11.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModReqStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			175
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		176
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		176
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		176
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		177
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		177
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		177
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	177
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		178
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		178
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C13, C14	179
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			181
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		181
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		181
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		181
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		181
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		182
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		182
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		182
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		182
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		182
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		183
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			183
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	184
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	184
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			184
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		185

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		186
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		186
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		186
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[1..1]	±		186
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C3, C6	186
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		188
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		188
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			188
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			189
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		189
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		190
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		190
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		190
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			191
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			191
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		191
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			192
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		193
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		193
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		193
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		193

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		194
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C16	194

11.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13 ModificationRequestPresenceRule

At least one modification request type element must be present.

C14 OtherProcessingRule

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

C15 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C16 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C17 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

11.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

11.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		176
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		176
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		176
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		177
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		177

11.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

11.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

11.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

11.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

11.4.2 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the original intra-balance movement modification request.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

11.4.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: [C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
/Identification Must be present
Or /Proxy Must be present

11.4.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

11.4.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see
"BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

11.4.6 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

Impacted by: C13 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C14 "OtherProcessingRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			181
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		182
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		182
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		182
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		182
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		182
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		183
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			183
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	184
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	184
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			184
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScetiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		186
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		186
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		186

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

At least one modification request type element must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

11.4.6.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		182

11.4.6.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.1.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.2 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "LinkageType3Choice" on page 2529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2529
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2529

11.4.6.3 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

11.4.6.4 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

11.4.6.5 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

11.4.6.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

11.4.6.7 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C17	184
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C15	184
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			184
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		186
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		186
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		186

11.4.6.7.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

11.4.6.7.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C15 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

11.4.6.7.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		185
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		186
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		186

11.4.6.7.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

11.4.6.7.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

11.4.7 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2626 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2628
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2628
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2628

11.4.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C6 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following IntraBalance5 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		188
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		188
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			188
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			189
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		189
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		190
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		190
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		190
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			191
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			191
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		191
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			192
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		193
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		193
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		193
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		193
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		194

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

11.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

11.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

11.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			189
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		189
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		190
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		190
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		190

11.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189

11.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

11.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

11.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		189
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		190
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		190
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		190

11.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

11.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

11.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

11.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

11.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			191
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		191
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			192
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		193
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		193

11.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		191
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		191

11.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

11.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

11.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		192
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		193
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		193

11.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

11.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

11.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

11.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

11.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

11.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice"](#) on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

11.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 2737

11.4.9 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C16 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

12 camt.074.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02

12.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequest message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to request the cancellation of a previously sent IntraBalanceMovementInstruction message.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. TransactionIdentification

Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

C. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

D. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

E. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

F. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

12.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		200
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		200
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		200
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		200
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		201
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[1..1]			201
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		201
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		201
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		201
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		202
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		202
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	202
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		202
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		203
{Or	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C3, C5	203
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		205
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		205
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			205
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			205
Or}	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		206
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			206
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		206
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		207
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		207
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		207
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			208

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		208
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			209
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		210
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		210
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		210
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		210
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrpgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		211
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C12	211

12.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

12.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

12.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		200
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		200
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		200
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		200
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		201

12.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

12.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

12.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

12.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

12.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

12.4.2 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		201
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		201
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		201
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		202
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		202

12.4.2.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

12.4.2.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

12.4.2.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

12.4.2.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

12.4.2.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

12.4.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

12.4.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

12.4.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

12.4.6 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		205
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		205
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			205
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			205
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		206
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			206
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		206
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		207
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		207
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		207
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			208
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		208
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			209
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		210
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		210
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		210
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		210
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		211

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

12.4.6.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

12.4.6.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

12.4.6.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			205
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		206
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			206
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		206
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		207
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		207
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		207

12.4.6.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		206

12.4.6.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

12.4.6.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

12.4.6.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		206
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		207
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		207
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		207

12.4.6.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

12.4.6.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

12.4.6.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

12.4.6.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

12.4.6.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		208
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			209
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		210
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		210

12.4.6.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		208

12.4.6.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

12.4.6.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

12.4.6.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		209
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		210
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		210

12.4.6.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

12.4.6.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

12.4.6.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

12.4.6.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

12.4.6.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

12.4.6.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice"](#) on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

12.4.6.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 2737

12.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13 camt.075.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestS tatusAdviceV02

13.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to advise the status of an intra-balance movement cancellation request previously sent by the account owner/requestor.

Usage:

The message may be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "CopyDuplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. RequestReference

Reference of the original intra-balance movement cancellation request.

C. TransactionIdentification

Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

D. ProcessingStatus

Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

E. CashAccount

Account to or from which an entry is made.

F. CashAccountOwner

Party that legally owns the cash account.

G. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

H. UnderlyingIntraBalance

Intra-balance movement transaction details.

I. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

13.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlReqStsAdv>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		217
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		217
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		217
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		218
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		218
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		218
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[1..1]			218
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[1..1]	±		219
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	220
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		220
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		221
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C3, C6	221
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		223
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		223
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			223
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		224
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		225
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		225

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			227
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		228
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		228
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		228
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		228
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		229
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C13	229

13.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

13.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		217
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		217
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		217
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		218
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		218

13.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

13.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

13.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

13.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

13.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

13.4.2 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the original intra-balance movement cancellation request.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

13.4.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a transaction as per the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		219
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		219

13.4.3.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

13.4.3.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

13.4.3.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

13.4.3.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

13.4.3.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

13.4.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2652 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2654

13.4.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: [C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount40"](#) on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
/Identification Must be present
Or /Proxy Must be present

13.4.6 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the cash account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

13.4.7 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

13.4.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Intra-balance movement transaction details.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C6 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		223
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		223
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			223
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		224
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		225
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		225
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			227
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		228
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		228
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		228
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		228
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		229

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

13.4.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

13.4.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

13.4.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		224
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			224
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		225
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		225
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225

13.4.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		224

13.4.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

13.4.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

13.4.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		224
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		225
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		225
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		225

13.4.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

13.4.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

13.4.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

13.4.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

13.4.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		226
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]			227
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		228
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		228

13.4.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		226

13.4.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

13.4.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

13.4.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		227
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		228
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		228

13.4.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

13.4.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

13.4.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

13.4.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

13.4.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

13.4.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice"](#) on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

13.4.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 2737

13.4.9 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C13 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

14 camt.078.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02

14.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query intra-balance movement instructions, along with their current status, based on a set of search criteria.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-balance movement instruction query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

14.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntQry>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		235
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		236
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		236
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		236
	QueryDefinition <QryDef>	[1..1]			237
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		241
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			241
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			245
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		246
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			246
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			247
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C3	247
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			248
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			248
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		248
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		249
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			249
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		249
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			250
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		251
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		251
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..*]		C5	252
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]			253
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			254
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		254
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			255
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		256
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]			256
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			256
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		257
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			257
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		257
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		258
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		258

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..*]	±		259
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		259
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		259
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	260
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[0..1]			260
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			261
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		262
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			262
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		263
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]			263
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			264
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		265
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			265
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		266
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
	Priority <Prty>	[0..*]	±		266

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		266
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			267
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			267
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		267
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		268
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			268
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		268
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		269
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C10	269

14.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

- C5

BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.
- C6

BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.
- C7

Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
- C8

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
- C9

IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.
- C10

SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

14.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

14.4.1 Identification <Id>

- Presence:

[0..1]
- Definition:

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).
- Identification <Id> contains the following

DocumentIdentification51

elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		235
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		236
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		236
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		236
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		236

14.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

- Presence:

[1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

14.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

14.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

14.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

14.4.2 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-balance movement instruction query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryDefinition11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		241
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			241
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			245
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		246
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			246
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			247
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C3	247
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			248
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			248
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		248
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		249
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			249
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		249
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			250
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		250

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		251
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		251
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..*]		C5	252
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]			253
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			254
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		254
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			255
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		256
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]			256
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			256
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		257
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			257
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		257
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		258
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalld>	[0..*]	±		259
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		259
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		259
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	260
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntniddSttlmDt>	[0..1]			260
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			261
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		261

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		262
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			262
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		263
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]			263
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			264
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		265
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			265
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		266
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
	Priority <Prty>	[0..*]	±		266
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		266
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			267
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			267
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		267
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		268
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			268
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		268
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		269
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269

14.4.2.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

14.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-balance movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryCriteria11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			245
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		246
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		246
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			246
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			247
	ProcessingStatus <PrsgSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C3	247
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			248
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			248
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		248
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		249
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			249
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		249
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			250
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		251
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		251
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..*]		C5	252
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]			253
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			254
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		254
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			255
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		256
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]			256
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			256
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		257
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			257
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		257
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		258
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..*]	±		259
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		259
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		259
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	260
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[0..1]			260
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			261
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		262
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			262
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		263
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]			263
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			264
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		265
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			265
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		266
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
	Priority <Prty>	[0..*]	±		266
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		266
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			267
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			267
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		267
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		268
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			268
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		268

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		269
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269

14.4.2.2.1 References <Refs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

References <Refs> contains one of the following **References36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		245
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		246
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		246

14.4.2.2.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.2.2.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.2.2.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.2.2.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.2.2.1.5 PoolIdIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.2.2.1.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

14.4.2.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

Status <Sts> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryStatus3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			247
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C3	247
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			248
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			248
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		248
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		249
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			249
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		249
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250

14.4.2.2.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the status type of query criteria.

Type <Tp> contains the following **IntraBalanceStatusType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		247
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C3	247

14.4.2.2.2.1.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingStatus68Choice](#)" on page 2621 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2622

14.4.2.2.2.1.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[SettlementStatus26Choice](#)" on page 2605 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2605
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2606

14.4.2.2.2.1.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C3 "[AdditionalReasonInformationRule](#)"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryReason4](#)" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

2.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Definition: Specified date period of the status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			248
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		248
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		249
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			249
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		249
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250

Definition: Specified date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		248
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or	FromDate <FrDt> ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	±		249
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		249

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

14.4.2.2.2.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		249
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		250

14.4.2.2.2.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.2.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

14.4.2.2.2.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.2.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		250
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		251

14.4.2.2.3.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see ["AccountIdentification4Choice"](#) on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

14.4.2.2.3.2 ContainText <CTTtxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

14.4.2.2.3.3 NotContainText <NCTTtxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

14.4.2.2.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see ["SystemPartyIdentification8"](#) on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

14.4.2.2.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

14.4.2.2.6 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

Impacted by: C5 "BalanceFromToRule"

BalanceType <BalTp> contains the following **IntraBalanceType3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]			253
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			254
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		254
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			255
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		256
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]			256
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			256
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		257
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			257
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		257
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		258
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		258

Constraints

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

14.4.2.2.6.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			254
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		254
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			255
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		256

14.4.2.2.6.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		254

14.4.2.2.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

14.4.2.2.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

14.4.2.2.6.1.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		255
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		255
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		256

14.4.2.2.6.1.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

14.4.2.2.6.1.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

14.4.2.2.6.1.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

14.4.2.2.6.1.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

14.4.2.2.6.2 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			256
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		257
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			257
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		257
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		258
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		258

14.4.2.2.6.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		257
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		257

14.4.2.2.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

14.4.2.2.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

14.4.2.2.6.2.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		257
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		258
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		258
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		258

14.4.2.2.6.2.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

14.4.2.2.6.2.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

14.4.2.2.6.2.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

14.4.2.2.6.2.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

14.4.2.2.7 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

14.4.2.2.8 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

14.4.2.2.9 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see ["ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice"](#) on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

14.4.2.2.10 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency in which the instructed amount is expressed.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.2.2.11 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			261
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		262
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			262
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		263
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263

14.4.2.2.11.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		261
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		262
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		262

14.4.2.2.11.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

14.4.2.2.11.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		262
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		263
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		263

14.4.2.2.11.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.2.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

14.4.2.2.11.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

14.4.2.2.11.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			264
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		265
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			265
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		266
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266

14.4.2.2.12.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		264
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		265
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		265

14.4.2.2.12.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

14.4.2.2.12.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		265
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		266
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		266

14.4.2.2.12.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

14.4.2.2.12.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

14.4.2.2.12.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

14.4.2.2.13 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice"](#) on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

14.4.2.2.14 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see ["SystemPartyIdentification8"](#) on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

14.4.2.2.15 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-balance movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			267
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		267
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		268
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			268
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		268
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		269
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269

14.4.2.2.15.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		267
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		268
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		268

14.4.2.2.15.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.15.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.15.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

14.4.2.2.15.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.15.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.15.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		268
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		269
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		269

14.4.2.2.15.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

14.4.2.2.15.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

14.4.2.2.15.2.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

14.4.2.2.15.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

14.4.2.2.15.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

14.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

15 camt.079.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02

15.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponse message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide all intra-balance movement instructions satisfying the selection criteria, as defined within the query, returning current attributes and latest status.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementQueryResponseV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

15.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <IntraBalMvmntQryRspn>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C18, C19	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			276
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		276
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		276
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		277
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		277
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		278
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C20	278
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		279
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		279
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		279
	ReportOrError <RptOrErr>	[0..1]			279
{Or	Movements <Mvmnts>	[1..*]		C8, C9, C10, C22	282
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	285
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		286
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		286
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			287
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]	±		287
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	288
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	288
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C16	289
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	292
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		292
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		293
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			293

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		293
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	294
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	294
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		295
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		295
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			296
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			298
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			299
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			301
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			302
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		303
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		303
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		304

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		304
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		304
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		305
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		305
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			305
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	306
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	306
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			307
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		309
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		309
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		309
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		309
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	309
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			310
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			310
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		310
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		310
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		311

15.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **ActivityIndicatorNoRule**

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then ReportOnError must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 **ActivityIndicatorYesRule**

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then ReportOnError must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 **CashAccountOwnerRule**

CashAccountOwner must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C9 **CashAccountRule**

CashAccount must be present or Movement(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

C10 **CashAccountServicerRule**

CashAccountServicer must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C11 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C14 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C15 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C16 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C17 PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C18 QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then ReportOnError/Movements(*)/Movement/MovementDetails must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then ReportOnError/Movements(*)/Movement/MovementDetails must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 ReportIdentificationRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericText) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportIdentification must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different report identifications. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportIdentification 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C21 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C22 StatusAndReasonRule

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

C23 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C24 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

15.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

15.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		276
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		276
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		277
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		277
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		277

15.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

15.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

15.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

15.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

15.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

15.4.3 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C20 "ReportIdentificationRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **MovementReport1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		279
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		279
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		279

Constraints

- **ReportIdentificationRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericText) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportIdentification must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different report identifications. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportIdentification 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

15.4.3.1 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the Query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.3.2 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.3.3 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

15.4.3.4 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.4 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **IntraBalanceOrOperationalError11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Movements <Mvmnts>	[1..*]		C8, C9, C10, C22	282
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	285
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		286
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		286
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			287
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		287
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	288
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	288
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C16	289
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	292
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		292
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		293
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			293
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		293
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	294
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	294
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		295
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			296
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			298
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]			299
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			301
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]			302
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		303
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		303
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		304
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		304
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		305
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalld>	[0..1]	±		305
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			305
	ProcessingPosition <PrpgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	306
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	306
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			307
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScitiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		308

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		309
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		309
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		309
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		309
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	309
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			310
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			310
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		310
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		310
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		311

15.4.4.1 Movements <Mvmnts>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the transactions.

Impacted by: C8 "CashAccountOwnerRule", C9 "CashAccountRule", C10 "CashAccountServicerRule", C22 "StatusAndReasonRule"

Movements <Mvmnts> contains the following **IntraBalanceMovements4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	285
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		286
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		286
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			287
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		287
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	288
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	288
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C16	289
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	292
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		292
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		293
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			293
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		293
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	294
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	294
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		295
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			296
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			298
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			299
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			301
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			302
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		303
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		303
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		304
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		304
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		305
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalld>	[0..1]	±		305
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			305
	ProcessingPosition <PrpgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	306
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	306
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			307
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScetiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[1..1]	Text		308

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		309
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		309
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		309
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		309
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	309

Constraints

- **CashAccountOwnerRule**

CashAccountOwner must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountRule**

CashAccount must be present or Movement(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountServicerRule**

CashAccountServicer must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **StatusAndReasonRule**

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

15.4.4.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which an entry is made.

Impacted by: C15 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C14 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

15.4.4.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

15.4.4.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

15.4.4.1.4 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following **IntraBalanceStatusAndReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		287
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	288
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	288

15.4.4.1.4.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus67Choice" on page 2614 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2614
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2616

15.4.4.1.4.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2617 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2617
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2617
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2618
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2619

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

15.4.4.1.4.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

15.4.4.1.5 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details on the individual intrabalance movement transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraBalanceMovement7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C15, C14	292
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		292
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		293
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			293
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		293
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	294
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	294
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		295
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		295
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			296
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			298
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			299
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			301
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			302
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		303
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		303
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		304
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		304
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		305
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalld>	[0..1]	±		305
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			305
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	306
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	306
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			307
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScitiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		308
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		309
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		309
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		309
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		309
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	309

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

15.4.4.1.5.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: [C15 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C14 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount40"](#) on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

15.4.4.1.5.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see ["SystemPartyIdentification8"](#) on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

15.4.4.1.5.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

15.4.4.1.5.4 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following **IntraBalanceStatusAndReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		293
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C17	294
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C5	294

15.4.4.1.5.4.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus67Choice" on page 2614 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2614
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2616

15.4.4.1.5.4.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C17 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2617 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2617
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2617
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2618
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2619

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

15.4.4.1.5.4.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

15.4.4.1.5.5 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.6 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.7 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.8 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.9 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.10 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11 MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

MovementDetails <MvmntDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceMovement6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			298
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			299
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			301
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			302
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		303
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		303
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		304
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		304
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		304
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		305
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		305
	Linkages <Lnks>	[0..*]			305
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	306
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	306
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			307

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		308
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		309
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		309
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		309
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		309
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	309

15.4.4.1.5.11.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			298
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			299
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		299
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		299

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		299
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		300
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		300
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		300

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

15.4.4.1.5.11.1.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

15.4.4.1.5.11.2 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			302
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		301

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		302
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		303
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		303

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

15.4.4.1.5.11.2.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

15.4.4.1.5.11.3 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

15.4.4.1.5.11.4 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

15.4.4.1.5.11.5 PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously settled.

PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

15.4.4.1.5.11.6 RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be settled.

RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

15.4.4.1.5.11.7 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttldDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttldDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

15.4.4.1.5.11.8 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttldDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

15.4.4.1.5.11.9 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

15.4.4.1.5.11.10 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

15.4.4.1.5.11.11 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C24	306
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C21	306
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			307
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		308

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C21 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		307
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		308
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		308

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.11.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

15.4.4.1.5.11.12 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice"](#) on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

15.4.4.1.5.11.13 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see ["SystemPartyIdentification8"](#) on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsbIPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

15.4.4.1.5.11.14 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

15.4.4.1.5.11.15 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 2737

15.4.4.1.5.11.16 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C23 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

15.4.4.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			310
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		310
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		310
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		311

15.4.4.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		310
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		310

15.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692](#)

15.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

15.4.4.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

16 camt.080.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02

16.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement modification instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-balance movement modification query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

16.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModQry></i>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			314
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		315
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		315
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		315
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		316
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		316
	QueryDefinition <QryDef>	[1..1]			316
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		317
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			318
	ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>	[0..*]	Text		318
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]	±		319
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			319
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		319
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		320
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		320
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		320
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			321
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			321
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		322
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			322
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		323

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	324

16.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C5 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

16.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

16.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		315
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		315
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		315
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		316
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		316

16.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

16.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

16.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

16.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

16.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

16.4.2 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-balance movement modification query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryDefinition12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		317
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			318
	ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>	[0..*]	Text		318
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]	±		319
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			319
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		319
Or	ContainText <CTTxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		320
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		320
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		320
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			321
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			321
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		322
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			322
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		323
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323

16.4.2.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

16.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-balance movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryCriteria12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>	[0..*]	Text		318
	ProcessingStatus <PrccgSts>	[0..*]	±		319
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			319
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		319
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		320
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		320
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		320
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			321
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			321
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		322
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			322
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		323
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323

16.4.2.2.1 ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

16.4.2.2.2 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ModificationProcessingStatus9Choice" on page 2642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2643

16.4.2.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		319
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		319
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		319

16.4.2.2.3.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

16.4.2.2.3.2 ContainText <CTTtxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

16.4.2.2.3.3 NotContainText <NCTTtxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

16.4.2.2.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

16.4.2.2.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

16.4.2.2.6 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			321
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		322
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			322
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		323
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		322
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		322

16.4.2.2.7.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

16.4.2.2.7.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		323
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		323

16.4.2.2.7.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

16.4.2.2.7.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

16.4.2.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

16.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

17 camt.081.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02

17.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement modification request(s), as defined within the query.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementModificationReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

E. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

17.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <IntraBalMvmntModRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C21, C22	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			331
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		331
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		332
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		332
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		332
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		332
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		333
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C23	333
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		334
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		334
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		334
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		334
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		334
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		335
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		335
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		335
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		335
	ReportOrError <RptOrErr>	[0..1]			336
{Or	Modifications <Mods>	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C20	339
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	342
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		343
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		343
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		343
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			344
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	346
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		347

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		347
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		348
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		348
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		349
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C19	349
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			351
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		352
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		352
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		352
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		352
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		352
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			353
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C26	353
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C24	354
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			354
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		356

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	356
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		358
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		358
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			358
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			359
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			361
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			362
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		363
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		363
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		364
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			364
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		365
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C25	365

17.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **ActivityIndicatorNoRule**

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then ReportOrError must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 **ActivityIndicatorYesRule**

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then ReportOrError must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C6 **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C9 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C10 **CashAccountOwnerRule**

CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C11 CashAccountRule

CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

C12 CashAccountServicerRule

CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C13 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C14 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 ModificationRequestPresenceRule

At least one modification request type element must be present.

C19 OtherProcessingRule

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

C20 ProcessingStatusRule

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

C21 QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then ReportOrError/Modifications(*)/Modification/UnderlyingIntraBalance must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C22 QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then ReportOrError/Modifications(*)/Modification/UnderlyingIntraBalance must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C23 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C24 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C25 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C26 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

17.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

17.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		331
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		332
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		332
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		332
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		332

17.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

17.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

17.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification136"](#) on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

17.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

17.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

17.4.3 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C23 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		334
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		334
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		334
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		334
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		334
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		335
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		335
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		335
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		335

Constraints

- ReportNumberRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

17.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see ["Number3Choice"](#) on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

17.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

17.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

17.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

17.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

17.4.3.6 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

17.4.3.7 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

17.4.3.8 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

17.4.3.9 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

17.4.4 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **IntraBalanceOrOperationalError12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Modifications <Mods>	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C20	339
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	342
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		343
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		343
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		343
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			344
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	346
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		347
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		347
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		348
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		348
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		349
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C19	349
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			351
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		352
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		352
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		352
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		352
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		352
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			353
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C26	353

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C24	354
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			354
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		356
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	356
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		358
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		358
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			358
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			359
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			361
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			362
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		363
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		363
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrdgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		364
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			364
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		365

17.4.4.1 Modifications <Mods>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the intrabalance modification transactions.

Impacted by: C10 "CashAccountOwnerRule", C11 "CashAccountRule", C12 "CashAccountServicerRule", C20 "ProcessingStatusRule"

Modifications <Mods> contains the following **IntraBalanceModification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	342
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		343
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		343
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		343
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			344
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	346
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		347
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		347
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		348
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		348
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		349
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C19	349
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			351
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		352
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		352
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		352
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		352
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		352
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			353
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C26	353
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C24	354
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			354
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		356
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	356
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		358
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		358
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			358
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			359
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			361
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			362
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		363
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		363

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrpgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		364

Constraints

- **CashAccountOwnerRule**

CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountRule**

CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountServicerRule**

CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **ProcessingStatusRule**

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

17.4.4.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
/Identification Must be present
Or /Proxy Must be present

17.4.4.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsbIPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

17.4.4.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

17.4.4.1.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2626 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2628
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2628
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2628

17.4.4.1.5 Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the individual intrabalance modification transaction.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **IntraBalanceModification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	346
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		347
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		347
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		348
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		348
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		349
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C19	349
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			351
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		352
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		352
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		352
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		352
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		352
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			353
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C26	353
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C24	354
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			354
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		356
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	356
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		358
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		358
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			358
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			359
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			361
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			362
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		363
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		363
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		364

17.4.4.1.5.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

17.4.4.1.5.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

17.4.4.1.5.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

17.4.4.1.5.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2626 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2628
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2628
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2628

17.4.4.1.5.5 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the modification request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.6 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

17.4.4.1.5.7 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

Impacted by: C18 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C19 "OtherProcessingRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			351
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		352
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		352
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		352
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		352
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		352
	ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			353
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C26	353
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C24	354
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			354
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScetiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		356

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

At least one modification request type element must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and the receiver.

17.4.4.1.5.7.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		351
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		352

17.4.4.1.5.7.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.1.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.1.5 PoolIdIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.2 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "LinkageType3Choice" on page 2529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2529
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2529

17.4.4.1.5.7.3 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

17.4.4.1.5.7.4 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

17.4.4.1.5.7.5 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

17.4.4.1.5.7.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

17.4.4.1.5.7.7 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C26	353
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C24	354
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			354
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		356

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C26 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C24 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		355
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		356
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		356

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.1.5.7.7.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

17.4.4.1.5.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C8 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		358
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		358
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			358
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			359
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			361
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			362
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		363
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		363
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		364

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

17.4.4.1.5.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

17.4.4.1.5.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

17.4.4.1.5.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			358
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			359
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		359

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		359
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		360
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		360
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		360

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

17.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

17.4.4.1.5.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			362
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		361

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		362
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		363
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		363

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

17.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

17.4.4.1.5.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

17.4.4.1.5.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

17.4.4.1.5.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		365

17.4.4.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		364

17.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

17.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

17.4.4.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

17.4.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C25 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

18 camt.082.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02

18.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of intra-balance movement cancellation instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

B. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-balance movement cancellation query criteria.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

18.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlQry></i>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			368
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		369
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		369
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		369
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		370
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		370
	QueryDefinition <QryDef>	[1..1]			370
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		371
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			372
	CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>	[0..*]	Text		373
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]			373
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		374
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		374
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			374
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		375
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		375
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		375
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		376
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			376
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			377
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	FromDateTo <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		378
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			378
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		379
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	379

18.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C5 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

18.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

18.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account owner (or the instructing party acting on its behalf).

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		369
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		369
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		369
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		370
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		370

18.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

18.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

18.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

18.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

18.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

18.4.2 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-balance movement cancellation query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryDefinition10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		371
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			372
	CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>	[0..*]	Text		373
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]			373
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		374
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		374
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			374
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		375
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		375
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		375
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		376
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			376
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			377
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		378
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			378
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		379
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379

18.4.2.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

18.4.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-balance movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraBalanceQueryCriteria10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>	[0..*]	Text		373
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]			373
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		374
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		374
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..*]			374
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		375
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		375
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		375
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		376
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			376
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			377
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		378
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			378
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		379
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379

18.4.2.2.1 CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

18.4.2.2.2 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following **CancellationProcessingStatus9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		374
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		374

18.4.2.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a cancellation request.

Datatype: "CancellationProcessingStatus3Code" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANP	PendingCancellation	Cancellation is pending. It is not known at this time whether cancellation can be affected.
REJT	Rejected	Cancellation has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Cancellation request is in repair.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
DEND	Denied	Cancellation will not be executed.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Cancellation has been completed.

18.4.2.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

18.4.2.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following **AccountIdentificationSearchCriteria2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Equal <EQ>	[1..1]	±		375
Or	ContainText <CTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375
Or}	NotContainText <NCTTtxt>	[1..1]	Text		375

18.4.2.2.3.1 Equal <EQ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on exact identification of the account(s).

Equal <EQ> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

18.4.2.2.3.2 ContainText <CTTtxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on partial identification of the account(s).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

18.4.2.2.3.3 NotContainText <NCTTtxt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Search for one or more accounts based on a pattern that cannot be contained in the account identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

18.4.2.2.4 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

18.4.2.2.5 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

18.4.2.2.6 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsbIPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

18.4.2.2.7 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-balance movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			377
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		378
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			378
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		379
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379

18.4.2.2.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		377
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		378
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		378

18.4.2.2.7.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

18.4.2.2.7.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		378
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		379
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		379

18.4.2.2.7.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

18.4.2.2.7.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

18.4.2.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

18.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

19 camt.083.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV0 2

19.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the intra-balance movement cancellation request(s), as defined within the query.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementCancellationReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

E. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

19.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntCxlRpt></i>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C19, C20	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			385
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		386
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		386
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		386
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		387
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		387
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C21	387
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		388
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		388
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		388
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		388
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		389
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		389
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		389
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		389
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		390
	ReportOrError <RptOrErr>	[0..1]			390
{Or	Cancellations <Cxls>	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C18	392
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	394
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		395
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		395
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..1]	±		396
	Cancellation <Cxl>	[1..*]			396
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	398
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		398

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		399
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..1]	±		399
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		400
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		400
	TransactionIdentification <Txld>	[0..1]			400
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		401
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		401
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		401
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	401
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		403
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		403
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			403
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			404
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			406
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			407
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		408
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		408
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		409
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			409
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		409
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		410
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C22	410

19.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then ReportOrError must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then ReportOrError must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C6 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C9 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C10 CashAccountOwnerRule

CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C11 CashAccountRule

CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

C12 CashAccountServicerRule

CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C13 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C14 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C15 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C16 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C17 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C18 ProcessingStatusRule

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

C19 QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/Cancellation/TransactionIdentification and ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/Cancellation/UnderlyingIntraBalance must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/Cancellation/TransactionIdentification and ReportOrError/Cancellations(*)/Cancellation/UnderlyingIntraBalance must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C21 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C22 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

19.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

19.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		386
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		386
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		386
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		386
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		387

19.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

19.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

19.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

19.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

19.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "[Pagination1](#)" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

19.4.3 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: [C21 "ReportNumberRule"](#)

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		388
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		388
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		388
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		388
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		389
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		389
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		389
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		389
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		390

Constraints

• ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

19.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

19.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

19.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period7Choice](#)" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

19.4.3.6 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "[MovementResponseType1Code](#)" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

19.4.3.7 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency22Choice](#)" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

19.4.3.8 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[UpdateType15Choice](#)" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

19.4.3.9 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

19.4.4 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **IntraBalanceOrOperationalError10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Cancellations <Cxl/s>	[1..*]		C10, C11, C12, C18	392
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	394
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		395
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		395
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		396
	Cancellation <Cxl>	[1..*]			396
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	398
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		398
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		399
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		399
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		400
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		400
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]			400
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlyglIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	401
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		403
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		403
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			403
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			404
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			406
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			407
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		408
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		408
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrpgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		409
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			409
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		409
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		410

19.4.4.1 Cancellations <Cxls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the intrabalance cancellation transactions.

Impacted by: C10 "CashAccountOwnerRule", C11 "CashAccountRule", C12 "CashAccountServicerRule", C18 "ProcessingStatusRule"

Cancellations <Cxl> contains the following **IntraBalanceCancellation7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	394
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		395
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		395
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..1]	±		396
	Cancellation <Cxl>	[1..*]			396
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	398
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		398
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		399
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..1]	±		399
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		400
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		400
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]			400
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	401
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		403
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		403
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			403
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			404
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			406
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			407
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		408
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		408
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrpgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		409

Constraints

- **CashAccountOwnerRule**

CashAccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountRule**

CashAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/CashAccount must be present, but not both.

- **CashAccountServicerRule**

CashAccountServicer must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **ProcessingStatusRule**

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

19.4.4.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

19.4.4.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

19.4.4.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

19.4.4.1.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2652 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2654

19.4.4.1.5 Cancellation <Cxl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details of the individual intrabalance cancellation transaction.

Cancellation <Cxl> contains the following IntraBalanceCancellation8 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[0..1]	±	C17, C16	398
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		398
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		399
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..1]	±		399
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		400
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		400
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]			400
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		401
	UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>	[0..1]		C5, C8	401
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		403
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		403
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			403
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			404
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			406
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			407

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		408
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		408
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		409

19.4.4.1.5.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: [C17 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C16 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount40](#)" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

19.4.4.1.5.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

19.4.4.1.5.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

19.4.4.1.5.4 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2652 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2654

19.4.4.1.5.5 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the cancellation request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.1.5.6 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

19.4.4.1.5.7 TransactionIdentification <Txld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-balance modification is requested.

TransactionIdentification <Txld> contains the following **References14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		401
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		401
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		401
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		401

19.4.4.1.5.7.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.1.5.7.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.1.5.7.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.1.5.7.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.1.5.7.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.1.5.8 UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C8 "BalanceFromToRule"

UnderlyingIntraBalance <UndrlygIntraBal> contains the following **IntraBalance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		403
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		403
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			403
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			404
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			406
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			407
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		408
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		408
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		409

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the sender and the receiver, if InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

19.4.4.1.5.8.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be settled.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[Amount2Choice](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

19.4.4.1.5.8.2 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

19.4.4.1.5.8.3 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			403
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			404
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		404

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		404
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		405
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		405
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		405

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

19.4.4.1.5.8.3.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

19.4.4.1.5.8.4 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			407
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		406

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		407
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		408
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		408

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

19.4.4.1.5.8.4.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

19.4.4.1.5.8.5 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

19.4.4.1.5.8.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

19.4.4.1.5.8.7 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		409
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		410

19.4.4.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		409

19.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

19.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

19.4.4.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

19.4.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C22 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

20 **camt.084.001.02**

IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02

20.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

This IntraBalanceMovementPostingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a settled status.

The message may also be used to:

- - re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- - provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- - re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementPostingReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. CashAccount

Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

E. CashAccountOwner

Party that owns the account.

F. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

G. SubBalance

Identifies the transactions.

20.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntPstngRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			416
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		416
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		416
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		416
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		417
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		417
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		417
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C13	418
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		418
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		418
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		419
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		419
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		419
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		419
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		419
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		420
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	420
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		421
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		421
	SubBalance <SubBal>	[0..*]			421
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			423
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		424
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			425
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		425

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		426
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C12	426
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		428
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		428
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		428
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		428
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		429
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		429
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			429
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			429
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		430
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			430
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		430
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		431
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		431
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		431
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[1..1]	±		431
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		432
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		432
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttldDt>	[1..1]	±		432
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		432
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		433
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			433
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	433
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	434
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			434
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttldTxld>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		435

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		436
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		436
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		436
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		436
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		436
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		437
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		437
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C15	437

20.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then SubBalances must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then SubBalances must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C13 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C14 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C15 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C16 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can

not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

20.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

20.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		416
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		416
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		416
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		417
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		417

20.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

20.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

20.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

20.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

20.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "[Pagination1](#)" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

20.4.3 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C13 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		418
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		418
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		419
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		419
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		419
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		419
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		419
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		420

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

20.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

20.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

20.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period7Choice](#)" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

20.4.3.6 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency22Choice](#)" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

20.4.3.7 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

20.4.3.8 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

20.4.4 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True

/Identification Must be present

Or /Proxy Must be present

20.4.5 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

20.4.6 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

20.4.7 SubBalance <SubBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies the transactions.

SubBalance <SubBal> contains the following **IntraBalancePosting5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			423
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		424
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			425
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		425
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		426
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C12	426
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		428
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		428
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		428
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		428
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		429
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		429
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			429
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			429
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		430
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			430
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		430
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		431
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		431
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		431
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[1..1]	±		431
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		432
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		432
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		432

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		432
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		433
	Linkages <Lnks>	[0..*]			433
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	433
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	434
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			434
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesStlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		436
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		436
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		436
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		436
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		436
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		437
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		437
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C15	437

20.4.7.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			424
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		424
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			425
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		425
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		426

20.4.7.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		424
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		424

20.4.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

20.4.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

20.4.7.1.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		425
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		425
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		426

20.4.7.1.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

20.4.7.1.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

20.4.7.1.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

20.4.7.1.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

20.4.7.2 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details on the individual intrabalance movement transaction.

Impacted by: C12 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraBalancePosting6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		428
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		428
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		428
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		428
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		429
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		429
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			429
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			429
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		430
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			430
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		430
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		431
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		431
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		431
	SettledAmount <SttldAmt>	[1..1]	±		431
	PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		432
	RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt>	[0..1]	±		432
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttldDt>	[1..1]	±		432
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		432
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		433
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			433
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	433
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	434
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			434
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttldTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		436
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		436
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		436
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		436
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		436
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		437
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		437
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C15	437

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

20.4.7.2.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.4 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.7 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			429
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		430
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			430
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		430
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		431
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		431
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		431

20.4.7.2.7.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		430
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		430

20.4.7.2.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

20.4.7.2.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

20.4.7.2.7.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		430
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		431
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		431
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		431

20.4.7.2.7.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

20.4.7.2.7.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

20.4.7.2.7.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

20.4.7.2.7.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

20.4.7.2.8 SettledAmount <SttldAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettledAmount <SttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

20.4.7.2.9 PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money previously settled.

PreviouslySettledAmount <PrevsllySttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

20.4.7.2.10 RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remaining to be settled.

RemainingSettlementAmount <RmngSttldAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "Amount2Choice" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

20.4.7.2.11 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttldDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttldDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

20.4.7.2.12 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

20.4.7.2.13 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

20.4.7.2.14 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C16	433
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C14	434
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			434
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		436
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		436
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		436

20.4.7.2.14.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

20.4.7.2.14.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C14 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

20.4.7.2.14.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		435
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		436
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		436

20.4.7.2.14.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.3.6 PoolIdIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.14.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

20.4.7.2.15 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

20.4.7.2.16 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

20.4.7.2.17 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

20.4.7.2.18 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

20.4.7.2.19 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

21 camt.085.001.02 IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02

21.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

This IntraBalanceMovementPendingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/request to report the intra-balance movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a pending status.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraBalanceMovementPendingReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

B. Pagination

Pagination of the message.

C. ReportGeneralDetails

General characteristics related to the report information.

D. CashAccount

Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

E. CashAccountOwner

Party that owns the account.

F. CashAccountServicer

Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

G. Movements

Further details on the intrabalance movement transactions.

21.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraBalMvmntPdgRpt>	[1..1]		C3, C4	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			443
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		443
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		443
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		444
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		444
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		444
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		444
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C15	445
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		445
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		446
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		446
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		446
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		446
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		446
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		447
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		447
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C12, C11	447
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		448
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		448
	Movements <Mvmnts>	[0..*]		C17	449
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		451
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C13	452
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		454
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		455
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		455

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			455
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			456
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		456
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		456
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			457
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		458
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			458
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			458
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		459
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			459
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		459
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		460
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		460
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		460
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		461
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		461
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		461
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		461
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			461
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C19	462
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C16	462
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			463
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		464
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		465
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		465
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		465
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		465
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C18	465

21.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then Movements must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then Movements must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C11 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C12 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C13 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C14 PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C15 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C16 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C17 StatusAndReasonRule

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

C18 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C19 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

21.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

21.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the message as known by the account servicer or settlement infrastructure.

Identification <Id> contains the following **DocumentIdentification51** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		443
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		443
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		444
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		444
	MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	±		444

21.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

21.4.1.3 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

21.4.1.4 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

21.4.1.5 MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that is the final destination of the message, if other than the receiver.

MessageRecipient <MsgRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

21.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

21.4.3 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C15 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **IntraBalanceReport6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		445
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		446
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		446
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		446
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		446
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		446
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		447
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		447

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

21.4.3.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

21.4.3.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.3.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.3.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

21.4.3.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

21.4.3.6 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

21.4.3.7 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

21.4.3.8 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

21.4.4 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

Impacted by: C12 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule", C11 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "CashAccount40" on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
/Identification Must be present
Or /Proxy Must be present

21.4.5 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

21.4.6 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the cash account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

21.4.7 Movements <Mvmnts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further details on the intrabalance movement transactions.

Impacted by: C17 "StatusAndReasonRule"

Movements <Mvmnts> contains the following **IntraBalancePending5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		451
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C13	452
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		454
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		455
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			455
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			456
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		456
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		456
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			457
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		458
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			458
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			458
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		459
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			459
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		459
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		460
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		460
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		460
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		461
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		461

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		461
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalld>	[0..1]	±		461
	Linkages <Lnks>	[0..*]			461
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C19	462
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C16	462
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			463
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesStlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		464
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		464
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		465
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		465
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		465
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		465
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C18	465

Constraints

- **StatusAndReasonRule**

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

21.4.7.1 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following elements (see ["PendingStatusAndReason2"](#) on page 2613 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2613
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C14	2613

21.4.7.2 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details on the individual intrabalance movement transaction.

Impacted by: [C13 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"](#)

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraBalancePending6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		454
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		455
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		455
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]			455
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			456
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		456
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		456
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			457
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		458
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]			458
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			458
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		459
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			459
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		459
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		460
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		460
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		460
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	±		461
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		461
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		461
	CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		461

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			461
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C19	462
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C16	462
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			463
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScetiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		464
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		465
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		465
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		465
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		465
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C18	465

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

21.4.7.2.1 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following elements (see "[PendingStatusAndReason2](#)" on page 2613 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2613
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C14	2613

21.4.7.2.2 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.3 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.4 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.5 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.7 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.8 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			456
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		456
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		456
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]			457
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		458

21.4.7.2.8.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		456
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		456

21.4.7.2.8.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

21.4.7.2.8.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

21.4.7.2.8.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		457
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		457
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		458

21.4.7.2.8.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

21.4.7.2.8.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

21.4.7.2.8.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

21.4.7.2.8.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

21.4.7.2.9 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following **CashSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			458
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		459
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]			459
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		459
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		460
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		460
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		460

21.4.7.2.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CashBalanceType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		459

21.4.7.2.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalBalanceType1Code" on page 2688

21.4.7.2.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash balance expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

21.4.7.2.9.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityBreakdown1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		459
	LotAmount <LotAmt>	[0..1]	±		460
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		460
	CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		460

21.4.7.2.9.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

21.4.7.2.9.2.2 LotAmount <LotAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is part of the lot described.

LotAmount <LotAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection5](#)" on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

21.4.7.2.9.2.3 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

21.4.7.2.9.2.4 CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

CashSubBalanceType <CshSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

21.4.7.2.10 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money effectively settled and which will be credited to/debited from the account owner's cash account. It may differ from the instructed settlement amount based on market tolerance level.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains one of the following elements (see ["Amount2Choice"](#) on page 2485 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

21.4.7.2.11 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the amount of money is intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

21.4.7.2.12 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

21.4.7.2.13 CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

CashSubBalanceIdentification <CshSubBalId> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification37"](#) on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

21.4.7.2.14 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C19	462
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C16	462
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			463
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		464

21.4.7.2.14.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C19 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

21.4.7.2.14.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C16 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

21.4.7.2.14.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		463
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		464
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		464

21.4.7.2.14.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.14.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

21.4.7.2.15 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriorityNumeric4Choice](#)" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

21.4.7.2.16 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

21.4.7.2.17 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

21.4.7.2.18 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

21.4.7.2.19 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C18 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

22 colr.001.001.02 CollateralValueQueryV02

22.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The CollateralValueQuery message is sent by a system member (such as a directly connected party) to the system transaction administrator to query the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.

Outline

The CollateralValueQueryV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements to identify the collateral value query message.

B. CollateralValueQueryDefinition

Definition of the collateral query.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

22.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <CollValQry></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[1..1]	±		469
	CollateralValueQueryDefinition <CollValQryDef>	[0..1]			470
{Or	QueryName <QryNm>	[1..1]	Text		471
Or}	NewCriteria <NewCrit>	[1..1]			471
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		472
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[0..1]		C4	472
	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[0..1]	±		473
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	473
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		474
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		474
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	474
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		475
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		476
	ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>	[0..1]			476
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		476
	CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	Securities <Scties>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C12	478

22.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 CashAccountIdentificationGuideline

If the account identification identifies a group of accounts with different types or in different currencies, the currency and/or the account type can be used as additional search criteria.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C9 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C10 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C11 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C12 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

22.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

22.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the collateral value query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 2543 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2543
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2543
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2543
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2544
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2545
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2545

22.4.2 CollateralValueQueryDefinition <CollValQryDef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Definition of the collateral query.

CollateralValueQueryDefinition <CollValQryDef> contains one of the following **CollateralValueCriteriaDefinition4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QueryName <QryNm>	[1..1]	Text		471
Or}	NewCriteria <NewCrit>	[1..1]			471
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		472
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[0..1]		C4	472
	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[0..1]	±		473
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	473
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		474
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		474
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	474
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		475
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		476
	ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>	[0..1]			476
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		476
	CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	Securities <Scties>	[0..1]	Indicator		477

22.4.2.1 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

22.4.2.2 NewCriteria <NewCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Explicitly defines the query criteria.

NewCriteria <NewCrit> contains the following **CollateralValueCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		472
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[0..1]		C4	472
	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[0..1]	±		473
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	473
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		474
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		474
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	474
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		475
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		476
	ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>	[0..1]			476
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		476
	CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	Securities <Scties>	[0..1]	Indicator		477

22.4.2.2.1 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the query defined by the search criteria and return criteria.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

22.4.2.2.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to extract the account information.

Impacted by: C4 "CashAccountIdentificationGuideline"

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **CollateralValueSearchCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[0..1]	±		473
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	473
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		474
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		474
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C9, C10, C11	474
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		475
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		476

Constraints

- **CashAccountIdentificationGuideline**

If the account identification identifies a group of accounts with different types or in different currencies, the currency and/or the account type can be used as additional search criteria.

22.4.2.2.2.1 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the cash account between the account owner and the account servicer.

CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

22.4.2.2.2.2 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Medium of exchange of value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

22.4.2.2.2.3 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account being queried.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

22.4.2.2.2.4 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, which is being queried.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8](#)" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

22.4.2.2.2.5 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: ISIN identification of the related financial instrument into which this security can be converted.

Impacted by: [C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C7 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C9 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C10 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C11 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

22.4.2.2.2.6 SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the securities account owner.

SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

22.4.2.2.2.7 SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the securities account on behalf of the account owner.

SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

22.4.2.2.3 ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected account report.

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **CollateralValueReturnCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		476
	CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		477
	Securities <Scties>	[0..1]	Indicator		477

22.4.2.2.3.1 CashAccountOwnerIndicator <CshAcctOwnrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash account owner information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.2.2.3.2 CashAccountServicerIndicator <CshAcctSvcrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash account servicer information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.2.2.3.3 SecuritiesAccountOwnerIndicator <SctiesAcctOwnrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account owner information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.2.2.3.4 SecuritiesAccountServicerIndicator <SctiesAcctSvcrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account servicer information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.2.2.3.5 TotalCollateralValuationIndicator <TtlCollValtnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the total value of the collateral valuation information is requested..

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.2.2.3.6 SecuritiesAccountIndicator <SctiesAcctInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.2.2.3.7 Securities <Scties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account information is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

22.4.3 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.
Impacted by: C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

23 colr.002.001.02 CollateralValueReportV02

23.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The CollateralValueReport message is sent by the system transaction administrator to a system member (such as a directly connected party) to provide further information the current available value of securities for auto collateralisation for one specific or several cash accounts.

Outline

The CollateralValueReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Set of elements to identify the collateral value report message.

B. ReportOrError

Report on collateral value information or operational error.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

23.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CollValRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[1..1]	±		483
	ReportOnError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			483
{Or	BusinessReport <BizRpt>	[1..*]			485
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	487
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]			488
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		488
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		488
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		488
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		489
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		489
	CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt>	[0..*]			490
{Or	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..1]			492
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		492
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		492
Or}	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]			492
	DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		493
	TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	493
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		494
	Securities <Scties>	[0..*]			494
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	495
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			496
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbt>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			499
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinlnstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdt>	[1..1]	Date		501
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	501
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			501
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		502
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		502
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		502
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C15	502

23.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C8 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C9 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C10 IdentificationAndProxyGuideline

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

C11 IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

C12 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C13 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C15 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

23.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

23.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements to identify the collateral value report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader3](#)" on page 2543 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2543
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2543
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2543
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2544
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2545
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2545

23.4.2 ReportOnError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Report on collateral value information or operational error.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **CollateralValueReportOrError7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BusinessReport <BizRpt>	[1..*]			485
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	487
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]			488
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		488
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		488
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		488
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		489
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		489
	CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt>	[0..*]			490
{Or	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..1]			492
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		492
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		492
Or}	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]			492
	DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		493
	TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	493
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		494
	Securities <Scties>	[0..*]			494
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	495
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			496
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbty>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			499
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdt>	[1..1]	Date		501
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	501
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			501
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		502
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		502
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		502

23.4.2.1 BusinessReport <BizRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides information specific to the collateral value reports included in the message.

BusinessReport <BizRpt> contains the following **CollateralValueReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±	C11, C10	487
	CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>	[0..1]			488
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		488
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		488
	CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		488
	SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		489
	SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		489
	CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt>	[0..*]			490
{Or	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..1]			492
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		492
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		492
Or}	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]			492
	DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		493
	TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	493
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		494
	Securities <Scties>	[0..*]			494
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	495
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			496
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbt>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			499
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdDt>	[1..1]	Date		501
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	501

23.4.2.1.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account on which information is requested.

Impacted by: [C11 "IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule"](#), [C10 "IdentificationAndProxyGuideline"](#)

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see ["CashAccount40"](#) on page 2480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

```
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /Proxy Must be present
```

23.4.2.1.2 CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

CashAccountOwner <CshAcctOwnr> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		488
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		488

23.4.2.1.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

23.4.2.1.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

23.4.2.1.2.3 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

23.4.2.1.3 CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

CashAccountServicer <CshAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8" on page 2500 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

23.4.2.1.4 SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the securities account owner.

SecuritiesAccountOwner <SctiesAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

23.4.2.1.5 SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the securities account on behalf of the account owner.

SecuritiesAccountServicer <SctiesAcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

23.4.2.1.6 CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information specific to the report on collateral value positions.

CollateralValueReport <CollValRpt> contains one of the following **CollateralValueReportOrError6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..1]			492
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		492
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		492
Or}	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]			492
	DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		493
	TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	493
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		494
	Securities <Scties>	[0..*]			494
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	495
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			496
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbtty>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbttyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			499
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdt>	[1..1]	Date		501
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	501

23.4.2.1.6.1 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason the requested business information is not given.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		492
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		492

23.4.2.1.6.1.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		492

23.4.2.1.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692](#)

23.4.2.1.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 2737](#)

23.4.2.1.6.1.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 2735](#)

23.4.2.1.6.2 CollateralValue <CollVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Requested information on the value of the position for collateral purposes.

CollateralValue <CollVal> contains the following **CollateralValuePosition3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		493
	TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C6	493
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		494
	Securities <Scties>	[0..*]			494
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	495
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			496
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbtly>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtlyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			499
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdDt>	[1..1]	Date		501
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	501

23.4.2.1.6.2.1 DataAccessTime <DataAccsTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when the data was last accessed.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

23.4.2.1.6.2.2 TotalCollateralValuation <TtlCollValtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total value of the collateral valuation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.1.6.2.3 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the securities account.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

23.4.2.1.6.2.4 Securities <Scties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification, as known by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the securities on which the collateral value position is requested.

Securities <Scties> contains the following **SecurityCharacteristics3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..*]	±	C7, C8, C12, C13, C14	495
	Position <Pos>	[0..*]			496
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlby>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			499
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdt>	[1..1]	Date		501
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	501

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification, as known by the account owner, to unambiguously identify the security.

Impacted by: C7 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C8 "DescriptionUsageRule", C12 "ISINGuideline", C13 "ISINPresenceRule", C14 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2 Position <Pos>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the position for the security.

Position <Pos> contains the following **SecuritiesPosition1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		497
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			497
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlqty>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlqtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of a position or a balance, such as earmarked or delivered.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2737

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the quantity of a position or a balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **SubBalanceQuantity2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		498
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]			498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlqty>	[1..1]			499
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlqtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following **GenericIdentification15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		498
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		498
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		498

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "[Max4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 2737

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.2.4 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the balance.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.3 QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance and whether the balance is available.

QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlQty> contains the following **QuantityAndAvailability1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		499
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlQtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		499

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.3.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.2.3.2 AvailabilityIndicator <AvlQtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the quantity of securities on the sub-balance is available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.2.3 ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the price of the security for valuation purposes.

ValuationPrice <ValtnPric> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	±		500
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±		500
	PriceFixingDate <PricFxdt>	[1..1]	Date		501

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[YieldedOrValueType1Choice](#)" on page 2560 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Yielded <Yldd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2560
Or}	ValueType <ValTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2561

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value given to a price.

PriceValue <PricVal> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.3.4 PriceFixingDate <PricFxdt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date at which the actual price for a financial instrument is fixed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

23.4.2.1.6.2.4.4 CollateralValue <CollVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the security for collateral purposes.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

23.4.2.2 OperationalError <OpriErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Indicates whether an operational error has been issued during the processing of the related request.

OperationalError <OpriErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		502
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		502
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		502

23.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		502
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		502

23.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

23.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

23.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

23.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

24 head.002.001.01 BusinessFileHeaderV01

24.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The Business File Header contains information about the parties involved in the file exchange, as well as information about the content and its structure.

The Business File headers has four major functions:

- Provides information about the sender of the file.
- Identifies the file exchanged: each file must have a unique File Identifier.
- Describes the type of message(s) exchanged: by default, the type of messages contained in a file will be ISO 20022 message definitions.
- Provides processing information to the receiving party: that would be, for instance, the total number of messages included in the file.

Usage: The Business File Header (head.002) is to be used exclusively in existing implementations, such as the Eurosystem, and will be replaced for general use by the upcoming next version defined as the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002). The Business File Header (head.002) will therefore not be maintained in the future and any new implementation must use the Business File Envelope (nvlp.002).

Outline

The BusinessFileHeaderV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. PayloadDescription

Contains information about the payload.

B. Payload

File Payload is used to include the exchanged documents within the file structure.

24.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <Xchg>	[1..1]			
	PayloadDescription <PyldDesc>	[1..1]			504
	PayloadData <PyldData>	[1..1]			505
	PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>	[1..1]	Text		505
	CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		505
	PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		505
	ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpfcfs>	[0..1]			506
	SystemUser <SysUsr>	[0..1]	Text		506
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		506
	TotalNumberOfDocuments <TtlNbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		506
	PayloadType <PyldTp>	[1..1]	Text		507
	ManifestData <MnfstData>	[0..*]			507
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[1..1]	Text		507
	NumberOfDocuments <NbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		507
	Payload <Pyld>	[0..*]	(External Schema)		507

24.3 Constraints

C1 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

24.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

24.4.1 PayloadDescription <PyldDesc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains information about the payload.

PayloadDescription <PyldDesc> contains the following **PayloadDescription2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayloadData <PyldData>	[1..1]			505
	PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>	[1..1]	Text		505
	CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		505
	PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		505
	ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpfcsc>	[0..1]			506
	SystemUser <SysUsr>	[0..1]	Text		506
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		506
	TotalNumberOfDocuments <TtlNbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		506
	PayloadType <PyldTp>	[1..1]	Text		507
	ManifestData <MnfstData>	[0..*]			507
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[1..1]	Text		507
	NumberOfDocuments <NbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		507

24.4.1.1 PayloadData <PyldData>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: This component is used to identify the instance of the document exchanged.

PayloadData <PyldData> contains the following **PayloadData2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>	[1..1]	Text		505
	CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		505
	PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		505

24.4.1.1.1 PayloadIdentifier <PyldIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: String of characters that uniquely identifies the file, which was delivered by the sender.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

24.4.1.1.2 CreationDateAndTime <CreDtAndTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when the file was created by the sender.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

24.4.1.1.3 PossibleDuplicateFlag <PssblDplctFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the file exchanged between the two business applications is possibly a duplicate. If this indicator is not present within the message, please note that the default value would be "False".

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

24.4.1.2 ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpfcfs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains business information that is considered as necessary by the service provider.

ApplicationSpecifics <ApplSpfcfs> contains the following **ApplicationSpecifics1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemUser <SysUsr>	[0..1]	Text		506
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		506
	TotalNumberOfDocuments <TtlNbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		506

24.4.1.2.1 SystemUser <SysUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A system user is a user account defined in the static data. It represents an individual or an application that interacts with the system administrator (e. g. T2S), triggering the available functions. The set of functions available to each system user stems from the set of privileges for which the system user is grantee. System administrator does not provide any attribute for distinguishing between individuals and applications.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

24.4.1.2.2 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business File.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmldsig-core-20080610/>.

24.4.1.2.3 TotalNumberOfDocuments <TtlNbOfDocs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Gives the total number of instances (messages) within the file.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

24.4.1.3 PayloadType <PyldTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of payload.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

24.4.1.4 ManifestData <MnfstData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Manifest that describes the related items or attachments.

This block is repeated for each different type of item.

ManifestData <MnfstData> contains the following ManifestData2 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DocumentType <DocTp>	[1..1]	Text		507
	NumberOfDocuments <NbOfDocs>	[1..1]	Quantity		507

24.4.1.4.1 DocumentType <DocTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of items contained in the document set. An initial list of values can be found in the ISO20022 message type catalogue such as admi, camt, pacs, sese, semt etc. ISO messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

24.4.1.4.2 NumberOfDocuments <NbOfDocs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Gives the number of instances (messages) for each declared type.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

24.4.2 Payload <Pyld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: File Payload is used to include the exchanged documents within the file structure.

Type: (External Schema)

Specifies a data structure that allows to include any valid XML Structure (e.g. through an XML Schema). The property namespace is set to 'any'.

The processContents value is 'lax' which according to the above specification and to Iso20022:2013 means: If the item has a uniquely determined declaration available, it must be ·valid· with respect to that definition, that is, ·validate· if you can, don't worry if you can't, i.e. it MAY be validated or not.

25 **reda.006.001.01**

SecurityCreationRequestV01

25.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of financial instrument static details in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the securities coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security to be set-up at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Security

Represents the financial instruments details.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

25.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		525
	Security <Scty>	[1..1]			525
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	542
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			543
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			551
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			552
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		552
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		553
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		554
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			554
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		555
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		556
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			557
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		558
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			558
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		559
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			559
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	559
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		560
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		560
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		561
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	561
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		561
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		562
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	562
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	566
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	566
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		567
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		569
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		569
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		569
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			571
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		571
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		571
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		572
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		572
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		572
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		573
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	573
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		575
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		575
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		576

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			576
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		577
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			577
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		580
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			580
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		582
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			582
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		582
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		583
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		583
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		585
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		586
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		586
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		586
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		586
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		587
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		587
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		587
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		588

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		588
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		588
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		589
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		589
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		589
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		589
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		590
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		590
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		590
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		590
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		590
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		591
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			591
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			595
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		597
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			597
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		597
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		598
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		598
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		599
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			600
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		602
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		603
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			603

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		605
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		607
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			607
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			609
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			611
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			614
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		615
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			615
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			619

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		619
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		619
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		619
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			619
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		620
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		621
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		621
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			622
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		622
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		623
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		623
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		624
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		625
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		625
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			625
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		625
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		627
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			627

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		629
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	630
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		631
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			631
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			633
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			635
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	638
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			638
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		639
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			639
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			648

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		649
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		649
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		649
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		649
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	649
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		650
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		650
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			651
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		651
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		651
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		652
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		652
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		652
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		652
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		652
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			653
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		653
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		653
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		653
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			653
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		655
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	655
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		655
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		655
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		655

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			655
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			656
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	656
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		657
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		657
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		658
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	658
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		658
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		659
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		659
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	659
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		660
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		660
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			660
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		661
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			661
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		661
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	661
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			662
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		662
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		662
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		663
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		663
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			663
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		663

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	663
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			664
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		664
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	664
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		665
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			665
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	666
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			667
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		667
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		668
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		668
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	669
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			669
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		669
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		670
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		671
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		671
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			672
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		672
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		672
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		673
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		674
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		674

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		674
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			674
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	675
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			675
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		675
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		676
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		676
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		676
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			676
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		676
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	677
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		677
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			677
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		678
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			678
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		679
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			679
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		679
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		680
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	680
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			680
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		681
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			681
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		682
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			682
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		683
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			683
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			684
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		684
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			685
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			685
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		685
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		686
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		686
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		686
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		686
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		687
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			687
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			687
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		688
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		688
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		688
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			689
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		689
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			689
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	690
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		690
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		690
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	690
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	691
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		691
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		691

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	691
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			693
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		693
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			694
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		694
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		694
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		695
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	695
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			697
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		697
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			698
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	698
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		698
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		698
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		699
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	699
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			701
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		701
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			702
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	702
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		702
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		702
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		703
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	703
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			705
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		705
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			706
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	706
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		706
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		706
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		707
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	707
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			709
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		709
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			710

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		710
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		710
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		711
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	711
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	713

25.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

- C6 DescriptionPresenceRule**
If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.
- C7 DescriptionUsageRule**
Description must be used alone as the last resort.
- C8 ISINGuideline**
When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.
- C9 ISINPresenceRule**
If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.
- C10 MailingIndicatorRule**
If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".
- C11 NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**
If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.
- C12 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**
If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.
- C13 PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**
If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.
- C14 SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

25.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

25.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

25.4.2 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the financial instruments details.

Security <Scty> contains the following **SecurityAttributes10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	542
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			543
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			551
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			552
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		552
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		553
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		554
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			554
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		555
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		556
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			557
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		558
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			558
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		559
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			559
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	559
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		560
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		560
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		561
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		561

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	561
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		561
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		562
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	562
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	566
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	566
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		567
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFgxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		569
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		569
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		569
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			571

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		571
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		571
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		572
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		572
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		572
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		573
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	573
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnlyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		575
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		575
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		576
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			576
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		577

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			577
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		580
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			580
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		582
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			582
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		582
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		583
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		583
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		585
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		586
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		586
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		586
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		586
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		587
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		587
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		587
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		588
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		588

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		588
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		589
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		589
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		589
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		589
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		590
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		590
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		590
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		590
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		590
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		591
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			591
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			595
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		597
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			597
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		597
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		598
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		598
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		599
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			600
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		602
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		603
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			603
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		605
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		607
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			607
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			609
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			611
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			614
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		615
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			615
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			619
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		619
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		619
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		619
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			619

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		620
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		621
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		621
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			622
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		622
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		623
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		623
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltpl>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		624
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		625
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		625
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			625
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		625
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		627
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			627
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		629
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	630
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		631
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			631
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			633
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			635
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	638
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			638
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		639
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			639
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			648
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		649
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOStcylngNm>	[0..1]	Text		649
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOStcyshtNm>	[0..1]	Text		649

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		649
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	649
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		650
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		650
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			651
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		651
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		651
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		652
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		652
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		652
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		652
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		652
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			653
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		653
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		653
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		653
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			653
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		655
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	655
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		655
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		655
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		655
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			655
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			656
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	656

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		657
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		657
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		658
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	658
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		658
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		659
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		659
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	659
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		660
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		660
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			660
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		661
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			661
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		661
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	661
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			662
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		662
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		662
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		663
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		663
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			663
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		663
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	663
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			664
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		664

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	664
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		665
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			665
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	666
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			667
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		667
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		668
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		668
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	669
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			669
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		669
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		670
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		671
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		671
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			672
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		672
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		672
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		673
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		674
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		674
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		674
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			674

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	675
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			675
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		675
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		676
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		676
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		676
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			676
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		676
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	677
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		677
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			677
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		678
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			678
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		679
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			679
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		679
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		680
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	680
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			680
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		681
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			681
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		682
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			682
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		683
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			683

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			684
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		684
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			685
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			685
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		685
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		686
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		686
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		686
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		686
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		687
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			687
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			687
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		688
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		688
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		688
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			689
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		689
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			689
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	690
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		690
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		690
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	690
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	691
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		691
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	691
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			693
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		693
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			694
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		694
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		694
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		695
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	695
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			697
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		697
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			698
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	698
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		698
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		698
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		699
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	699
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			701

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		701
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			702
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	702
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		702
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		702
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		703
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	703
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			705
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		705
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			706
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	706
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		706
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		706
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		707
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	707
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			709
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		709
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			710
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	710

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		710
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		710
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		711
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	711
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712

25.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification </Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

25.4.2.2 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			551
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			552
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		552
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		553
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		554
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			554
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		555
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		556
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			557
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		558
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			558
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		559
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			559
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	559
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		560
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		560
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		561
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	561
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		561

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		562
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	562
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	566
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	566
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		567
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		569
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		569
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		569
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			571
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		571
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		571
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		572
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		572
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		572
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		573
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	573
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		575
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		575
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		576
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			576
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		577
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			577
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		580
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			580
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		582
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			582
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		582
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		583
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		583
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		585
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		586
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		586
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		586
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		586
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		587
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		587
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		587
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		588
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		588
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		589

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		589
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		589
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		589
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		590
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		590
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		590
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		590
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		590
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		591
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			591
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			595
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		597
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			597
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		597
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		598
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		598
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		599
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			600
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		602
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		603
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			603
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		605
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		607
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			607
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			609
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			611
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			614
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		615
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			615
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			619
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		619
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		619
	ConversionDate <ConvDtd>	[0..1]	DateTime		619
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			619
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		620

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		621
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		621
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			622
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		622
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		623
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		623
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		624
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		625
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		625
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			625
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		625
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		627
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			627
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		629
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	630
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		631
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			631
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			633
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			635
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	638
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			638
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		639
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639

25.4.2.2.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			552
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		552
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		553
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	553
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		554

25.4.2.2.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		552

25.4.2.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

25.4.2.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		555
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		556
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			557
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		558
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			558
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		559
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			559
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	559
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		560
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		560
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		561
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	561
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		561
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		562

25.4.2.2.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		556
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		557

25.4.2.2.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		558

25.4.2.2.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2729

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

25.4.2.2.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		559
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			559
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	559
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		560
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		560
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	560
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		561
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		561
	PostalAddress <PstAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	561
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		561
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		562

25.4.2.2.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.2.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	559
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		560

25.4.2.2.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.2.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.2.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.2.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.2.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.2.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.2.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	566
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	566
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		567
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		567
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		568
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		568
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		568
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		569
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		569
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		569
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		569
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		570
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			571
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		571
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		571

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		572
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		572
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		572
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		573
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	573
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		574
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		574
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		575
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		575
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		575
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		575
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		576
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			576
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		577
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			577
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		580
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			580

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		582
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			582
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		582
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		583
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		583
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		585
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		586
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		586
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		586
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		586
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		587
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		587
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		587
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		588
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		588
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		588
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		588
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		589
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		589
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		589

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		589
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		590
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		590
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		590
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		590
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		590
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		591

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCaldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

25.4.2.2.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.4.2.2.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see ["Frequency35Choice"](#) on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

25.4.2.2.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.9 PutableDate <PutbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtClbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Up
- *Meaning When False:* Down

25.4.2.2.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.17 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.18 CPPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 2734](#)

25.4.2.2.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 2737](#)

25.4.2.2.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

25.4.2.2.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible, eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		571
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		571

25.4.2.2.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

25.4.2.2.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

25.4.2.2.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		573

25.4.2.2.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

25.4.2.2.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActIDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		577
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			577
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		580
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			580
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		582
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			582
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		582
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		583
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		583

25.4.2.2.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		580

25.4.2.2.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2674

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CPMD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

25.4.2.2.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		580
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		581
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		581

25.4.2.2.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType3Code](#)" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		582
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		583
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		583

25.4.2.2.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

25.4.2.2.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2702

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

25.4.2.2.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		585

25.4.2.2.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

25.4.2.2.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.3.55 GlobalType <GbITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GbITp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		586

25.4.2.2.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[GlobalNote1Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

25.4.2.2.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

25.4.2.2.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

25.4.2.2.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

25.4.2.2.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

25.4.2.2.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2666 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

25.4.2.2.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.2.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.2.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

25.4.2.2.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

25.4.2.2.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.2.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "[AmountOrPercentageRange1](#)" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

25.4.2.2.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			595
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		597
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			597
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		597
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		598
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		598
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		599
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			600
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		602
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		603
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			603
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		605
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		607
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			607
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			609
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			611
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			614
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		615
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			615
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			619
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		619
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		619
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		619
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			619
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		620
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		621
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		621
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			622
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		622
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		623
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		623

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		624
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		625
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		625
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			625
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		625
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		627
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			627
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		629
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	630
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		631
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			631
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			633
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			635
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	638
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			638
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		639
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639

25.4.2.2.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		597
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			597
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		597
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		598
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		598
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		599
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			600
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		602
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		603
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			603
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		605
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		607
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			607
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			609
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			611
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			614
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		615
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615

25.4.2.2.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		597
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		598
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		598

25.4.2.2.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		602

25.4.2.2.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2727

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuldOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

25.4.2.2.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		603

25.4.2.2.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

25.4.2.2.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		605
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			605
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	606
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		607
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			607
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			609
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			611
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			614
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		615
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		606
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		606

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		607
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		608
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		608

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		609
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		610
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		610

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		611
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		612
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		612

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		614
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			619
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		619
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		619
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		619
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			619
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		620
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		621
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		621
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			622
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		622
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		623
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		623
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		624
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		624
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		625
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		625
	Standardisation <Stdstrn>	[0..1]			625
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		625
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		627

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			627
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		629
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	630
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		631
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			631
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			633
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			635
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	638
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			638
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		639
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639

25.4.2.2.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		619
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		619

25.4.2.2.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

25.4.2.2.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		620
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		621

25.4.2.2.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.2.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		622
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		622

25.4.2.2.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

25.4.2.2.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

25.4.2.2.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		623

25.4.2.2.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

25.4.2.2.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

25.4.2.2.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

25.4.2.2.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		624

25.4.2.2.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

25.4.2.2.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		625
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626

25.4.2.2.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

25.4.2.2.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		626

25.4.2.2.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionParty1Code](#)" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

25.4.2.2.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "[BaseOneRate](#)" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		629
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			629
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	630
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		631
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			631
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			633
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			635
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	637
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	638
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			638
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		639
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		629
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	629

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		630

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		631
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		632
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		632

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		634
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		634

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		635
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		636
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		636

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		638
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	639

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

25.4.2.2.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.3 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes10 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			648
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		649
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		649
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		649
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		649
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	649
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		650
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		650
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		650
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			651
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		651
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		651
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		652
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		652
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		652
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		652
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		652
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			653
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		653
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		653
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		653
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			653
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		655
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	655

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		655
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		655
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		655
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			655
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			656
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	656
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		657
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		657
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		658
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	658
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		658
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		659
	IssueNominalAmount <IssNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		659
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	659
	IssueSize <IssSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		660
	IssuePrice <IssPric>	[0..1]	±		660
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			660
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		661
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			661
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		661
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	661
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			662
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		662
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		662
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		663

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		663
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			663
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		663
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	663
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			664
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		664
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	664
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		665
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			665
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	666
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			667
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		667
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		668
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		668
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	669
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			669
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		669
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		670
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		671
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		671
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			672
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		672
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		672
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		673

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		673
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		674
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		674
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		674
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			674
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	675
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			675
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		675
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		676
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		676
	Class <Cls>	[0..1]	Text		676
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			676
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		676
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	677
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		677
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			677
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		678
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			678
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		679
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	679
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			679
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		679
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		680
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	680
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			680
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		681

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			681
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		682
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			682
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		683
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			683
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			684
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		684
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			685
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			685
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		685
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		686
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		686
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		686
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		686
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		687
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			687
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			687
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		688
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		688
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		688
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			689
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		689
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			689
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	690
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		690
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		690

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	690
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	691
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		691
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	691
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			693
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		693
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			694
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		694
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		694
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		695
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	695
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			697
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		697
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			698
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	698
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		698
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		698
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		699

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	699
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			701
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		701
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			702
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	702
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		702
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		702
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		703
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	703
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			705
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		705
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			706
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	706
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		706
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		706
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		707
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	707

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			709
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		709
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			710
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		710
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		710
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		711
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	711
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712

25.4.2.3.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		648
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		649

25.4.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

25.4.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOsctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOsctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

25.4.2.3.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.4.2.3.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.3.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

25.4.2.3.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

25.4.2.3.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.3.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		651

25.4.2.3.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

25.4.2.3.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

25.4.2.3.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		653
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		653
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		653

25.4.2.3.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

25.4.2.3.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2690

25.4.2.3.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

25.4.2.3.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		655
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	655
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		655
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		655
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		655
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			655
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			656
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	656
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		657
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		657
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		658
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	658
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		658
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		659
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		659
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	659
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		660
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		660
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			660
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		661
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			661
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		661
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	661

25.4.2.3.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

25.4.2.3.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			656
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	656
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		657
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		657
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		658
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		658
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	658
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		658
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		659

25.4.2.3.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	656
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		657

25.4.2.3.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.3.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.3.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2598 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

25.4.2.3.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		661

25.4.2.3.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

25.4.2.3.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		661
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	661

25.4.2.3.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

25.4.2.3.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		662
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		662
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		663
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		663
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			663
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		663
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	663
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			664
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		664
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	664
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPringIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		665

25.4.2.3.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

25.4.2.3.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

25.4.2.3.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		663
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	663

25.4.2.3.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.3.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.3.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		664
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	664

25.4.2.3.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.3.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.3.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

25.4.2.3.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

25.4.2.3.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		665
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	666
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			667
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		667
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		668
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		668
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	669
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			669
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		669
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		670
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		671

25.4.2.3.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.3.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

25.4.2.3.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		667
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		668
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		668

25.4.2.3.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

25.4.2.3.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

25.4.2.3.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

25.4.2.3.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.4.2.3.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		669
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		670

25.4.2.3.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	<p>Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.</p> <p>London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.</p>
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	<p>In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term.</p> <p>The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.</p>
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	<p>Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.</p>

25.4.2.3.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 2736

25.4.2.3.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		671

25.4.2.3.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[PutType1Code](#)" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

25.4.2.3.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		672
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672

25.4.2.3.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[CallType1Code](#)" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

25.4.2.3.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.25 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.3.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.3.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.3.28 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.4.2.3.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

25.4.2.3.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

25.4.2.3.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	675

25.4.2.3.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

25.4.2.3.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.4.2.3.34 TEFRRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		675
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		676

25.4.2.3.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

25.4.2.3.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

25.4.2.3.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

25.4.2.3.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		676
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	677

25.4.2.3.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

25.4.2.3.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

25.4.2.3.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		678

25.4.2.3.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

25.4.2.3.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		678
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		679

25.4.2.3.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

25.4.2.3.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		679
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		680

25.4.2.3.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[MaturityRedemptionType1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

25.4.2.3.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.4.2.3.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		681
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			681
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		682
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			682
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		683
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			683
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			684
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		684
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684

25.4.2.3.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

25.4.2.3.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		682

25.4.2.3.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

25.4.2.3.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		683

25.4.2.3.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

25.4.2.3.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		683
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684

25.4.2.3.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorRestrictionType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

25.4.2.3.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		684
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		684

25.4.2.3.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

25.4.2.3.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.45 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			685
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		685
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		686
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		686
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		686
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		686
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		687

25.4.2.3.45.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		685
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		686

25.4.2.3.45.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[SettlementUnitType1Code](#)" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

25.4.2.3.45.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.45.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "[ISOYearMonth](#)" on page 2739

25.4.2.3.45.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.45.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.45.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

25.4.2.3.46 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			687
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		688
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		688
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		688

25.4.2.3.46.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		688
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		688

25.4.2.3.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

25.4.2.3.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

25.4.2.3.46.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2564 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

25.4.2.3.47 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		689
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			689
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	690
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		690
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		690
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	690
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	691
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		691
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		691
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	691
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		692

25.4.2.3.47.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.47.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	690
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		690

25.4.2.3.47.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.47.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.47.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.47.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.47.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.47.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.47.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.47.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.47.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.47.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.47.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.48 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		693
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			694
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		694
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		694
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	695
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		695
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		695
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	695
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		696

25.4.2.3.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		694

25.4.2.3.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.49 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		697
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			698
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	698
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		698
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		698
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	699
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		699
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		699
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	699
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		700

25.4.2.3.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	698
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		698

25.4.2.3.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.50 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		701
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			702
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	702
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		702
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		702
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	703
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		703
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		703
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	703
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		704

25.4.2.3.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	702
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		702

25.4.2.3.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.51 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		705
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			706
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	706
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		706
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		706
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	707
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		707
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		707
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	707
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		708

25.4.2.3.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	706
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		706

25.4.2.3.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.52 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		709
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			710
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		710
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		710
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	711
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		711
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		711
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	711
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		712

25.4.2.3.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

25.4.2.3.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		710

25.4.2.3.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.4.2.3.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

25.4.2.3.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4.2.3.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

25.4.2.3.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

25.4.2.3.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

25.4.2.3.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.2.3.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

25.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26 **reda.007.001.01**

SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01

26.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of financial instrument details in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the security data within the executing/servicing party system. The instructing party needs this security to be updated at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityMaintenanceRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. UpdateType
Request to maintain data's of a security.
- C. UpdateReason
Reason for the update of a security.
- D. FinancialInstrumentIdentification
Identification of the financial instrument.
- E. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

26.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyMntncReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		778
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]			778
{Or	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..3]			840
{Or	Add <Add>	[1..1]			887
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			903
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			911
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			912
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		913
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		914
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			914
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		915
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			915
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			918
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	922
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	926
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	926
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		927
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		929
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		929
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		929
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			931
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		931
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	932
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		932
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		932
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	933
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		935
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		935
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		936

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			936
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		943
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			945
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		946
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		946
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		946
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		947
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		947
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		947
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		948

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		948
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		948
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		949
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		949
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		949
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		949
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		950
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		950
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		950
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		950
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		950
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		951
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			951
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			955
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			975
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			999
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1008

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1009
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1009
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1009
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1010
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAtchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1010
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1011
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1011
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1012
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1012
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1012
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1012
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1013
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1013
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1013
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1013
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1015
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1015
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1015
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1015

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1015
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1019
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1019
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1020
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1020
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1021
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1022
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1022
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1023
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1023
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1025
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1025
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1026
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1027
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1029
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1031
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1031
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1031
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1031
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1032
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1032
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1032
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1033
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1034
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1034
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1035
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1035
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1036
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1036
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1036
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1037
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1037
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1038
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1039
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1039
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1039
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1039
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1040
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1041
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1041
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1042
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1042
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1044
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1046
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1047
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1047
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1048
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1048
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltpQty>	[0..1]	±		1048
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1049
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1049
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1049
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1050
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1051
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1051
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1052
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1052

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1053
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1053
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1053
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1055
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1056
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1056
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1057
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1057
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1059
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1059
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1060
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1060
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1061
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1061
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1063
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1063
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1064
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1065
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1067
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1067
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1068
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1068
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1069
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1069
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1071
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1071
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1072
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1073
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1073
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1075
Or	Delete 	[1..1]			1075
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1091
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1099
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1100
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1101
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1102
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1102
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1103
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1103
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1105
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1106
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1110
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1114
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1114
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1115
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1117
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1117
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1117
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndbllInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1119
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1120
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1120
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1120
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1120
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1121
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnlyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1123
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1124
	InsuredIndicator <InsrIdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1124
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1131
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1133
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1134
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1134
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1134
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1135
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1135
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1135
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1136
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1136
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1137
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1137
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbsttnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1138
	SubstitutionLeft <SbsttnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1138
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1138
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1139
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1139
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1143
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1163
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1187
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1197
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1197
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1198
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1198
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1199
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1200
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1200
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1200
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1200
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1201
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1201
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1201
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1203
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1203
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1203
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1203
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1207
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1207
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1208
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1208
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtr>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1209
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1210
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1210
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1210
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1211
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1211
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1212
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1213
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1213
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1214
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1215
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1217
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1219
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1219

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1219
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1220
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1220
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1221
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1222
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1223
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1223
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1223
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1224
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	Class <Cls>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1224
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1224
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1225
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1225
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1226
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1227

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1227
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1227
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1227
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1228
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1228
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1229
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1229
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1230
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1230
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1231
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1232
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1234
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1235
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1236
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1236
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltpQty>	[0..1]	±		1236
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1237
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1237

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1238
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1239
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1239
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1239
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1240
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1240
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1241
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1241
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1241
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1243
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1243
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1244
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1245
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1245
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1247
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1247
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1248
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1249
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1249
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1251
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1251
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1253
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1253
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1255
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1255

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1256
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1256
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1257
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1257
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1259
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1259
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1260
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1261
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1263
Or}	Modify <Modfy>	[1..1]			1263
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1279
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1287
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1288

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1289
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1290
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1290
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1291
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1291
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1294
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1298
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1302

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1302
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1303
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1305
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1305
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1307
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1308

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1308
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1308
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1308
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1309
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnlyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1311
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1312
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1312
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1319
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1321
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1322
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1322
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1322
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1323
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1323
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1323
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1324
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1324
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1325
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1325
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1325

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbsttnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1326
	SubstitutionLeft <SbsttnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1326
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1326
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1327
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1327
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1331
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1351
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1358

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1375
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1385
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1385
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1386
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAtchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1386
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1387
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1387
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1387
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1388
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1388
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1388
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1389
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1389
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1389
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1391
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1391
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1391
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1395
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1395
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1396
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1396
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1397
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1398
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1398
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1398
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1399
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1399
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1400
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1401
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1401
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1402
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1403
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1405
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1407
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1407
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1408
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1408
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1408
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1408
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1409
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1410
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1410
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1411
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1411
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1411
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1411
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1412
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1412

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1412
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1412
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1413
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1413
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1414
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1415
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1415
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1415
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1415
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1416
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1417
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1417
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1418
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1422
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1423
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1423
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1424
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1424
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1424
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1425
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1425
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1425
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1426
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1427
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1427
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1427
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1428
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1428
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1429
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1429
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1429
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1431
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1431

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1432
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1433
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1433
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1435
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1435
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1436
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1436
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1437
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1437
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1439
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1440
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1440
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1441
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1441
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1443
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1443
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1444
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1444
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1445
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1445
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1447
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1447
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1448
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1448
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1449
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1449
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1451
Or}	Replace <Rplc>	[1..1]			1451
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1467
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1475
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1476
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1477
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1478
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1478
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1479
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1479
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1480
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1482
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1482
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1483
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1483
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1484
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1485
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1485
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1485
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1486
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1490
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1490
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1491
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1493
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1493
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1493
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1495
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1495
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1496
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1496
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1496
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1496
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1496
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1497
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1497
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1497
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1499
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1500
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1500
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1501
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1506
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1506
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1507
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1509
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1509
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1510
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgbly>	[0..1]	Indicator		1510
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1510
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1510
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1511
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1511

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1511
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1512
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1512
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1513
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1513
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1514
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1514
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1514
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1515
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1515
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1519
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1521
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1521
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1523
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1524
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1527
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1539
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1543
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1543
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1546
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1547
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1549
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1549
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1551
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1551
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1563
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1573
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOStyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOStyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1573
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1574
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1574
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1575
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1576
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1576
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1576
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1576
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1577
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1577
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1577
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1577
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1579
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1579
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1579

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1579
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1579
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1580
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1582
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1582
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1583
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1583
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1583
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1584
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1584
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1585
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1586
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1586
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1586
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1587

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1587
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1587
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1587
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1588
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1588
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1589
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1589
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1590
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1591
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1591
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1592
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1592
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1593
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1593
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1594
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1595
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1595
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1596
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1596
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1596
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConversionPeriod <ConvvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1597

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1598
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1598
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1599
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1599
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1599
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1600
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1600
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1600
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1601
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1601
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1602
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1603
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1603
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1603
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1603
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1604
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1605
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1605
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1606
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1606

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1607
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1608
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1609
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1610
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1611
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1611
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1612
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1612
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1612
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1612
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1613
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1613
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1613
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1614
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1614
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1615
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1615
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1616
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1616
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1616

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1616
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1617
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1617
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1617
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1619
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1620
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1620
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1620
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1621
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1621
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1623
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1624
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1624
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1624
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1624
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1625

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1625
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	PayingAgent <PngAg>	[0..1]			1627
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1627
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1628
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1628
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1628
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1628
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1629
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1629
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1631
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1632
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1632
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1632
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1633
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1633

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1635
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1636
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1636
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1636
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1637
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1637
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1639
	UpdateReason <UpdRsn>	[0..1]			1639
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1640
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1640
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1641

26.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C9 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C10 MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C11 NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

C12 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C13 PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

C14 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

26.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

26.4.2 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request to maintain data's of a security.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following **UpdateType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..3]			840
{Or	Add <Add>	[1..1]			887
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			903
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			911
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			912
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		913
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		914
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			914
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		915
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			915
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			918
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	922
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	926
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	926
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		927
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		929
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		929
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		929
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			931

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		931
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	932
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		932
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		932
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	933
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltYInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		935
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		935
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		936
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			936
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		943
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			945
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		946
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		946
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		946
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		947
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		947
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		947
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		948
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		948

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		948
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		949
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		949
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		949
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		949
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		950
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		950
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		950
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		950
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		950
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		951
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			951
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			955
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			975
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			999
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1009
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1009
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1009
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1010
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1010
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1011
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1011
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1012
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1012
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1012
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1012
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1013
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1013
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1013
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1013
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1015
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1015
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1015
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1015
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1019
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1019
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1020
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1020
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1021
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1022
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1022
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1023
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1023
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1025
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1025
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1026
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1027
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1029
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1031
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1031
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1031
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1031
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1032
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1032
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1032
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1033
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1034
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1034

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1035
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1035
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1036
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1036
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1036
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1037
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1037
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1038
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1039
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1039
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1039
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		1039
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1040
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1041
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1041
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1042
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1042
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1044
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1046
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1047
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1047
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1048
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1048
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1048
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1049
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1049
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1049
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1050
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1051
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1051
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1052
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1052
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1053
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1053
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1053
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1055
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1056
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1056
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1057
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1057
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1059
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1059
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1060
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1060
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1061
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1061
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1063
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1063
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1064
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1065
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1067
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1067
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1068
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1068
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1069
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1069
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1071

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1071
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1072
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1073
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1073
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1075
Or	Delete 	[1..1]			1075
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1091
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1099
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1100
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1101
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1102
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1102
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1103
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1103
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1105

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1106
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1110
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1114
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1114
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1115
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1117
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1117
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1117
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1119
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAllmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1120
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAllmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1120
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1120
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1120
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1121
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1123
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1124
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1124
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1131
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1133

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1134
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1134
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1134
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1135
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1135
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1135
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1136
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1136
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1137
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1137
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1138
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1138
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1138
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1139
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1139
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1143
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1163
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1187
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1197
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1197
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1198
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1198
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1199
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1200
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1200
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1200
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1200

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1201
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1201
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1201
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1203
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1203
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1203
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1203
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1207
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1207
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1208
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1208
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1209
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1210
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1210
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1210
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1211
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1211
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1212
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1213
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1213
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1214
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1215
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1217
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1219
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1219

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1219
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1220
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1220
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1221
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1222
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1223
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1223
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1223
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1224
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1224
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1224
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1225
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1225
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1226
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1227

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1227
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1227
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		1227
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1228
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1228
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1229
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1229
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1230
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1230
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1231
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1232
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1234
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1235
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1236
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1236
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1236
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1237
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1237

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1238
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1239
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1239
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1239
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1240
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1240
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1241
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1241
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1241
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1243
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1243
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1244
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1245
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1245
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1247
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1247
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1248
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1249
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1249
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1251
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1251
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1253
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1253
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1255

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1255
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1256
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1256
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1257
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1257
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1259
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1259
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1260
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1261
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1263
Or}	Modify <Modfy>	[1..1]			1263
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1279
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1289
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1290
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1290
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1291
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1291
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1294
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1298

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1302
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1302
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1303
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1305
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1305
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1307

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1308
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1308
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1308
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1308
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1309
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1311
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1312
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1312
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1319
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1321
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1322
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1322
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1322
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1323
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1323
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1323
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1324
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1324
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1325
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1325

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1326
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1326
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1326
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1327
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1327
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1331
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1351
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionPeriod <ConvPrd>	[0..1]			1358
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1375
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOsctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOsctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1385
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1385
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1386

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1386
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1387
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1387
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1387
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1388
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1388
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1388
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1389
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1389
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1389
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1391
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1391
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1391
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1395
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1395
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1396
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1396
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1397
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1398
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1398
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1398
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1399
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1399
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1400
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1401

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1401
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1402
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1403
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1405
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1407
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1407
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1408
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1408
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1408
	FungibleIndicator <FngblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1408
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtrblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1409
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1410
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1410
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1411
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1411
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1411
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1411

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1412
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1412
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1412
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1413
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1413
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1414
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1415
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1415
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1415
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1415
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1416
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1417
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1417
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1418
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1422
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1423
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1423
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1424
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1424
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1424
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1425
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1425
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1425
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1426
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1427
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1427
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1427
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1428
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1428
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1429
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1429
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1429
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1431
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1431
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1432
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1433
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1433
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1435
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1435
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1436
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1436
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1437
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1437
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1439

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1440
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1440
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1441
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1441
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1443
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1443
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1444
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1444
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1445
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1445
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1447
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1447
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1448
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1448
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1449
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1449
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1451
Or}	Replace <Rplc>	[1..1]			1451
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1467
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1475
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1476
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1477
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1478
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1478
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1479
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1479
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1480
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1482
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1482

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1483
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1483
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1484
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1485
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1485
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1485
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1486
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1490
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1490
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1491
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1493
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1493
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1493
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1495
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1495
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1496
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1496
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1496
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1496
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1496
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1497
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1497
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1497
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1499

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1500
	InsuredIndicator <InsrIdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1500
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1501
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1506
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1506
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1507
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1509
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1509
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1510
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1510

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1510
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1510
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1511
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1511
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1511
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1512
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1512
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1513
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1513
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1514
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1514
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1514
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1515
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1515
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1519
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1521
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1521
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1523
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1524

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1527
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1539
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1543
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1543
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1546
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1547
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1549
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1549
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1551
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1551
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1563
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1573
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1573
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1574
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1574
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1575
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1576
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1576
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1576
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1576
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1577
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1577
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1577

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1577
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1579
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1579
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1579
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1579
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1580
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1582
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1582
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1583
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1583
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1583
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1584
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1584
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1585
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1586

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1586
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1586
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1587
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1587
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1587
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1587
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1588
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1588
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1589
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1589
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1590
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1591
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1591
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1592
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1592
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1593
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1593
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1594
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1595
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1595
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1596
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1596
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1596
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1597
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1598
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1598
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1599
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1599
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1599
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1600
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	Class <C/ss>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1600
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1600
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1601
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1601
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1602
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1603
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonStfkpr>	[0..1]			1603
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1603
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1603
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1604

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1604
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1605
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1605
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1606
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1606
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1607
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1608
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1609
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1610
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1611
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1611
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1612
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1612
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1612
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1612
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1613
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1613
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1613
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1614
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1614

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1615
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1615
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1616
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1616
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1616
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1616
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1617
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1617
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1617
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1619
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1620
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1620
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1620
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1621
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1621
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1623
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1624

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1624
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1624
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1624
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1625
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1625
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1627
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1627
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1628
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1628
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1628
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1628
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1629
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1629
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1631
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1632
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1632
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1632

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1633
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1633
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1635
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1636
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1636
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1636
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1637
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1637
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1639

26.4.2.1 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..3]

Definition: Request to add, modify or delete data's of a security.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following **UpdateType35Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Add <Add>	[1..1]			887
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			903
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			911
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			912
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		913
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		914
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			914
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		915
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			915
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			918
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	922
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	926
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	926
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		927
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		929
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		929
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		929
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			931
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		931
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	932
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		932
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		932
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	933
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		935
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		935
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		936
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			936
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		943
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			945
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		946
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		946
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		946
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		947
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		947
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		947
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		948
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		948

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		949
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		949
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		949
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		949
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		950
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		950
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		950
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		950
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		950
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		951
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			951
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			955
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			975
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			999
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1009
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOsctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOsctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1009

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1009
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1010
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1010
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1011
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1011
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1012
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1012
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1012
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1012
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1013
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1013
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1013
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1013
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1015
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1015
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1015
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1015
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1019
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1019
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1020
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1020
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1021
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1022
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1022
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1023
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1023
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1025
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1025
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1026
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1027
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1029
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1031
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1031
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1031
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1031
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1032
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1032
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1032
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1033
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1034
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1034
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1035

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1035
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1036
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1036
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1036
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1037
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1037
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1038
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1039
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1039
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1039
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1039
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1040
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1041
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1041
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1042
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1042
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1044
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1046
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1047
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1047
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1048
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1048
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1048
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1049
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1049
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1049
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1050
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1051
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1051
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1052
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1052
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1053
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1053
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1053
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1055
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1056
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1056
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1057
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1057
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1059
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1059
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1060
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1060
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1061
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1061
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1063
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1063
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1064
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1065
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1067
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1067
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1068
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1068
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1069
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1069
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1071

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1071
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1072
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1073
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1073
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1075
Or	Delete 	[1..1]			1075
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1091
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1099
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1100
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1101
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1102
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1102
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1103
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1103
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1105

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1106
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1110
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1114
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1114
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1115
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1117
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1117
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1117
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1119
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1120
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1120
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1120
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1120
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1121
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1123
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1124
	InsuredIndicator <InsrIdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1124
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1131
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1133

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1134
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1134
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1134
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1135
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1135
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1135
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1136
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1136
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1137
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1137
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1138
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1138
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1138
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1139
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1139
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1143
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1163
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1187
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1197
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1197
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1198
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1198
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1199
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1200
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1200
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1200
	ClassificationType <ClsfctnTp>	[0..1]			1200

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1201
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1201
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1201
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1203
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1203
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1203
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1203
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1207
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1207
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1208
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1208
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1209
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1210
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1210
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1210
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1211
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1211
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1212
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1213
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1213
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1214
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1215
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1217
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1219
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1219

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1219
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1220
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1220
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1221
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1222
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1223
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1223
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1223
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1224
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1224
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1224
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1225
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1225
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1226
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1227

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1227
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1227
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1227
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1228
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1228
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1229
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1229
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1230
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1230
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1231
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1232
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1234
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1235
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1236
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1236
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltpQty>	[0..1]	±		1236
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1237
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1237

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1238
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1239
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1239
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1239
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1240
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1240
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1241
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1241
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1241
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1243
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1243
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1244
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1245
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1245
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1247
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1247
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1248
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1249
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1249
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1251
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1251
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1253
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1253
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1255

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1255
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1256
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1256
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1257
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1257
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1259
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1259
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1260
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1261
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1263
Or}	Modify <Modfy>	[1..1]			1263
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1279
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1289
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1290
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1290
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1291
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1291
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1294
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1298

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1302
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1302
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1303
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1305
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1305
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1307

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1308
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1308
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1308
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1308
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1309
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1311
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1312
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1312
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1319
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1321
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1322
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1322
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1322
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1323
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1323
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1323
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1324
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1324
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1325
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1325

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbsttnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1326
	SubstitutionLeft <SbsttnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1326
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1326
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1327
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1327
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1331
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1351
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionPeriod <ConvPrd>	[0..1]			1358
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1375
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1385
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1385
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1386

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1386
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1387
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1387
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1387
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1388
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1388
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1388
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1389
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1389
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1389
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1391
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1391
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1391
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1395
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1395
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1396
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1396
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1397
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1398
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1398
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1398
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1399
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1399
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1400
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1401

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1401
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1402
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1403
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1405
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1407
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1407
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1408
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1408
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1408
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1408
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1409
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1410
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1410
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1411
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1411
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1411
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1411

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1412
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	Class <Cls>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1412
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1412
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1413
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1413
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1414
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1415
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1415
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1415
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1415
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1416
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1417
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1417
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1418
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1422
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1423
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1423
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1424
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1424
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1424
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1425
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1425
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1425
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1426
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1427
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1427
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1427
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1428
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1428
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1429
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1429
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1429
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1431
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1431
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1432
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1433
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1433
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1435
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1435
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1436
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1436
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1437
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1437
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1439

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1440
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1440
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1441
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1441
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1443
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1443
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1444
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1444
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1445
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1445
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1447
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1447
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1448
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1448
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1449
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1449
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1451

26.4.2.1.1 Add <Add>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of data requested to enrich a security.

Add <Add> contains the following **SecurityAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			903
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			911
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			912
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		913
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		914
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			914
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		915
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			915
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			918
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	922
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	926
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	926
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		927
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		929
	CPRRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		929
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		929
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			931
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		931
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	932
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		932
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		932
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	933
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		935
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		935
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		936
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			936
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		943
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			945
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		946
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		946
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		946
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		947
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		947
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		947
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		948
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		948
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		949

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		949
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		949
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		949
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		950
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		950
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		950
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		950
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		950
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		951
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			951
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			955
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			975
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			999
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1009
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1009
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1009

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1010
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1010
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1011
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1011
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1012
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1012
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1012
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1012
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1013
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1013
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1013
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1013
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1015
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1015
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1015
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1015
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1019
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1019
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1020
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1020
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1021
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1022
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1022
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1023
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1023
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1025
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1025
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1026
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1027
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1029
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1031
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1031
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1031
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1031
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1032
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1032
	FungibleIndicator <FngblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1032
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1033
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1034
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1034
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1035
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1035

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1036
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1036
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1036
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1037
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1037
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1038
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1039
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1039
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1039
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1039
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1040
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1041
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1041
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1042
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1042
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1044

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1046
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1047
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1047
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1048
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1048
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1048
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1049
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1049
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1049
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1050
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1051
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1051
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1052
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1052
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1053
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1053
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1053

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1055
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1056
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1056
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1057
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1057
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1059
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1059
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1060
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1060
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1061
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1061
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1063
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1063
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1064
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1065
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1067
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1067
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1068
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1068
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1069
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1069
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1071
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1071
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1072

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1073
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1073
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1075

26.4.2.1.1.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			911
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			912
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		913
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		914
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			914
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		915
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			915
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			918
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	922
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	926
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	926
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		927
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		929
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		929
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		929
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			931
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		931
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	932
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		932
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		932
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	933
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		935
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		935
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		936
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			936
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		943
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			945
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		946
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		946
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		946
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		947
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		947
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		947
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		948
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		948
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		949

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		949
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		949
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		949
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		950
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		950
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		950
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		950
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		950
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		951
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			951
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			955
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			975
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999

26.4.2.1.1.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			912
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		913
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	913
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		914

26.4.2.1.1.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		912
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		912

26.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

26.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		915
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			915
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			918
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		916
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		916
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		917

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		918

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2729

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			919
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		920
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	920
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		921
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	921
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		921
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		922

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	919
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		920

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	926
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	926
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		927
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		927
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		928
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		928
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		928
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		929
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		929
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		929
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		929
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		930
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			931
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		931

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	932
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		932
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		932
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	933
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		934
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		934
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		935
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		935
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		935
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		935
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		936
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		936
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			936
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		943
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			945
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		946
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		946
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		946
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		947
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		947
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		947
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		948
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		948
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		948
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		948
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		949
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		949
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		949

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		949
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		950
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		950
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		950
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		950
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		950
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		951

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCaldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency35Choice](#)" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtClbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Up
- *Meaning When False:* Down

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 2734](#)

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 2737](#)

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible, eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndbIPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndbIPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		931
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		931

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarbIRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		933

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActIDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		937
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			937
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			940
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		942
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			942
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		943

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		940

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2674

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CPMD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		941
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		941

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType3Code](#)" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		942
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		943
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		943

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2702

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.55 GlobalType <GbITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GbITp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		945
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		946

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[GlobalNote1Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2666 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "[AmountOrPercentageRange1](#)" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Optr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.1.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			955
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			975
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999

26.4.2.1.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		957
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			957
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		959
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	959
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			963
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		957
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		958
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		958

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		962

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2727

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuldOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		965
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	966
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		967
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			967
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			969
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			971
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	973
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	974
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			974
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		975
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		965
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		966

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		968
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		968

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		969
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		970
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		970

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		971
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		972
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		972

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		974
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			979
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		979
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			979
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		981
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			982
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			983
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		983
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		984
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		985
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		985
	Standardisation <Stdstrn>	[0..1]			985
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		987

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			987
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		980
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		980
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		981

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		982
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		982

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		984

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		986

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionParty1Code](#)" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "[BaseOneRate](#)" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		989
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	990
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		991
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			991
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			993
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			995
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	997
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	998
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			998
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		999
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		989
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	989

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		990

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		991
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		992
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		992

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		994
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		994

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		995
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		996
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		996

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		998
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	999

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1008
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1009
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1009
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1009
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1010
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1010
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1010
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1011
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1011
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1012
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1012
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1012
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1012
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1012
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1013
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1013
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1013
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1013
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1015
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1015

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1015
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1015
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019
	IssueNominalAmount <IssNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1019
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1019
	IssueSize <IssSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1020
	IssuePrice <IssPric>	[0..1]	±		1020
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1021
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1022
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1022
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1023

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1023
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1023
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1025
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1025
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1026
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1027
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1029
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1031
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1031
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1031
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1031
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1032
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1032
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1032
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1033
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1033
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1034
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1034
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1034
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1035
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1035
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1036
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1036
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1036
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1036
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1037
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1037
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1037
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1038
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1039
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1039
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1039
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1039
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1040
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1041

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1041
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1042
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1042
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1044
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1046
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1047
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1047
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1048
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1048
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1048
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1049
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1049
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1049
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1050
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1051
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1051
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1051

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1052
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1052
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1053
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1053
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1053
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1055
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1056
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1056
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1057
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1057
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1059
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1059
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1060
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1060

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1061
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1061
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1063
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1063
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1064
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1065
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1067
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1067
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1068
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1068
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1069

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1069
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1071
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1071
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1072
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1073
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1073
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074

26.4.2.1.1.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1009

26.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

26.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

26.4.2.1.1.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.1.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1011

26.4.2.1.1.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

26.4.2.1.1.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1013
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1013
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1013

26.4.2.1.1.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

26.4.2.1.1.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2690

26.4.2.1.1.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

26.4.2.1.1.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1015
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1015
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1015
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1015
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1015
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1019
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1019
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1020
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1020
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1021
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1016
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1016
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1017
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1017
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1018
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1018
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1018
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1018
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1019

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1017

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2598 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1021

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1021
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1021

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.1.1.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1022
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1023
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1023
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1023
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1025

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1023
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1023

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1024
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1024

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.1.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.1.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1025
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1026
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1027
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1029
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1031

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition

/OtherIdentification[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /Description Must be present

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1028
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1028

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1029
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1030

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: ["BenchmarkCurveName1Code"](#) on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	<p>Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.</p> <p>London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.</p>
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	<p>In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term.</p> <p>The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.</p>
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	<p>Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.</p>

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1031
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1031

26.4.2.1.1.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PutType1Code" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

26.4.2.1.1.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1032

26.4.2.1.1.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[CallType1Code](#)" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

26.4.2.1.1.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.25 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.1.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.1.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

26.4.2.1.1.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1035
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1035

26.4.2.1.1.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.1.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.1.2.34 TEFRRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1036

26.4.2.1.1.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

26.4.2.1.1.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.1.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1036
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1037

26.4.2.1.1.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

26.4.2.1.1.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

26.4.2.1.1.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1038

26.4.2.1.1.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.1.1.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1039

26.4.2.1.1.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.1.1.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1039
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1039

26.4.2.1.1.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1040

26.4.2.1.1.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[MaturityRedemptionType1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

26.4.2.1.1.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.1.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1042
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1042
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1044
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1043

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1044

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorRestrictionType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

26.4.2.1.1.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: [C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C7 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C8 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C9 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification39](#)" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
 /ISIN is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
 Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

26.4.2.1.1.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1047
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1048
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1048
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1048
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1049

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1047
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "[ISOYearMonth](#)" on page 2739

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.1.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1049
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1050

26.4.2.1.1.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1050

26.4.2.1.1.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

26.4.2.1.1.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.1.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2564 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

26.4.2.1.1.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1051
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1052
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1052
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1053
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1053
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1053
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1054

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1052
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1052

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1056
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1056
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1057
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1057
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1057
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1058

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1056

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1059
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1060
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1060
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1061
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1061
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1061
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1062

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1060

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1063
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1064
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1065
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1065
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1065
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1066

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1064
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1064

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1067
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1068
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1068
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1069
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1069
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1069
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1070

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1068
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1068

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1071
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1072
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1073
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1073
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1073
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1073
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1074

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1072
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1072

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.1.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26.4.2.1.2 Delete

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of data requested for deletion from a security.

Delete ** contains the following **SecurityAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1091
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1099
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1100
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1101
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1102
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1102
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1103
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1103
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1105
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1106
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1110
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1114
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1114
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1115
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1117
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1117
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1117
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1119
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1120
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1120
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1120
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1120
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1121
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1123
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1124
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1124
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1131
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1133
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1134
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1134
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1134
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1135
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1135
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1135
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1136
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1136
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1137

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1137
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1137
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1138
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1138
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1138
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1139
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1139
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1143
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1163
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1187
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1197
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1197

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1198
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1198
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1199
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1200
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1200
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1200
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1200
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1201
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1201
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1201
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1203
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1203
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1203
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1203
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1207
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1207
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1208
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1208
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1209
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1210
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1210
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1210
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1211
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1211
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1212
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1213
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1213
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1214
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1215
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1217
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1219
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1219
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1220
	FungibleIndicator <FngblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1220
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1221
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1222
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1223
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1223

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1223
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1224
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1224
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1224
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1225
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1225
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1226
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1227
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1227
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1227
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1227
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1228
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1228
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1229
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1229
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1230
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1230
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1231
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1232

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1234
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1235
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1236
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1236
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1236
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1237
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1237
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1238
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1239
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1239
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1239
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1240
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1240
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1241
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1241
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1241

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1243
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1243
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1244
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1245
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1245
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1247
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1247
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1248
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1249
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1249
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1251
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1251
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1253
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1253
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1255
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1255
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1256
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1256
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1257
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1257
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1259
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1259
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1260

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1261
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1263

26.4.2.1.2.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1099
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1100
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1101
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1102
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1102
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1103
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1103
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1105
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1106
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1110
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1114
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1114
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1115
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1117
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1117
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1117
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1119
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1120
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1120
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1120
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1120
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1121
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1123
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1124
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1124
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1131
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1133
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1134
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1134
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1134
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1135
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1135
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1135
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1136
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1136
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1137

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1137
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1137
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1138
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1138
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1138
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1139
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1139
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1143
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1163
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187

26.4.2.1.2.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1100
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1101
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1101
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1102

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1100
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1100

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1103
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1103
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1105
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1106
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1104
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1104
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1105

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1106

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2729

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1107
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1107
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1108
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1108
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1109
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1109
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1109
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1109
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1110

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1107
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1108

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1114
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1114
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1115
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1115
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1116
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1116
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1116
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1117
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1117
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1117
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1117
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1118
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1119
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1119

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1120
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1120
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1120
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1120
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1121
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1122
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1122
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1123
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1123
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1123
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1123
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1124
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1124
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1124
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1131
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1133
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1134
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1134
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1134
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1135
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1135
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1135
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1136
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1136
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1136
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1136
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1137
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1137

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1137
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1138
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1138
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1138
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1138
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1139

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCaldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency35Choice](#)" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtClbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Up
- *Meaning When False:* Down

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 2734](#)

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 2737](#)

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible, eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1119
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1119

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1121

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActIDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1125
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1125
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1128
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1130
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1130
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1128

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2674

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1128
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1129
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1129

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType3Code](#)" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1130
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1131
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1131

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2702

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1133

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.55 GlobalType <GbITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GbITp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1134

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[GlobalNote1Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2666 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "[AmountOrPercentageRange1](#)" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Optr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.2.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1143
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1163
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1145
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1145
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1147
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1147
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1151
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1145
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1146
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1146

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1150

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2727

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuldOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1151

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1153
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1154
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1155
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1155
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1157
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1159
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1161
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1162
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1162
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1163
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1153
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1153

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1154
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1154

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1155
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1156
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1156

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1157
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1158
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1158

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1159
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1160
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1160

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1162
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1163

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1167
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1167
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1169
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1170
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1171
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1171
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1172
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1173
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1173
	Standardisation <Stdstrn>	[0..1]			1173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1175

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1175
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1167

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1168
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1168
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1169

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1170
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1170

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1171

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1172

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1174

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionParty1Code](#)" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "[BaseOneRate](#)" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1177
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1177
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1178
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1179
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1179
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1181
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1183
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1185
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1186
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1186
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1187
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1177
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1177

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1178
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1178

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1179
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1180
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1180

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1181
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1182
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1182

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1183
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1184
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1184

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1186
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1187

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1197
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1197
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1197
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1198
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1198
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1199
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1200
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1200
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1200
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1200
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1200
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1201
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1201
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1201
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1203
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1203

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1203
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1203
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207
	IssueNominalAmount <IssNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1207
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1207
	IssueSize <IssSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1208
	IssuePrice <IssPric>	[0..1]	±		1208
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1209
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1210
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1210
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1210
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1211

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1211
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1211
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1212
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1213
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1213
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1214
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1215
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1217
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1219
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1219
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1220
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1220
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1221
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1221
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1222
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1222
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1223
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1223
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1223
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1223
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1224
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1224
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1224
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1224
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1225
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1225
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1226
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1227
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1227
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1227
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1227
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1228
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1228
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1229

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1229
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1230
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1230
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1231
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1232
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1234
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1235
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1236
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1236
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1236
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1237
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1237
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1238
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1239
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1239
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1239

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1240
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1240
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1241
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1241
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1241
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1243
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1243
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1244
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1245
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1245
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1247
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1247
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1248
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1248

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1249
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1249
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1251
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1251
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1253
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1253
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1255
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1255
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1256
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1256
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1257

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1257
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1259
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1259
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1260
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1261
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262

26.4.2.1.2.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1197

26.4.2.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

26.4.2.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

26.4.2.1.2.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.2.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1199

26.4.2.1.2.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

26.4.2.1.2.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1201
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1201

26.4.2.1.2.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

26.4.2.1.2.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2690

26.4.2.1.2.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

26.4.2.1.2.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1203
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1203
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1203
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1203
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1203
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1207
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1207
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1208
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1208
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1209
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1204
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1204
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1205
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1205
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1206
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1206
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1206
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1206
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1207

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1204
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1205

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2598 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1209

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1209
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1209

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.1.2.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1210
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1210
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1211
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1211
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1211
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1212
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1213

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1211
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1211

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1212
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1212

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.2.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.2.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1213
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1214
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1215
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1217
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1219

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.2.2.2.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1215
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1216
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1216

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1218

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	<p>Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.</p> <p>London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.</p>
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	<p>In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term.</p> <p>The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.</p>
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	<p>Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.</p>

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1219

26.4.2.1.2.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[PutType1Code](#)" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

26.4.2.1.2.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1220

26.4.2.1.2.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[CallType1Code](#)" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

26.4.2.1.2.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.25 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.2.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.2.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

26.4.2.1.2.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1223
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1223

26.4.2.1.2.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.2.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.2.2.34 TEFRRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1223
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1224

26.4.2.1.2.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

26.4.2.1.2.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.2.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1224
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1225

26.4.2.1.2.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

26.4.2.1.2.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

26.4.2.1.2.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1226

26.4.2.1.2.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.1.2.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1226
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1227

26.4.2.1.2.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.1.2.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1227
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1227

26.4.2.1.2.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1228

26.4.2.1.2.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[MaturityRedemptionType1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

26.4.2.1.2.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.2.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1230
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1230
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1231
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1232
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1231

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1231
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1232

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1232
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorRestrictionType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1233
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1233

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

26.4.2.1.2.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: [C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C7 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C8 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C9 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification39](#)" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
 /ISIN is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
 Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

26.4.2.1.2.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1236
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1236
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1236
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1237

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1236

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "[ISOYearMonth](#)" on page 2739

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.2.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1238

26.4.2.1.2.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1238

26.4.2.1.2.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

26.4.2.1.2.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.2.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2564 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

26.4.2.1.2.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1239
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1239
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1240
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1240
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1241
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1241
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1241
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1241
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1242

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1240
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1240

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1243
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1244
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1245
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1245
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1245
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1245
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1246

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1244
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1244

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1247
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1248
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1249
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1249
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1249
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1249
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1250

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1248
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1248

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1251
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1253
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1253
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1253
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1253
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1254

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1252
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1252

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1255
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1256
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1256
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1257
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1257
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1257
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1258

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1256
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1256

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1259
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1260
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1261
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1261
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1261
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1262

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1260
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1260

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see
"CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.2.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on
page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26.4.2.1.3 Modify <Modfy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of data requested to modify a security.

Modify <Modify> contains the following **SecurityAttributes12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1279
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1287
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1289
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1290
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1290
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1291
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1291
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1294
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1298
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1302
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1302
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1303
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1305
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1305
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1307
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1308
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1308
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1308
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1308
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1309
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1311
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1312
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1312
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1319
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1321
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1322
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1322
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1322
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1323
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1323
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1323
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1324
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1324
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1325

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1325
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1325
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1326
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1326
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1326
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1327
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1327
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1331
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1351
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1358
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1375
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1385
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1385

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1386
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1386
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1387
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1387
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1387
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1388
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1388
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1388
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1389
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1389
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1389
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1391
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1391
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1391
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1395
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1395
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1396
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1396
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1397
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1398
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1398
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1398
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1399
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1399
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1400
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1401
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1401
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1402
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1403
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1405
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1407
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1407
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1408
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1408
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1408
	FungibleIndicator <FngblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1408
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1409
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1410
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1410
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1411
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1411

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1411
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1411
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1412
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1412
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1412
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1413
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1413
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1414
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1415
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1415
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1415
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1415
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1416
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1417
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1417
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1418
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1420

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1422
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1423
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1423
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1424
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1424
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1424
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1425
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1425
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1425
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1426
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1427
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1427
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1427
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1428
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1428
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1429
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1429
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1429

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1431
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1431
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1432
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1433
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1433
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1435
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1435
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1436
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1436
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1437
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1437
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1439
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1440
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1440
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1441
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1441
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1443
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1443
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1444
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1444
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1445
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1445
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1447
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1447
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1448

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1448
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1449
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1449
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1451

26.4.2.1.3.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1287
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1289
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1290
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1290
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1291
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1291
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1294
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1298
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1302
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1302
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1303
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1305
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1305
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1307
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1308
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1308
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1308
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1308
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1309
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1311
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1312
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1312
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1319
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1321
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1322
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1322
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1322
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1323
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1323
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1323
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1324
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1324
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1325

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1325
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1325
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1326
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1326
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1326
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1327
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1327
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1331
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1351
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvDts>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1358
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375

26.4.2.1.3.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1289
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1289
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1290

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1288

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1291
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1291
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1294
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1292
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1292
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1293

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1294

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2729

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1295
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1296
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1296
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1297
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1297
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1297
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1297
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1298

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1296

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1302
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1302
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1303
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1303
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1304
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1304
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1304
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1305
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1305
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1305
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1306
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1307
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1307

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1308
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1308
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1308
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1308
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1308
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1309
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1310
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1310
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1311
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1311
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1311
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1311
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1312
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1312
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1312
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1319
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1319
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1321
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1322
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1322
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1322
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1323
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1323
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1323
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1324
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1324
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1324
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1324
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1325
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1325

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1325
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1326
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1326
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1326
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1326
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1327

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCaldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency35Choice](#)" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtClbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Up
- *Meaning When False:* Down

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 2734](#)

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 2737](#)

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible, eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndbIPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndbIPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1307
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1307

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarbIRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1309
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1309

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActIDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1313
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1313
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1316
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1318
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1318
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1313
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1316

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2674

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CMPD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1316
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1317
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1317

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType3Code](#)" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1318
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1319
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1319

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: "InterestType3Code" on page 2702

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1321

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.55 GlobalType <GbITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GbITp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1321
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1322

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[GlobalNote1Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2666 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "[AmountOrPercentageRange1](#)" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Optr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.1.3.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1331
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1351
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1358
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1333
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1333
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1335
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1335
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1336
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1338
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1339
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1333
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1334
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1334

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1336
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1338

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2727

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuldOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1339

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1341
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1342
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1343
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1343
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1345
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1347
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1349
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1350
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1350
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1351
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1341
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1341

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1342

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1343
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1344
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1344

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1345
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1346
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1346

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1347
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1348
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1348

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1350
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1351

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1355
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1355
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1355
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1357
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1358
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1359
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1359
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1360
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1360
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1361
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1361
	Standardisation <Stdstrn>	[0..1]			1361
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1363

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1363
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1355
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1355

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1356
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1356
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1357

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1358
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1358

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1359
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1359

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1360

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1361
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Standardisation1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1362

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionParty1Code](#)" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "[BaseOneRate](#)" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1365
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1365
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1366
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1367
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1367
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1369
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1371
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1373
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1374
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1374
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1375
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1365
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1365

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1366

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1367
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1368
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1368

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1369
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1370
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1370

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1371
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1372
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1372

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1374
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1375

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1384
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1385
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1385
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1385
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1386
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1386
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1386
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1387
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1387
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1387
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1387
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1388
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1388
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1388
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1388
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1388
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1389
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1389
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1389
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1391

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1391
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1391
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395
	IssueNominalAmount <IssNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1395
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1395
	IssueSize <IssSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1396
	IssuePrice <IssPric>	[0..1]	±		1396
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1397
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1398
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1398
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1398
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1399

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1399
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1399
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1400
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1401
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1401
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1402
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1403
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1405
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1407
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1407
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1408
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1408
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1408
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1408
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1409
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1409
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1410
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1410
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1410
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1411
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1411
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1411
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1411
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1412
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1412
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1412
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1413
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1413
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1413
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1414
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1415
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1415
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1415
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1415
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1416
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1416
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1417

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1417
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1418
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1422
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1423
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1423
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1424
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1424
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1424
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1425
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1425
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1425
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1426
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1427
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1427
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1427

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1428
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1428
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1429
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1429
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1429
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1431
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1431
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1432
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1433
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1433
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1435
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1435
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1436
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1436

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1437
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1437
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1439
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1440
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1440
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1441
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1441
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1443
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1443
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1444
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1444
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1445

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1445
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1447
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1447
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1448
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1448
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1449
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1449
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450

26.4.2.1.3.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1384
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1385

26.4.2.1.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

26.4.2.1.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

26.4.2.1.3.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.3.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1387
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1387

26.4.2.1.3.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

26.4.2.1.3.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1389
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1389

26.4.2.1.3.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

26.4.2.1.3.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2690

26.4.2.1.3.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

26.4.2.1.3.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1391
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1391
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1391
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1391
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1395
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1395
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1396
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1396
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1396
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1397
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1392
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1393
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1393
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1394
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1394
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1394
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1394
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1395

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1392
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1393

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2598 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1397
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1397

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1397
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1397

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.1.3.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1398
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1398
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1399
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1399
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1399
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1400
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1401

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1399

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1400
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1400

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.1.3.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.1.3.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1401
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1402
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1403
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1405
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1405
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1407

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1403
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1404
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1404

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	<p>Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.</p> <p>London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.</p>
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	<p>In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term.</p> <p>The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.</p>
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	<p>Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.</p>

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1407
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407

26.4.2.1.3.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[PutType1Code](#)" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

26.4.2.1.3.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1408
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1408

26.4.2.1.3.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[CallType1Code](#)" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

26.4.2.1.3.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.25 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.1.3.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.1.3.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

26.4.2.1.3.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1411
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1411

26.4.2.1.3.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.1.3.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.1.3.2.34 TEFRRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1411
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1412

26.4.2.1.3.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

26.4.2.1.3.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.1.3.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1412
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1413

26.4.2.1.3.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

26.4.2.1.3.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

26.4.2.1.3.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1414

26.4.2.1.3.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.1.3.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1414
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1415

26.4.2.1.3.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.1.3.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1415
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1415

26.4.2.1.3.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1416
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1416

26.4.2.1.3.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[MaturityRedemptionType1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

26.4.2.1.3.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.1.3.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1418
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1419

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1420

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorRestrictionType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1421

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

26.4.2.1.3.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: [C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C7 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C8 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C9 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification39](#)" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
 /ISIN is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
 Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

26.4.2.1.3.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1423
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1424
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1424
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1424
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1425

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1423
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1424

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "[ISOYearMonth](#)" on page 2739

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.1.3.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1425
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1426

26.4.2.1.3.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1426

26.4.2.1.3.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

26.4.2.1.3.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.1.3.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2564 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

26.4.2.1.3.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1427
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1427
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1428
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1428
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1429
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1429
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1429
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1429
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1430

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1428
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1428

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1431
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1432
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1433
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1433
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1433
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1433
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1434

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1432

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1435
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1436
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1436
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1437
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1437
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1437
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1437
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1438

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1436
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1436

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1440
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1440
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1441
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1441
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1441
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1441
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1442

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1440
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1440

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1443
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1444
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1444
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1445
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1445
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1445
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1445
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1446

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1444
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1444

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1447
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1448
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1448
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1449
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1449
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1449
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1449
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1450

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1448
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1448

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.1.3.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26.4.2.2 Replace <Rplc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request to replace all present data of a security.

Replace <Rplc> contains the following SecurityAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..*]			1467
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1475
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1476
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1477
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1478
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1478
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1479
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1479
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1480
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1482
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1482
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1483
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1483
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1484
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1485
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1485
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1485

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1486
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1490
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1490
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1491
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1493
	CPRRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1493
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1493
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1495
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1495
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1496
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1496
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1496
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1496
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1496
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1497
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1497
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1497
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltlyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1499
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1500
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1500
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1501
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1506
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1506
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1507
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1509
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1509
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1510
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1510
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1510
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1510
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1511
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1511
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1511
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1512
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1512
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1513

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1513
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1513
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1514
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1514
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1514
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1515
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1515
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1519
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1521
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1521
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1523
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1524
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1527
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1539
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1543
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1543
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ConversionPeriod <ConvvsPrd>	[0..1]			1546
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1547
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1549
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1549
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1551
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1551
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1563
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1573
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1573

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1574
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1574
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1575
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1576
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1576
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1576
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1576
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1577
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1577
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1577
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1577
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1579
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1579
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1579
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1579
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1580
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1581

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1582
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1582
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1583
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1583
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1583
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1584
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1584
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1585
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1586
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1586
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1586
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1587
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1587
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1587
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1587
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1588
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1588
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1589
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1589
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1590
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1591
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1591
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1592
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1592
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1593
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1593
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1594
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1595
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1595
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1596
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1596
	FungibleIndicator <FngblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1596
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1597
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1598
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1598
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1599
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1599

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1599
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1600
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1600
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1600
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1601
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1601
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1602
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1603
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1603
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1603
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1603
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1604
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1605
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1605
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1606
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1606
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1607
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1608
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1609
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1610
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1611
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1611
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1612
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1612
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1612
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1612
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1613
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1613
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1613
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1614
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1614
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1615
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1615
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1616
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1616
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1616
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1616
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1617
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1617
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1617

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1619
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1620
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1620
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1620
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1621
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1621
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1623
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1624
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1624
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1624
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1624
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1625
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1625
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1627
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1627
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1628
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1628
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1628
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1628
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1629
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1629
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1631
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1632
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1632
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1632
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1633
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1633
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1635
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1636

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1636
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1636
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1637
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1637
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1639

26.4.2.2.1 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1475
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1476
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1477
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1478
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1478
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1479
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1479
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1480
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1482
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1482
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1483
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1483
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1484
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1485
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1485
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1485

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1486
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1490
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1490
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1491
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1493
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1493
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1493
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1495
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1495
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1496
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1496
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1496
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1496
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1496
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1497
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1497
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1497
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1499
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1500
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1500
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1501
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1506
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1506
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1507
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1509
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1509
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1510
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1510
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1510
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1510
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1511
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1511
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1511
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1512
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1512
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1513

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1513
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1513
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1514
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1514
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1514
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1515
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1515
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1519
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1521
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1521
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1523
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1524
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1527
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1539
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1543
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1543
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1546
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1547
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1549
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1549
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1551
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1551
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563

26.4.2.2.1.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1476
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1477
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1477
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1478

26.4.2.2.1.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1476

26.4.2.2.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

26.4.2.2.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1479
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1479
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1480
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1482
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1482
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1483
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1483
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1484
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1485
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1485
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1485
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1486

26.4.2.2.1.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1480
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1481

26.4.2.2.1.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1482

26.4.2.2.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2729

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

26.4.2.2.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1483
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1483
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1484
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1484
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1485
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1485
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1485
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1485
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1486

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1483
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1484

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.1.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.1.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1490
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1490
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1491
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1491
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1492
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1492
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1492
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1493
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1493
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1493
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1493
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1494
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1495
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1495
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1495

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1496
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1496
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1496
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1496
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1496
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1497
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1497
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1497
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1498
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1498
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1499
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1499
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1499
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1499
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1500
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1500
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1500
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1501
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1504

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1506
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1506
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1507
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1507
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1509
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1509
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1510
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1510
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1510
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1510
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1511
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1511
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1511
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1512
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1512
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1512
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1512
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1513
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1513

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1513
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1514
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1514
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1514
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1514
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1515

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCaldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

26.4.2.2.1.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.2.1.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency35Choice](#)" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.2.1.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.9 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Up
- *Meaning When False:* Down

26.4.2.2.1.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.17 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.18 CPPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 2734](#)

26.4.2.2.1.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 2737](#)

26.4.2.2.1.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

26.4.2.2.1.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible, eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1495
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1495

26.4.2.2.1.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime"](#) on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.2.1.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <Amtsblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.2.1.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1497
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1497

26.4.2.2.1.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

26.4.2.2.1.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1501
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1501
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1504
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1506
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1506
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1501
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1504

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2674

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CPMD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1504
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1505
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1505

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType3Code](#)" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1506
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1507
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1507

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.2.1.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

26.4.2.2.1.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: ["InterestType3Code" on page 2702](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

26.4.2.2.1.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following **InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1509

26.4.2.2.1.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

26.4.2.2.1.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.3.55 GlobalType <GblTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GblTp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1509
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1510

26.4.2.2.1.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[GlobalNote1Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

26.4.2.2.1.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.2.1.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.2.1.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.1.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2666 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

26.4.2.2.1.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.1.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.1.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.2.1.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

26.4.2.2.1.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.1.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "[AmountOrPercentageRange1](#)" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Optr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

26.4.2.2.1.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1519
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1521
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1521
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1523
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1524
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1527
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1539
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1543
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1543
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1546
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1547

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1549
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1549
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1551
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1551
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563

26.4.2.2.1.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1521
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1521
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1523
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1523
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1524
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1527
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1521
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1522
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1522

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1526

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2727

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuldOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1527

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1529
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1530
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1531
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1533
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1535
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1537
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1538
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1538
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1539
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1529
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1529

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1530

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1531
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1532
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1532

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1533
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1534
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1534

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1535
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1536
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1536

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1538
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1539

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following **Option15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1543
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1543
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1545
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1546
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1547
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1548
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1549
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1549
	Standardisation <Stdstrn>	[0..1]			1549
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1551

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1551
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1544
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1544
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1545

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1546
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1546

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1547

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "[Number](#)" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "[Max4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[Standardisation1Code](#)" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1550

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionParty1Code](#)" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "[BaseOneRate](#)" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1553
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1554
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1555
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1557
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1559
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1561
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1562
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1563
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1553
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1553

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1554

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1555
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1556

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1557
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1558
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1558

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1559
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1560
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1560

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1563

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.1.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details about the financial instrument attributes of a particular leg.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following
CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1573
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1573
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1574
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1574
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1574
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1575
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1576
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1576
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1576
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1576
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1576
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1577
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1577
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1577
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1577
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1579
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1579

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1579
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1579
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1580
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1582
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1582
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1583
	IssueNominalAmount <IssNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1583
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1583
	IssueSize <IssSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1584
	IssuePrice <IssPric>	[0..1]	±		1584
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1585
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1586
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1586
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1586
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1587
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1587
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1587
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1587
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1588
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1588
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1589
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1589
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1590
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1591
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1591
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1592
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1592
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1593
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1593
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1594
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1595
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1595
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1596
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1596
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1596
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1597
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1597
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1598
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1598
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1598
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1599
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1599
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1599
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1600
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1600
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1600
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1600
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1601
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1601
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1602
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1602
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1603
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1603
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1603
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1603
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1604
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1605

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1605
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1606
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1606
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1607
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1608
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1609
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1610
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1611
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1611
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1612
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1612
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1612
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1612
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1613
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1613
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1613
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1614
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1614
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1615
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1615

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1616
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1616
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1616
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1616
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1617
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1617
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1617
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1619
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1620
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1620
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1620
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1621
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1621
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1623
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1624
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1624
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1624
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1624

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1625
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1625
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1627
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1627
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1628
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1628
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1628
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1628
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1629
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1629
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1631
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1632
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1632
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1632
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1633

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1633
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1635
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1636
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1636
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1636
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1637
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1637
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638

26.4.2.2.2.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1573

26.4.2.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

26.4.2.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.4 NameValidFrom <NmVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

NameValidFrom <NmVldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

26.4.2.2.2.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.2.2.6 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.7 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.2.8 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.9 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.2.10 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.2.11 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.2.12 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1575

26.4.2.2.2.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

26.4.2.2.2.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.13 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.14 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.15 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.16 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.17 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.18 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.2.19 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1577
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1577
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1577

26.4.2.2.2.19.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

26.4.2.2.2.19.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2690

26.4.2.2.2.19.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

26.4.2.2.2.20 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1579
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1579
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1579
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1579
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1579
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1580
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1582
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1582
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1583
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1583
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1583
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1584
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1584
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1584
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1585
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585

26.4.2.2.2.20.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.2.2.20.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.20.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.20.4 AnnouncementDate <AnnmcmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.20.5 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.20.6 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1580
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1580
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1581
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1582
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1582
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1582
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1583

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1580
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1581

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.20.6.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.20.6.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.20.6.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.20.6.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.20.6.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.20.7 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.20.8 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.2.20.9 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.2.20.10 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2598 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

26.4.2.2.2.20.11 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1585
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1585

26.4.2.2.2.20.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

26.4.2.2.2.20.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.20.12 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1585

26.4.2.2.2.20.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

26.4.2.2.2.20.12.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.21 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1586
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1586
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1587
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1587
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1587
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1587
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1587
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1588
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1588
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1589

26.4.2.2.2.21.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.2.2.21.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.21.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.21.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.2.2.21.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1587
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1587

26.4.2.2.2.21.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.2.21.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.2.21.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1588
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1588

26.4.2.2.2.21.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.2.21.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.2.21.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

26.4.2.2.2.21.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

26.4.2.2.2.22 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1589
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1590
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1591
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1591
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1592
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1592
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1593
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1593
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1594
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1595

26.4.2.2.2.22.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.2.2.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

26.4.2.2.2.2.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1591
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1592
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1592

26.4.2.2.2.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

26.4.2.2.22.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

26.4.2.2.22.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

26.4.2.2.2.22.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.2.2.22.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1593
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1594

26.4.2.2.2.22.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	<p>Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.</p> <p>London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.</p>
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	<p>In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term.</p> <p>The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.</p>
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	<p>Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.</p>

26.4.2.2.22.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.22.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.2.23 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1595

26.4.2.2.2.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[PutType1Code](#)" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

26.4.2.2.2.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.24 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1596

26.4.2.2.2.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[CallType1Code](#)" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

26.4.2.2.2.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.25 FungibleIndicator <Engblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.26 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.27 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.28 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.2.2.29 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

26.4.2.2.2.30 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.31 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.32 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

26.4.2.2.2.33 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1599
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1599

26.4.2.2.2.33.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

26.4.2.2.2.33.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.2.2.2.34 TEFRRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1600

26.4.2.2.2.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

26.4.2.2.2.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.35 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.2.36 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

26.4.2.2.2.37 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1600
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1601

26.4.2.2.2.37.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

26.4.2.2.2.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.38 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

26.4.2.2.2.39 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1602

26.4.2.2.2.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.2.2.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.40 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1603

26.4.2.2.2.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

26.4.2.2.2.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.41 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1603
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1603

26.4.2.2.2.41.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.41.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.42 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1604

26.4.2.2.2.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[MaturityRedemptionType1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

26.4.2.2.2.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.43 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.2.2.2.44 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1606
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1606
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1607
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1608
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1609
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609

26.4.2.2.2.44.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

26.4.2.2.2.44.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1607

26.4.2.2.2.44.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

26.4.2.2.2.44.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.44.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1608

26.4.2.2.2.44.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

26.4.2.2.2.44.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.44.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609

26.4.2.2.2.44.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorRestrictionType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

26.4.2.2.2.44.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.44.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1609

26.4.2.2.2.44.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

26.4.2.2.2.44.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.45 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: [C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C7 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C8 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C9 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification39](#)" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
 /ISIN is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
 Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

26.4.2.2.2.46 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1611
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1612
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1612
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1612
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1612
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1613

26.4.2.2.2.46.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1611
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1612

26.4.2.2.2.46.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

26.4.2.2.2.46.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.46.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "[ISOYearMonth](#)" on page 2739

26.4.2.2.2.46.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.46.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.46.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

26.4.2.2.2.47 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1613
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1614
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1614

26.4.2.2.2.47.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1614

26.4.2.2.2.47.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

26.4.2.2.2.47.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.2.2.2.47.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "FormOfSecurity8Choice" on page 2564 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

26.4.2.2.2.48 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1615
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1616
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1616
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1616
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1616
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1617
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1617
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1617
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1618

26.4.2.2.2.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1616
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1616

26.4.2.2.2.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.49 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1620
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1620
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1620
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1621
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1621
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1621
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1621
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1622

26.4.2.2.2.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1620
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1620

26.4.2.2.2.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.50 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1624
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1624
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1624
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1624
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1625
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1625
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1625
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1625
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1626

26.4.2.2.2.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1624
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1624

26.4.2.2.2.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.51 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1627
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1628
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1628
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1628
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1628
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1629
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1629
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1629
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1629
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1630

26.4.2.2.2.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1628
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1628

26.4.2.2.2.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.52 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1632
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1632
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1632
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1632
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1633
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1633
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1633
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1634

26.4.2.2.52.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.52.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1632
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1632

26.4.2.2.2.52.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.52.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.52.2.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.52.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.52.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.52.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.52.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.52.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.52.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.52.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.52.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.53 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1636
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1636
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1636
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1637
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1637
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1637
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1637
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1638

26.4.2.2.53.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

26.4.2.2.2.53.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1636
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1636

26.4.2.2.2.53.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

26.4.2.2.2.53.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

26.4.2.2.2.53.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.53.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.53.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

26.4.2.2.2.53.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

26.4.2.2.2.53.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.53.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

26.4.2.2.2.53.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

26.4.2.2.2.53.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.2.53.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

26.4.2.2.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

26.4.3 UpdateReason <UpdRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the update of a security.

UpdateReason <UpdRsn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesUpdateReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1640

26.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Update reason, as published in an external code set.

Datatype: "ExternalSecuritiesUpdateReason1Code" on page 2691

26.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Update reason, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

26.4.4 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification39](#)" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**
Description must be used alone as the last resort.
- **ISINGuideline**
When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.
- **ISINPresenceRule**
If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```
- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**
If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

26.4.5

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on [page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

27 **reda.008.001.01**

SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01

27.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCreationRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityCreationStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityCreationStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification
Identification of the financial instrument.
- C. ProcessingStatus
Represents the processing status.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

27.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCreStsAdv>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			1644
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1644
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1644
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		1644
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1644
	ProcessingStatus <PrccgSts>	[1..1]	±		1645
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C7	1646

27.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C3 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C4 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

27.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

27.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1644
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1644
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		1644

27.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

27.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

27.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

27.4.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C3 "DescriptionUsageRule", C4 "ISINGuideline", C5 "ISINPresenceRule", C6 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

27.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
 "ProcessingStatus72Choice" on page 2637 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]			2637
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2637
Or	PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]			2638
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2639

27.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on
 page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
 ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

28 **reda.009.001.01**

SecurityActivityAdviceV01

28.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The SecurityActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities reference data.

Outline

The SecurityActivityAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Pagination

Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

C. SecurityActivity

Activity report of changes occurred for a financial instrument defined in the system.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

28.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyActvtyAdv<	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1649
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		1649
	SecurityActivity <SctyActvty>	[1..1]			1649
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		1650
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			1650
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1650
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		1651
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	1652

28.3 Constraints

C1 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

28.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

28.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

28.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "[Pagination1](#)" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

28.4.3 SecurityActivity <SctyActvty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a financial instrument defined in the system.

SecurityActivity <SctyActvty> contains the following **SecurityStatement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		1650
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			1650
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1650
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		1651

28.4.3.1 SystemDate <SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

28.4.3.2 Change <Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a financial instrument.

Change <Chng> contains the following **SecuritiesReferenceDataChange3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1650
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		1651
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		1651

28.4.3.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument for which the changes are listed in the advice.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

28.4.3.2.2 **FieldName <FldNm>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the element, as specified in the short tag name for the field in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

28.4.3.2.3 **OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field before the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

28.4.3.2.4 **NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field after the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

28.4.3.2.5 **OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

28.4.4

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

29 **reda.010.001.01**

SecurityQueryV01

29.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityQuery message to an executing/servicing party to request a report of financial instrument details in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party needs to see data of a security data within the executing/servicing party system.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. RequestType
Defines the type of action to be performed in the request.
- C. SearchCriteria
Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities reference data by the executing system.
- D. SmallSetReturnCriteria
Defines the expected securities reference data to be returned.
- E. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

29.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <SctyQry></i>	[1..1]		C6	
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1656
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]	±		1657
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			1657
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C9	1659
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1660
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]			1660
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1660
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1660
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1660
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]			1661
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1662
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1662
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1662
	IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1662
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	1662
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1663
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1663
	MaintainingCSD <MntngCSD>	[0..1]			1663
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1664
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1664
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1664
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1664
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1665

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1665
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1665
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1665
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1666
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1666
	CSD <CSD>	[0..1]			1667
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1667
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1667
	SmallSetReturnCriteria <SmlSetRtrCrit>	[0..1]			1667
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	Indicator		1668
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOScTyLngNm>	[1..1]	Indicator		1668
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOScTyShrtNm>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	SecurityStatus <ScTySts>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	CSD <CSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	SecuritiesQuantityType <ScTiesQtyTp>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevTgSttlmUnit>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C10	1671

29.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C6 **FullSetRules**

If SmallSetReturnCriteria is not present then the full set of security reference data is expected.
This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C8 **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C9 **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C10 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

29.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

29.4.1 **MessageHeader <MsgHdr>**

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

29.4.2 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of action to be performed in the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

29.4.3 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities reference data by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesSearchCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C9	1659
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1660
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]			1660
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1660
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1660
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1660
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]			1661
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1662
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1662
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1662
	IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1662
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	1662
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1663
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1663
	MaintainingCSD <MntngCSD>	[0..1]			1663
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1664
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1664
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1664
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1664
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1665
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1665
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1665
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1665
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1666
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1666

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1666
	CSD <CSD>	[0..1]			1667
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1667
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1667

29.4.3.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C4 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C5 "DescriptionUsageRule", C7 "ISINGuideline", C8 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
 /ISIN is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
 Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

29.4.3.2 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

29.4.3.3 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

MaturityDate <MtrtyDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1660
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1660
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1660
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661

29.4.3.3.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

29.4.3.3.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

29.4.3.3.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

29.4.3.3.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

29.4.3.3.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

29.4.3.4 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

IssueDate <IsseDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1661
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1662
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1662
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1662

29.4.3.4.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

29.4.3.4.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

29.4.3.4.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriod2"](#) on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

29.4.3.4.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

29.4.3.4.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

29.4.3.5 IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

29.4.3.6 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary market or country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: [C3 "Country"](#)

Datatype: ["CountryCode"](#) on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

29.4.3.7 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1663

29.4.3.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

29.4.3.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

29.4.3.8 MaintainingCSD <MntngCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

MaintainingCSD <MntngCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1664
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1664

29.4.3.8.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

29.4.3.8.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

29.4.3.9 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1664
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1665

29.4.3.9.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

29.4.3.9.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

29.4.3.10 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity involved in an activity.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1665
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1665

29.4.3.10.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

29.4.3.10.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

29.4.3.11 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1666

29.4.3.11.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

29.4.3.11.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

29.4.3.12 CSD <CSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CSD of a security.

CSD <CSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1667
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1667

29.4.3.12.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification136"](#) on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

29.4.3.12.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see ["SystemPartyIdentification8"](#) on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

29.4.4 SmallSetReturnCriteria <SmlSetRtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected securities reference data to be returned.

SmallSetReturnCriteria <SmlSetRtrCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesReturnCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	Indicator		1668
	ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>	[1..1]	Indicator		1668
	ISOSecurityShortName <ISOSctyShrtNm>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[1..1]	Indicator		1669
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	CSD <CSD>	[1..1]	Indicator		1670
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>	[1..1]	Indicator		1671

29.4.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.2 ISOSecurityLongName <ISOSctyLngNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.3 ISOSecurityShortName <ISOStyShrtNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.4 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClsfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.5 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.6 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.7 IssueCurrency <IsseCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.8 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Primary market or country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.9 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.10 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.11 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.12 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.13 CSD <CSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.14 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.15 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.16 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.4.17 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

29.4.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

30 reda.012.001.01 SecurityReportV01

30.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityReport message to an instructing party to advise the last known image of securities data's.

The report may be sent upon request (for example a query) of the instructing party or push by the executing/servicing party.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. Pagination

Provides details on the page number of the message.

C. SecurityReportOrError

Provides the financial instruments details or error raised during the generation of the report.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

30.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			1692
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1692
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1692
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		1692
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		1692
	SecurityReportOrError <SctyRptOrErr>	[1..1]			1693
{Or	SecurityReportOrBusinessError <SctyRptOrBizErr>	[1..1]			1710
{Or	SecurityReport <SctyRpt>	[1..*]			1727
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1744
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..1]			1745
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1753
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1755
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1756
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1756
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1757
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1757
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1760

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1764
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1768
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1768
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1769
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1771
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1771
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1771
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1773
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1774
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1774
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1774
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1774
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1774
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1775
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1777

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1778
	InsuredIndicator <InsrIdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1778
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1785
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1787
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1788

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1788
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1788
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1789
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1789
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1789
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1790
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1790
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1791
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1791
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1792
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1792
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1792
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1793
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1793
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1797
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1817
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1841
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1851
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1851
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..*]			1852
	ISOShortName <ISOShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1852
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1853
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1853
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1853
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1854
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1854
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1855
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1855
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1855
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1856

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1856
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1856
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1857
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1858
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1858
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1858
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1858
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1862
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1862
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1863
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1863
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtr>	[0..1]			1863
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1865

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1865
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1866
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1866
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1867
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1868
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1868
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1869
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1870
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1872
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1874
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1875
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1875

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1875
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1876
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1877
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1877
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1878
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1878
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1879
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	Class <Cls>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1879
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1879
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1880
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1880
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1881
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1881
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1882
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1882
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1882
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1883

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1883
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1884
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1884
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1885
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1885
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1886
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1888
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty>	[0..*]			1889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1889
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1890
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1890
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1891
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1892
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1892
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltpQty>	[0..1]	±		1892
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1892
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1893
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1893
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1894
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1895
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1896
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1897
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1897
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1897
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1898
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1898
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1899
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1899
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1900
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1901
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1901
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1901
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1902
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1902

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1903
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1903
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1905
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1905
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1906
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1906
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1907
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1907
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1908
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1909
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1909
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1910
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1910
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1911
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1912
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1913
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1913
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1913
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1914
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1914
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1915
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1916
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1917
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1917
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1917
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1918
	SecurityCSDLLink <SctyCSDLk>	[0..*]			1918
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		1919
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		1919
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1920
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1920

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1921
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1921
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]			1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1923
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1923
	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1924
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1925
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1925
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1925
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			1925
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1926
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1926
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1926
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1926
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C14	1926

30.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C9 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C10 MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C11 NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCalldate must be present.

C12 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C13 PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

C14 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

30.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

30.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1692
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1692
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		1692

30.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

30.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

30.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

30.4.3 SecurityReportOrError <SctyRptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the financial instruments details or error raised during the generation of the report.

SecurityReportOrError <SctyRptOrErr> contains one of the following **SecurityOrOperationalError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecurityReportOrBusinessError <SctyRptOrBizErr>	[1..1]			1710
{Or	SecurityReport <SctyRpt>	[1..*]			1727
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1744
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..1]			1745
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1753
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1755
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1756
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1756
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1757
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1757
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1760
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1764
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1768
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1768
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1769
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1771
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1771
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1771
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1773
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1774
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1774
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1774
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1774
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1774
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1775
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnlyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1777
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1778
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1778
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1785
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1787
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1788
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1788
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1788
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1789
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1789
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1789
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1790

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1790
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1790
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1791
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1791
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1792
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1792
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1792
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1793
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1793
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1797
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1817
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1841
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1851

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1851
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..*]			1852
	ISOShortName <ISOShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1852
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1853
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1853
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1853
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1854
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1854
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1855
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1855
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1855
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1856
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1856
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1856
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1857
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1858
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1858
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1858
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1858

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1862
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1862
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1863
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1863
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1863
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1865
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1865
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1866
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1866
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1867
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1868
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1868
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1869
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1870
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1872
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1874
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1875
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1875
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1875
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConvertibleIndicator <Convtblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1876
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1877
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1877
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1878
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1878
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1879
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1879
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1879
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1880
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1880
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1881
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1881
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1882
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1882
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1882
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1883
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1884
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1884
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1885
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1885
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1886
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1888
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmldVldty>	[0..*]			1889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1889
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1890
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1890
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1891
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1892
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1892
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1892
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevvgSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1892
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1893
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1893
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1894
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1895
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1896
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1897
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1897
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1897
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1898
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1898
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1899
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1899
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1900
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1901
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1901
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1901
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1902
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1903
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1903
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1905
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1905
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1906
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1906
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1907
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1907
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1908
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1909
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1909
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1910
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1910
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1911
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1912
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1913
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1913
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1913
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1914
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1914
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1915
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1916
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1917
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1917
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1917
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1918
	SecurityCSDLLink <SctyCSDLk>	[0..*]			1918
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		1919
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		1919
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1920
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1920
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1921
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1921
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1922

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]			1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1923
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1923
	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1924
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1925
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1925
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1925
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			1925
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1926
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1926
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1926
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1926

30.4.3.1 SecurityReportOrBusinessError <SctyRptOrBizErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the financial instruments details or the business error.

SecurityReportOrBusinessError <SctyRptOrBizErr> contains one of the following SecurityOrBusinessError4Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecurityReport <SctyRpt>	[1..*]			1727
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1744
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..1]			1745
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1753
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1755
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1756
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1756
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1757
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1757
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1760
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1764
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1768
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1768
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1769
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1771
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1771
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1771
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1773
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1774
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1774
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1774
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1774
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1774
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1775
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1777
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1778
	InsuredIndicator <InsrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1778
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1785
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1787
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1788
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1788
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1788
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1789
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1789
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1789
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1790

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1790
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1791
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1791
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1792
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1792
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1792
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1793
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1793
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1797
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1817
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1841
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1851
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1851

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..*]			1852
	ISOShortName <ISOShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1852
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1853
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1853
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1853
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1854
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1854
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1855
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1855
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1855
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1856
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1856
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1856
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1857
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1858
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1858
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1858
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1858
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1862
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1862
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1863
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1863
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1863
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1865
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1865
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1866
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1866
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1867
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1868
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1868
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1869
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1870
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1872
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1874
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1875
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1875
	FungibleIndicator <FngblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1875
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1876
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1877
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1877
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1878
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1878
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1879
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1879
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1879
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1880
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1880
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1881
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1881
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1882
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1882
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1882
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1883
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1884
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1884
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1885
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1885
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1886
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1888
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty>	[0..*]			1889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1889
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1890
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1890
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1891
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1892
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1892
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1892
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1892
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1893
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1893
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1894
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1895
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1896
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1897
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1897
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1897
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1898
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1898
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1899
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1899
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1900
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1901
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1901
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1901
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1902
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1903
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1903
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1905
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1905
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1906
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1906
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1907
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1907
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1908
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1909
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1909
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1910
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1910
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1911
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1912
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1913
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1913
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1913
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1914
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1914
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1915
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1916
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1917
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1917
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1917
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1918
	SecurityCSDLLink <SctyCSDLk>	[0..*]			1918
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		1919
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		1919
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1920
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1920
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1921
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1921
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1922

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]			1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1923
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1923
	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1924
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1925
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1925
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1925

30.4.3.1.1 SecurityReport <SctyRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the financial instruments details.

SecurityReport <SctyRpt> contains the following **SecurityAttributes11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1744
	FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>	[0..1]			1745
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1753
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1755
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1756
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1756
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1757
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1757
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1760
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1764
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1768
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1768
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1769
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFgxDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1771
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1771
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1771
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1773

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1773
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1774
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1774
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1774
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1774
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1774
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1775
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltYld>	[0..1]	Indicator		1777
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1778
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1778
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1785
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1787
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgbly>	[0..1]	Indicator		1788
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1788
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1788
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1789
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1789
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1789
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1790
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1790
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1791
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1791
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1792
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1792
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1792
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1793
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1793
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1797
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1817
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltpl>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..*]			1841
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1851
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1851
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..*]			1852
	ISOShortName <ISOShrtnm>	[0..1]	Text		1852

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1852
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1853
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1853
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1853
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1854
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1854
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1855
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1855
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1855
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1856
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1856
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1856
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1857
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1858
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1858
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1858
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1858
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1862
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1862
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1863
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1863
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1863
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1865
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1865
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1866
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1866
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1867
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1868
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1868
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1869
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1870
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1872
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1874
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1875
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1875
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1875
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1876
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1877
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1877

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1878
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1878
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1879
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1879
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1879
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1880
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1880
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1881
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1881
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1882
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1882
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1882
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1883
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1884
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1884
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1885
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1885
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1886
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1888
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty>	[0..*]			1889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1889
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1890
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1890
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1891
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1892
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1892
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1892
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1892
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1893
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1893
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1894
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1895
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1896
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1897
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1897
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1897
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1898
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1898
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1899
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1899
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1900
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1901
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1901
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1901
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1902
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1903
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1903
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1905
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1905
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1906
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1906
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1907
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1907
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1908
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1909
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1909
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1910
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1910
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1911
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1912
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1913
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1913
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1913

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1914
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1914
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1915
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1916
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1917
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1917
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1917
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1918
	SecurityCSDLk <SctyCSDLk>	[0..*]			1918
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		1919
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		1919
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1920
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		1920
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		1921
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		1921
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]			1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923

30.4.3.1.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
```

/ISIN Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

30.4.3.1.1.2 FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional details about the financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentType <FinInstrmTp> contains the following **FinancialInstrument97** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equity <Eqty>	[0..1]			1753
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1755
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1756
	Warrant <Warrt>	[0..1]			1756
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1757
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1757
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1760
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764
	Debt <Debt>	[0..1]		C11, C13	1764
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1768
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1768
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1769
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1771
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1771
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1771
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1773
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1774
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1774
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1774
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1774
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1774
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1775
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1777
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1778
	InsuredIndicator <InsrldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1778
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1785
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1787
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1788
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1788
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1788
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1789
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1789
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1789
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1790
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1790
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1791

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1791
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1791
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1792
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1792
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1792
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1793
	Derivative <Deriv>	[0..1]			1793
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1797
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1817
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841

30.4.3.1.1.2.1 Equity <Eqty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument which represents a title of ownership in a company, ie, the shareholder is entitled to a part of the company's profit - usually by payment of a dividend - and to voting rights, if any. Each company issues generally different classes of shares, eg, ordinary or common shares, which have no guaranteed amount of dividend but carry voting rights, or preferred shares, which receive dividends before ordinary shares but have no voting right.

Equity <Eqty> contains the following **Equity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>	[1..1]			1754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1755
	NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	ParValue <ParVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1755
	VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1756

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.1 PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, for example, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

PreferenceToIncome <PrefToIncm> contains one of the following **PreferenceToIncome5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "PreferenceToIncome1Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Preference to income expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.2 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security will no longer exist, for example, redeemable preference shares.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.3 NonPaidAmount <NonPdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal amount which is not paid yet.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.4 ParValue <ParVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nominal value of an equity security.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.1.5 VotingRightsPerShare <VtngRghtsPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of voting rights per share.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.2 Warrant <Warrt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument that gives the holder the right to purchase shares or bonds at a given price within a specified time.

Warrant <Warrt> contains the following **Warrant4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Multiplier <Mltplr>	[0..1]	Rate		1757
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]			1757
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760
	WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>	[0..*]			1760
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.1 Multiplier <Mltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.2 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a warrant is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1758
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1758
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1759

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates when a warrant can be exercised.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **WarrantStyle3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1760
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1760

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "WarrantStyle1Code" on page 2729

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Warrant style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4 WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to process the exercising of warrants, sometimes responsible for the issuance of the warrants into the market.

WarrantAgent <WarrtAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1761
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1762
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1762
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1763
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1763
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1763
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1763
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1764

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1762

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.2.2.4.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.2.3 Debt <Debt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instruments evidencing moneys owed by the issuer to the holder on terms as specified.

Impacted by: C11 "NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule", C13 "PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule"

Debt <Debt> contains the following **Debt5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1768
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1768
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1769
	InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1769
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1770
	PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1770
	OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1770
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	CPPProgram <CPPrgm>	[0..1]	Quantity		1771
	CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>	[0..1]	Text		1771
	InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1771
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1771
	PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1772
	ExtendiblePeriod <XtndblPrd>	[0..1]			1773
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1773

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1774
	OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1774
	AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1774
	InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>	[0..1]	Text		1774
	CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>	[0..1]			1774
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775
	ActualDenominationAmount <ActlDnmtnAmt>	[0..*]	Amount	C1, C5	1775
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		1776
	Pieces <Pcs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>	[0..1]	Quantity		1776
	PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1777
	LotIdentification <LotId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>	[0..1]	Rate		1777
	WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1777
	WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>	[0..1]	Quantity		1778
	InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1778
	YieldCalculation <YldClctn>	[0..*]			1778
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
	InterestType <IntrstTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1785
	InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>	[0..1]			1785
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787
	GlobalType <GblTp>	[0..1]			1787
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788
	PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1788
	Geographics <Geogcs>	[0..1]	Text		1788
	YieldRange <YldRg>	[0..1]	±		1788
	CouponRange <CpnRg>	[0..1]	±		1789
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1789
	AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1789
	AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		1790
	TransactionConditions <TxConds>	[0..1]	±		1790
	LookBack <LookBck>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbsttn>	[0..1]	Quantity		1790
	MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>	[0..1]	±		1790
	MinimumQuantity <MinQty>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Production <Pdctn>	[0..1]	Text		1791
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1791

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1791
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		1792
	SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>	[0..1]	Quantity		1792
	WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1792
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[0..1]	Text		1792
	PriceRange <PricRg>	[0..1]	±		1793

Constraints

- **NextCallableDateAndCallableIndicatorRule**

If CallableIndicator is present, then NextCaldate must be present.

- **PutableDateAndPutableIndicatorRule**

If PutableIndicator is present, then PutableDate must be present.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.1 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit value of a debt security.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.3 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency35Choice](#)" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.4 InterestFixingDate <IntrstFxdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the rate determination is made, also called determination date.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.5 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date/time at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.6 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.7 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.8 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.9 PutableDate <PutbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.10 NextCallableDate <NxtClblIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date/time at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.11 NextFactorDate <NxtFctrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The date that the current factor will be changed to a new factor.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.12 ExpirationDate <XprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an interest bearing security becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.13 PaymentDirectionIndicator <PmtDrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the direction of payment for asset or mortgage backed securities, ie, whether the repaid capital is distributed (payment direction is down) or capitalized (payment direction is up).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PaymentDirectionIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Up
- *Meaning When False:* Down

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.14 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.15 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.16 OddCouponIndicator <OddCpnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the payment of the coupon (interest) on a bond is off the normal schedule.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.17 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.18 CPProgram <CPPrgm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The program under which a commercial paper is issued. The values that are most used are:

0 = N/A

1 = 3(a)3

2 = 4(2)

3 = 3(a)4

4 = 3(c)7

5 = 144A

6 = 3(a)2

99 = Other.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 2734](#)

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.19 CPRegistrationType <CPRegnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Registration type of a commercial paper issuance.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 2737](#)

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.20 InterestAccrualDate <IntrstAcrlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date used for calculating accrued interest on debt instruments which are being sold between interest payment dates. Often but not always the same as the issue date and the dated date.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.21 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.22 PreFundedIndicator <PreFnddInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is being escrowed or collateralized either by direct obligations guaranteed by the US government, or by other types of securities. The maturity schedules of the securities in the escrow fund are determined in such a way to pay the maturity value, coupon, and premium payments (if any) of the refunded bonds.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.23 EscrowedIndicator <EscrwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an interest bearing instrument is deposited in a fund that will be used to pay debt service on refunded securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.24 PerpetualIndicator <PerptlInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security has no maturity date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.25 SubordinatedIndicator <SubrdntdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is a subordinated security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.26 ExtendibleIndicator <XtndblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is extendible, eg, repayment may be extended or maturity changed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.27 ExtendiblePeriod <XtndbIPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a date might be extended.

ExtendiblePeriod <XtndbIPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1773
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1773

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.27.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.27.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.27.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.28 VariableRateIndicator <VarbIRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.29 OverAllotmentAmount <OverAlltmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.30 OverAllotmentRate <OverAlltmtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage for which a security can be overallocated (as in greenshoe option).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.31 AmortisableIndicator <AmtsblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether repayment is made via regular principal and interest payments over time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.32 InterestCalculationMethod <IntrstClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation method used to calculate interest and/or yield for a bond, for example, street convention.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.33 CapitalisedInterest <CptlsdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the interest amount is capitalised until maturity date or paid out at each interest payment date.

CapitalisedInterest <CptIsdIntrst> contains one of the following **DistributionPolicy2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1775

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution policy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.34 ActualDenominationAmount <ActIDnmtnAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Nominal value per security unit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.35 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the current factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.36 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the new factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.37 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the previous factor expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the bond (for factored securities).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.38 Pieces <Pcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of pieces composing a pool of financial assets.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.39 PoolsMaximum <PlsMax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of assets by which a security is backed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.40 PoolsPerMillion <PlsPerMln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per million the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.41 PoolsPerLot <PlsPerLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per lot the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.42 PoolsPerTrade <PlsPerTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates per trade the collection of loans, mortgages or other assets assembled by an originator as the basis for a security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.43 ConstantPrePaymentPenaltyIndicator <CstPrePmtPnltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a penalty might be imposed to the borrower of a mortgage in case of prepayments occurring during the lockout period.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.44 LotIdentification <LotId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the lot constituting an asset backed or mortgage backed security issue.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.45 ConstantPrePaymentYield <CstPrePmtYld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Measure of prepayment as a yield of the current outstanding loan balance.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.46 WeightedAverageCoupon <WghtdAvrgCpn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average coupon of the fixed income instrument (expressed as a percentage).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.47 WeightedAverageLife <WghtdAvrgLife>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average life of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.48 WeightedAverageLoan <WghtdAvrgLn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average loan of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.49 WeightedAverageMaturity <WghtdAvrgMtrty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the weighted average maturity of the fixed income instrument (expressed in months).

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.50 InsuredIndicator <InsrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the instrument is backed by any kind of asset or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.51 BankQualifiedIndicator <BkQlfdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the security is bank qualified (usually applies to loan products).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52 YieldCalculation <YldClctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate of return on an investment, based on the price.

YieldCalculation <YldClctn> contains the following **YieldCalculation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Rate		1779
	CalculationType <ClctnTp>	[0..1]			1779
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]			1782
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		1784
	ValuePeriod <ValPrd>	[1..1]			1784
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785
	CalculationDate <ClctnDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Result of the yield calculation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.2 CalculationType <ClctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of calculation.

CalculationType <ClctnTp> contains one of the following **CalculationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1782

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationType1Code" on page 2674

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CPMD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/ actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price to which the yield has been calculated.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1782
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1783
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1783

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType3Code](#)" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.4 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the calculation is based, for example, valuation on October 1 (price date) based on price of September 19 (value date).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5 ValuePeriod <ValPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the calculation is based.

ValuePeriod <ValPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1784
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1785
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1785

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 2730](#)

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.52.6 CalculationDate <ClctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clarifies yield irregularities associated with date, for example when it falls on a non-business day.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 2730](#)

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.53 InterestType <IntrstTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Datatype: ["InterestType3Code" on page 2702](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.54 InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

InstrumentStructureType <InstrmStrTp> contains one of the following
InstrumentSubStructureType2Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1786
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1787

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.54.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InstrumentSubStructureType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.54.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instrument sub-structure type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.55 GlobalType <GbITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

New Global Note (NGN): Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

Classical Global Note (CGN): Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the issue outstanding amount (IOA).

GlobalType <GbITp> contains one of the following **GlobalNote2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1788

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.55.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[GlobalNote1Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.55.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Global note expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.56 PotentialEuroSystemEligibility <PotntlEuroSysElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag to indicate the security is intended to be held in a manner that could allow the Eurosystem eligibility.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.57 Geographics <Geogcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of stipulation expressing geographical constraints on a fixed income instrument. It is expressed with a state or country abbreviation and a minimum or maximum percentage. Example: CA 0-80 (minimum of 80 percent in Californian assets).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.58 YieldRange <YldRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of allowed yield.

YieldRange <YldRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.59 CouponRange <CpnRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a range of coupon numbers attached to its related financial instrument.

CouponRange <CpnRg> contains the following elements (see "AmountOrPercentageRange1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.60 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.61 AlternativeMinimumTaxIndicator <AltrntvMinTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the issue is subject to alternative minimum taxation (used for municipal bonds).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.62 AutoReinvestment <AutoRinvstmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction to reinvest dividends in the underlying security (or proceeds at maturity in a similar instrument) if the current rate is <rate> or better.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.63 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.64 TransactionConditions <TxConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

TransactionConditions <TxConds> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition7Choice" on page 2666 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.65 LookBack <LookBck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates an instruction or attribute giving the number of days to be included in the look-back period for the investment. For example some options allow exercise based on the underlying asset's optimal value over the look-back period.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.66 MaximumSubstitution <MaxSbstitn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of time the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.67 MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable increments of a security.

MinimumIncrement <MinIncrmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.68 MinimumQuantity <MinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum tradable quantity of a security.

MinimumQuantity <MinQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.69 Production <Pdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond, particularly an mortgage back security (MBS), issued in a particular year.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.70 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies if the securities is restricted or not (as per Rule 144).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.71 PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the frequency at which the bond is re-rated and therefore re-priced (bond attribute, particularly of floating rate and index linked instruments).

PriceFrequency <PricFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.72 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the market sector the security is classified as for example pharmaceuticals, automobile, housing, etc.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.73 SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the maximum number of times collateral can be substituted.

SubstitutionFrequency <SbstitnFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency35Choice" on page 2524 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.74 SubstitutionLeft <SbstitnLft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of remaining times the collateral can be substitute.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.75 WholePoolIndicator <WhlPoolInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion when looking to buy a mortgaged backed security that either is [yes] or is not [no] an entire pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.76 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the Benchmark source price (eg. BB Generic, BB Fairvalue, Brokertec.).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.3.77 PriceRange <PricRg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a search criterion used when looking to buy a bond within a particular price range.

PriceRange <PricRg> contains the following elements (see "[AmountOrPercentageRange1](#)" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Optr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

30.4.3.1.1.2.4 Derivative <Deriv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between type of derivatives.

Derivative <Deriv> contains the following **Derivative4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Future <Futr>	[0..1]			1797
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	Option <Optn>	[0..1]			1817
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1 Future <Futr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters for contracts which obligate the buyer to receive and the seller to deliver in the future the assets specified at an agreed price.

Future <Futr> contains the following **Future4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1799
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]			1799
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800
	FutureDate <FutrDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1801
	MinimumSize <MinSz>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1801
	UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>	[0..1]			1802
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804
	TimeUnit <TmUnit>	[0..1]			1804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1805
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.1 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a Future will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1799
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1800
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1800

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.2.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.3 FutureDate <FutrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which future contracts settle.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.4 MinimumSize <MinSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the minimum ratio or multiply factor used to convert from contracts to shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.5 UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate the measurement unit of the underlying commodity on which the contract is based (for example, 2500 lbs of lean cattle, 1000 barrels of crude oil, 1000 bushels of corn, etc.).

UnitOfMeasure <UnitOfMeasr> contains one of the following **UnitOfMeasure7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1804

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "UnitOfMeasure9Code" on page 2727

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuldOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unit of measure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.6 TimeUnit <TmUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used to indicate a time unit for the contract (for example days, weeks, months, etc.).

TimeUnit <TmUnit> contains one of the following **TimeUnit3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1805

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TimeUnit1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time unit expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1807
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1808
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1809
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1809
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1811
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1813
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1815
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1816
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1816
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1817
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1807
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1807

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1808

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1809
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1810
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1810

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1811
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1812
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1812

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1813
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1814
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1814

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1816
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1817

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.1.7.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2 Option <Optn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contracts which grant to the holder either the privilege to purchase or the privilege to sell the assets specified at a predetermined price or formula at or within a time in the future.

Option <Optn> contains the following Option15 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>	[0..1]			1821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1821
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]			1821
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823
	MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>	[0..1]	±		1823
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]			1824
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]			1825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		1825
	StrikeValue <StrkVal>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>	[0..1]	Quantity		1826
	InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>	[0..1]			1826
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826
	VersionNumber <VrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1827
	ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>	[0..1]	Text		1827
	Standardisation <Stdstrn>	[0..1]			1827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>	[0..1]			1828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	Rate		1829

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>	[0..*]			1829
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.1 OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the option contract settles at the open or close of the market.

OptionSettlementStyle <OptnSttlmStyle> contains one of the following **SettleStyle2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1821

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settle style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettleStyle1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settle style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.2 ConversionDate <ConvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods, services or assets are offered, sold, or bought.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1822
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1822
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1823

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice1Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.4 MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableQuantity <MinExrcblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains one of the following **DateTimePeriod1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1824
Or}	DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>	[1..1]	±		1824

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.5.3 DateTimeRange <DtTmRg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and time and an end date and time.

DateTimeRange <DtTmRg> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.6 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1825

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.7 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionType8Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.8 StrikeValue <StrkVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. The number of shares/units for the financial instrument involved in the option trade.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.9 StrikeMultiplier <StrkMltplr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Used for derivatives. Multiplier applied to the strike price for the purpose of calculating the settlement value.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.10 InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

InstrumentAssignmentMethod <InstrmAssgnmtMtd> contains one of the following **AssignmentMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1826
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1826

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AssignmentMethod1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Assignment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.11 VersionNumber <VrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number allocated by options exchanges to record that an option has undergone a change in its contract specifications (particularly adjustment of the strike price).

Datatype: "[Number](#)" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.12 ExpiryLocation <XpryLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial center where option expires.

Datatype: "[Max4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.13 Standardisation <Stdstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Standardisation <Stdstn> contains one of the following **Standardisation3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[Standardisation1Code](#)" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standardisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.14 TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the party which is the buyer or the seller.

TradingPartyRole <TradgPtyRole> contains one of the following **OptionParty3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..*]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1828

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Option party expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionParty1Code](#)" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.15 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

Datatype: "[BaseOneRate](#)" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16 AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides more information about the underlying instrument.

AdditionalUnderlyingAttributes <AddtlUndrlygAttrbts> contains the following **UnderlyingAttributes4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		1831
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831
	SettlementType <SttlmTp>	[0..1]			1831
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1832
	CashType <CshTp>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]			1833
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834
	DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>	[0..1]			1835
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836
	EndPrice <EndPric>	[0..1]			1837
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	StartValue <StartVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	CurrentValue <CurVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1839
	EndValue <EndVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1840
	AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>	[0..1]			1840
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1841
	CapValue <CapVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.1 AllocationPercentage <AllcnPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percent of the strike price that this underlying represents.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1831
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1831

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.3 SettlementType <SttlmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates order settlement period for the underlying instrument. Represents the number of days until settlement; for example, 2 means T+1 settlement, 4 means T+3 settlement, 5 means T+4 settlement.

SettlementType <SttlmTp> contains one of the following **SettlementType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1832

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.4 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount associated with the underlying component. Necessary for derivatives that deliver into more than one underlying instrument and one of the underlying's is a fixed cash value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.5 CashType <CshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents how the cash will be calculated. Indicates that the cash is either fixed or a difference value (difference between strike and current underlying price).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, clean price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket.

Price <Pric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1833
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1834
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1834

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.6.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7 DirtyPrice <DrtyPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket. "Dirty" means it includes accrued interest.

DirtyPrice <DrtyPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1835
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1836
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1836

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.7.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8 EndPrice <EndPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: In a financing deal, price (percent-of-par or per unit) of the underlying security or basket at the end of the agreement.

EndPrice <EndPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1837
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1838
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceRateOrAmount3Choice](#)" on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.8.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "[TypeOfPrice1Code](#)" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.9 StartValue <StartVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the start of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.10 CurrentValue <CurVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value currently attributed to this collateral.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.11 EndValue <EndVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency value attributed to this collateral at the end of the agreement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.12 AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unit amount of the underlying security (shares) adjusted for pending corporate action not yet allocated.

AdjustedQuantity <AdjstdQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1840
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1841

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.12.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.12.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.13 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate used to compute the current value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.2.4.2.16.14 CapValue <CapVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum notional value for a financial instrument that is capped.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.3 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following **CommonFinancialInstrumentAttributes11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityStatus <SctySts>	[0..1]			1851
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1851
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1851
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..*]			1852
	ISOShortName <ISOShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1852
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		1853
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	Text		1853
	CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1853
	LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>	[0..1]			1853
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1854
	PositionLimit <PosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1854
	NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>	[0..1]	±		1855
	ListingDate <ListgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1855
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		1855
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]			1855
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1856
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1856
	Issuance <Issnc>	[0..1]			1856
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1857

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1858
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1858
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1858
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1858
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1862
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1862
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1863
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1863
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1863
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864
	TradingMarket <TradgMkt>	[0..*]			1865
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1865
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1866

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1866
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1866
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1867
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1868
	SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>	[0..*]			1868
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1869
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1870
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1872
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1874
	PutType <PutTp>	[0..1]			1874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1874
	CallType <CallTp>	[0..1]			1875
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1875
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1875
	Confidential <Cnfdtl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConvertibleIndicator <ConvtblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1876
	ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>	[0..1]	±		1876
	ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>	[0..1]	±		1877
	PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>	[0..1]	±		1877
	TradingMethod <TradgMtd>	[0..1]			1877
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1878
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1878
	TEFRARule <TEFRARule>	[0..1]			1878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1879
	SerieNumber <SrNb>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	Class <Clss>	[0..1]	Text		1879
	WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>	[0..*]			1879
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1879
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1880
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		1880
	InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>	[0..1]			1880
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1881
	AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AfrXchgPhysForm>	[0..1]			1881
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1882
	CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>	[0..1]			1882
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1882
	RedemptionType <RedTp>	[0..1]			1883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1883
	RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1884

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1884
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1885
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1885
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1886
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1888
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty>	[0..*]			1889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1889
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1890
	SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>	[0..*]			1890
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1891
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1892
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1892
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1892
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1892
	FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>	[0..1]			1893
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1893
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1894

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactName <CtctNm>	[0..1]			1894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1895
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1896
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1897
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1897
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1897
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1898
	LeadManager <LeadMgr>	[0..1]			1898
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1899
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1899
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1900
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1901
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1901
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1901
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1902
	PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>	[0..1]			1902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1903
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1903

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1905
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1905
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1906
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			1906
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1907
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1907
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1908
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1909
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1909
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1910
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]			1910
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1911
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1912

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1913
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1913
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1913
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1914
	UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>	[0..1]			1914
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1915
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1916
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1917
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1917
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1917
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1918
	SecurityCSDLLink <SctyCSDLk>	[0..*]			1918
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		1919
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		1919
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1920
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1920
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1921

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1921
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]			1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923

30.4.3.1.1.3.1 SecurityStatus <SctySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the security within its lifecycle.

SecurityStatus <SctySts> contains one of the following **SecurityStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1851
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1851

30.4.3.1.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecurityStatus2Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

30.4.3.1.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.2 FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Name of the security.

FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentName2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISOShortName <ISOShrNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	±		1852

30.4.3.1.1.3.2.1 ISOShortName <ISOShrNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short name of the security expressed as ISO 18773/18774.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.2.2 ISOLongName <ISOLngNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.2.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the name of the security is valid.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

30.4.3.1.1.3.3 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.3.1.1.3.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a certificate assigned by the issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.5 ContractVersionNumber <CtrctVrsnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version number assigned to the contract associated with the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.3.6 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

Datatype: "Max3NumericText" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.7 TaxLotNumber <TaxLotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.3.8 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

Datatype: "Max15NumericText" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.3.9 CoveredIndicator <CvrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the derivative product is covered or not by an underlying financial instrument position.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.3.10 LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictions <LglRstrctns> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1854

30.4.3.1.1.3.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions1Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

30.4.3.1.1.3.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.11 PositionLimit <PosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position limits are created for the purpose of maintaining stable and fair markets. Contracts held by one individual investor with different brokers may be combined in order to gauge accurately the level of control held by one party.

Each option and futures contract will have varying position limits.

PositionLimit <PosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.12 NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Near-term position limit for the instrument.

NearTermPositionLimit <NearTermPosLmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.13 ListingDate <ListgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original Date/time at which the security is listed at the specific exchange or trading venue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.14 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck to note which parties are entitled to receive the entitlement to a corporate event or vote at a meeting.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.15 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.16 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for which money is raised through the issuance of a security.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.3.17 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information allowing the classification of a financial instrument, for example, with its ISO CFI (Classification of Financial Instrument) or product type.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains the following **ClassificationType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1856
	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[0..*]	±		1856

30.4.3.1.1.3.17.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

30.4.3.1.1.3.17.2 FinancialInstrumentProductTypeCode <FinInstrmPdctTpCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code" on page 2690

30.4.3.1.1.3.17.3 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

30.4.3.1.1.3.18 Issuance <Issnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details regarding the issuance of an asset.

Issuance <Issnc> contains the following **Issuance6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePlace <IssePlc>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1857
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1858
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		1858
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1858
	IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>	[0..1]			1858
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862
	IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>	[0..1]	±		1862
	FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1862
	IssueSize <IsseSz>	[0..1]	Quantity		1863
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		1863
	IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>	[0..1]			1863
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864
	GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>	[0..*]			1864
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.1 IssuePlace <IssePlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates where the financial instrument was issued.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.2 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.3 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.4 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time, as announced by the issuer, at which the securities will be issued.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5 IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.

IssuerOrganisation <IssrOrg> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1859
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1859
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1860
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1860
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1861
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1861
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1861
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1861
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1862

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1859
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1860

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

• AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.5.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.6 IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total original amount or quantity published.

IssueNominalAmount <IsseNmnlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.7 FullIssuedAmount <FullIssdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Figure used as a control to verify whether the information provided is correct. It represents the issue size multiplied by the issue price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.8 IssueSize <IsseSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the total amount/quantity of the proceeds from the sale of all securities in the initial offering. This amount/quantity is known after the new issue is priced.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.9 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of the asset.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 2598 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.10 IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way in which the issue will be marketed to the primary market, via individual dealers (so called non syndicated distribution) or via a syndicate of managers, underwriters and selling group members (so called syndicated distribution).

IssuanceDistribution <IssncDstrbtn> contains one of the following **SecuritiesTransactionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1864

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType11Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.11 GoverningLaw <GovngLaw>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Jurisdiction (country, county, state, province, city) of the issue.

GoverningLaw <GovngLaw> contains the following **Jurisdiction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		1864
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1864

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the jurisdiction (county, state, province, city).

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

30.4.3.1.1.3.18.11.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.19 TradingMarket <TradgMkt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is traded.

TradingMarket <TradgMkt> contains the following **TradingParameters2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MarketIdentification <MktId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	RoundLot <RndLot>	[0..1]	±		1865
	TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>	[0..1]	±		1866
	SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>	[0..5]	IdentifierSet		1866
	MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1866
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866
	MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>	[0..1]			1867
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867
	MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgId>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1868

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.1 MarketIdentification <MktId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, for example, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, for example, Automated Trading Systems (ATS) (MIC - ISO 3166).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.2 RoundLot <RndLot>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

RoundLot <RndLot> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.3 TradeLotSize <TradLotSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

TradeLotSize <TradLotSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.4 SecondaryPlaceOfListing <ScndryPlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.5 MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of securities that can be traded.

MinimumTradedNominalQuantity <MinTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1866
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1866

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.6 MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of securities that can be traded.

MaximumTradedNominalQuantity <MaxTraddNmnlQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1867
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1867

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.7 MinimumTradingPricingIncrement <MinTradgPricgIncrmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum or smallest movement (up or down) in the price allowed for the security.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

30.4.3.1.1.3.19.8 PrimaryPlaceOfListingIdentification <PmryPlcOfListgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

30.4.3.1.1.3.20 SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the spread to benchmark details of an indication of interest.

SpreadAndBenchmarkCurve <SprdAndBchmkCrv> contains the following **BenchmarkCurve6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	Quantity		1868
	BenchmarkIdentification <Bchmkld>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1869
	BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>	[0..1]			1870
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871
	BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1872
	BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>	[0..1]			1872
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873
	BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>	[0..1]	Text		1874

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.1 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Either a swap spread or spread to benchmark depending upon order type. In case of a spread to benchmark, the price offset is expressed in terms of basis points relative to a benchmark - this can be a positive or a negative spread. In case of a swap spread, the price offset is a target spread for a swap.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.2 BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C8 "ISINGuideline", C9 "ISINPresenceRule", C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

BenchmarkIdentification <BchmkId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.3 BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the price of the benchmark security.

BenchmarkPrice <BchmkPric> contains the following **Price8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		1871
	PriceType <PricTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1871

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.3.1 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType3Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.3.3 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice1Code"](#) on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.4 BenchmarkCurveCurrency <BchmkCrvCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the currency used for the benchmark curve.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.5 BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the name of the benchmark curve.

BenchmarkCurveName <BchmkCrvNm> contains one of the following **BenchmarkCurveName7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1872
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1873

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "BenchmarkCurveName1Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2

CodeName	Name	Definition
		years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	<p>Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.</p> <p>London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.</p>
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	<p>In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term.</p> <p>The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.</p>
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	<p>Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.</p>

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Benchmark curve name expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.20.6 BenchmarkCurvePoint <BchmkCrvPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a point on a benchmark curve. The point can be stated via a combination of maturity month/year and coupon.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.3.21 PutType <PutTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of put.

PutType <PutTp> contains one of the following **PutType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1874

30.4.3.1.1.3.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[PutType1Code](#)" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

30.4.3.1.1.3.21.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Put type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.22 CallType <CallTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the type of call.

CallType <CallTp> contains one of the following **CallType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1875

30.4.3.1.1.3.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[CallType1Code](#)" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

30.4.3.1.1.3.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Call type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.23 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security is interchangeable, ie, the security is allowed to be replaced by another security, without loss of value.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.3.24 Confidential <Cnfdtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details of the security are to be made available to the market, or kept private between ICSDs and agency network.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.3.25 PrivatePlacement <PrvtPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The sale of securities directly to private persons, institutional investors, or both outside a public offering. Such non-public deals (often without a publicly available prospectus) closing through the ICSDs are placed directly with investors.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.3.26 ConvertibleIndicator <ConvblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor or the issuer has a conversion option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.3.27 ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a convertible security may be converted according to the terms of the issue.

ConversionPeriod <ConvsPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

30.4.3.1.1.3.28 ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of target securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioNumerator <ConvsRatioNmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.29 ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of held securities for the conversion.

ConversionRatioDenominator <ConvsRatioDnmtr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.30 PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Primary place of deposit.

PrimaryPlaceOfDeposit <PmryPlcOfDpst> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

30.4.3.1.1.3.31 TradingMethod <TradgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notional amount value is to be traded in either an amount or in units.

TradingMethod <TradgMtd> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1878
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1878

30.4.3.1.1.3.31.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

30.4.3.1.1.3.31.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.3.1.1.3.32 TEFRRARule <TEFRARule>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the TEFRA rule under which the security is issued.

TEFRARule <TEFRARule> contains one of the following **TEFRARules3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1879

30.4.3.1.1.3.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TEFRARules1Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

30.4.3.1.1.3.32.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: TEFRA rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.33 SerieNumber <SrNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the series number.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.3.34 Class <Clss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier that links multiple security classes.

Datatype: "[Max16Text](#)" on page 2736

30.4.3.1.1.3.35 WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount or percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTaxRegime <WhldgTaxRgm> contains the following **SecurityWithHoldingTax1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>	[1..1]	±		1879
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1880

30.4.3.1.1.3.35.1 WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the withholding tax as rate, amount or not specified.

WithholdingTaxValue <WhldgTaxVal> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 2550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

30.4.3.1.1.3.35.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the tax authority.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.36 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice" on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

30.4.3.1.1.3.37 InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities on the closing date.

InitialPhysicalForm <InitlPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1881

30.4.3.1.1.3.37.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

30.4.3.1.1.3.37.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.38 AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities after the exchange of the initial certificate issued on the closing date.

AfterExchangePhysicalForm <AftrXchgPhysForm> contains one of the following **InitialPhysicalForm3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1881
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1882

30.4.3.1.1.3.38.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "InitialPhysicalForm2Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

30.4.3.1.1.3.38.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Initial physical form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.39 CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the ICSDs to provide safekeeping for securities in new global note (NGN) form.

CommonSafekeeper <CmonSfkpr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1882

30.4.3.1.1.3.39.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.39.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.40 RedemptionType <RedTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

RedemptionType <RedTp> contains one of the following **MaturityRedemptionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1883

30.4.3.1.1.3.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[MaturityRedemptionType1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

30.4.3.1.1.3.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Maturity redemption type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.41 RedemptionPaymentCurrency <RedPmtCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: ISO currency for the payment of the cash proceeds.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.3.1.1.3.42 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Regulatory restriction(s) linked to the security.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SecurityRestriction3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>	[0..1]	±		1885
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1885
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886
	LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>	[0..1]			1886
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887
	InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>	[0..*]			1887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..*]			1888
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.1 EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the restriction applies.

EffectivePeriod <FctvPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.2 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **SecurityRestrictionType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>	[1..1]	±		1886

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

Datatype: "RestrictionType1Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.2.2 ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction, for example, selling restriction, buying restriction, placing restriction.

ProprietaryRestriction <PrtryRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.3 LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

LegalRestrictionType <LglRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **LegalRestrictions5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1887

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LegalRestrictions2Code" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal restrictions expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.4 InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the restriction to be applied is relevant for citizen, resident, country.

InvestorRestrictionType <InvstrRstrctnTp> contains one of the following **InvestorRestrictionType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorRestrictionType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor restriction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.5 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor that is allowed to hold the security.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains one of the following **InvestorType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1888

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[InvestorType1Code](#)" on page 2703

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

30.4.3.1.1.3.42.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investor type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.43 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the financial instrument identification is valid.

FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity <FinInstrmIdVldty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationValidity3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1889
	ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1890

30.4.3.1.1.3.43.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: [C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C7 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C8 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C9 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C12 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification39](#)" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

30.4.3.1.1.3.43.2 ISINValidFrom <ISINVldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date from which the instrument code is valid. This date can be before the actual issue date of an instrument for 'when-issued' securities, but may not be a date in the future for a new security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.44 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Settlement of the securities in a securities transaction, that is, the instruction to deliver or receive securities, involving the payment of an amount of money or not.

SettlementInformation <SttlmInf> contains the following **SettlementInformation17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>	[0..1]			1891
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891
	ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>	[0..1]	YearMonth		1892
	MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>	[0..1]	±		1892
	MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>	[0..1]	±		1892
	DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit>	[0..*]	±		1892

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.1 SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

SecuritiesQuantityType <SctiesQtyTp> contains one of the following **SettlementUnitType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1891
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1891

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementUnitType1Code" on page 2723

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement unit type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.2 ContractSettlementMonth <CtrctSttlmMnth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when the contract (i.e. MBS/TBA) will settle.

Datatype: "[ISOYearMonth](#)" on page 2739

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.3 MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the minimum quantity (unit or nominal) of a security.

MinimumDenomination <MinDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.4 MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity (unit or nominal) of securities.

MinimumMultipleQuantity <MinMltplQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.44.5 DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevtgSttlmUnit>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities that can be purchased without incurring a larger fee. For example, if the round lot size is 100 and the trade is for 125 shares, then 100 will be processed without a fee and the remaining 25 will incur a service fee for being an odd lot size.

DeviatingSettlementUnit <DevgtSttlmUnit> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

30.4.3.1.1.3.45 FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the form of the financial Instrument.

FinancialInstrumentForm <FinInstrmForm> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentForm2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>	[0..1]			1893
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894
	LegalForm <LglForm>	[0..1]	±		1894

30.4.3.1.1.3.45.1 BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the booking appearance of the financial Instrument.

BookingAppearance <BookgApprnc> contains one of the following **Appearance3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1894

30.4.3.1.1.3.45.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "Appearance1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

30.4.3.1.1.3.45.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Appearance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

30.4.3.1.1.3.45.2 LegalForm <LglForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, ie, ownership, of the security.

LegalForm <LglForm> contains one of the following elements (see "[FormOfSecurity8Choice](#)" on page 2564 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

30.4.3.1.1.3.46 ContactName <CtctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details (name, e-mail address and/or telephone number) of the person requesting the allocation of the ISIN used as a point of reference in case further clarifications are required.

ContactName <CtctNm> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1895
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1895
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1896
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1896
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1897
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1897
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1897
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1897
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1898

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1895
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1896

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.46.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.47 LeadManager <LeadMgr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the issuer to structure and lead the placement of a syndicated issue.

LeadManager <LeadMgr> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1899
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1899
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1900
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1900
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1901
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1901
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1901
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1901
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1902

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1900

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.47.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.48 PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PrincipalPayingAgent <PrncplPngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1903
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1903
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1904
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1905
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1905
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1905
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1906

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1903
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1904

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.48.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.49 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional party appointed to distribute payment or securities on behalf of the issuer.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1907
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1907
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1908
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1908
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1909
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1909
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1909
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1909
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1910

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1907
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1908

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.49.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.50 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity appointed by the relevant clearing system as a depository for instruments issued in global or definitive form. The depository keeps the securities for safekeeping purposes on behalf of the clearing system(s).

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1911
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1911
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1912
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1912
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1913
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1913
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1913
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1913
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1914

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1911
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1912

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

• MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.50.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.51 UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity(ies), asset(s) or security(ies) on which the credit responsibility lies as identified in the documentation.

UnderlyingRisk <UndrlygRsk> contains the following **Organisation38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1915
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		1916
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1916
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1917
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C10	1917
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1917
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..1]	±		1918

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution, eg, Dun & Bradstreet Identification.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	1915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1916

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, eg, charity.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of an organisation.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.9 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C10 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress3" on page 2593 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.10 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.51.11 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress3" on page 2594 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

30.4.3.1.1.3.52 SecurityCSDLLink <SctyCSDLk>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines how the CSD is linked to the security.

SecurityCSDLk <SctyCSDLk> contains the following SecurityCSDLk7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		1919
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		1919
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1920
	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[0..1]			1920
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		1920
	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		1921
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		1921
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			1921
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]			1922
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.3 SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specify if the involved CSD (issuer/technical issuer/investor) is also the maintainer of related reference data.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.4 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1920
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1920

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.4.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification136"](#) on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.4.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.5 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1921
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1921

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.5.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.5.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.6 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		1922
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		1922

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.6.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.6.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.7 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following **IssuanceAccount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[1..1]	±		1922
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1923

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.7.1 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

30.4.3.1.1.3.52.7.2 PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines if the related issuance account is the primary account or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.3.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the business error details.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **BusinessError4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C12	1923
	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1924
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1925
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1925
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1925

30.4.3.1.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Way(s) of identifying the security.

Impacted by: C6 "[DescriptionPresenceRule](#)", C7 "[DescriptionUsageRule](#)", C8 "[ISINGuideline](#)", C9 "[ISINPresenceRule](#)", C12 "[OtherIdentificationPresenceRule](#)"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

30.4.3.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the business error.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1925
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1925
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1925

30.4.3.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1925
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1925

30.4.3.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandlerling1Code" on page 2692

30.4.3.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.3.2 OperationalError <OpriErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the operational error details.

OperationalError <OpriErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1926
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1926
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1926
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1926

30.4.3.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1926
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1926

30.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

30.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

30.4.3.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

30.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C14 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

31 **reda.013.001.01**

SecurityDeletionRequestV01

31.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityDeletionRequest message to an executing/servicing party to advise the complete removal of a financial instrument entry from their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified that a security is wrongly created in the securities coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security to be removed from the executing /servicing party database.

This message can be used when a security identification code was issued too quickly or if a security identification code needs to be reused (for example, in case of money market instrument). The result of this message is a complete removal of the security identification from the executing/servicing party's database.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification

Identification of the financial instrument.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

31.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1929
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	1930
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	1931

31.3 Constraints

C1 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

31.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

31.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

31.4.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
```

Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

• **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

31.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

32 reda.014.001.02 PartyCreationRequestV02

32.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of party reference data for a new party in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new party with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the party creation request are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyCreationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Party

Specifies the details of the party to be created in the system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

32.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1934
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1934
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			1936
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1936
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1936
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1936
	Address <Adr>	[0..*]	±		1936
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1937
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1938
	ClosingDate <ClsGdt>	[0..1]	Date		1938
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1938
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1939
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1939
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1939
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1939
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1939
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1940
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1940
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1940
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1941
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1941
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1941
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1941
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1941
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1942
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1942

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1942
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1942
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1942
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	1942

32.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

32.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

32.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

32.4.2 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details of the party to be created in the system.

Party <Pty> contains the following **SystemParty7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			1936
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1936
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1936
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1936
	Address <Adr>	[0..*]	±		1936
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1937
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1938
	ClosingDate <ClsGdt>	[0..1]	Date		1938
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1938
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1939
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1939
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1939
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1939
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1939
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1940
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1940
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1940
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1941
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1941
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1941
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1941
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1941
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1942
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1942
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1942
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1942
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1942

32.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1936
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1936
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1936

32.4.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification136"](#) on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

32.4.2.1.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the responsible party.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification136"](#) on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

32.4.2.1.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

32.4.2.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

32.4.2.3 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

32.4.2.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

32.4.2.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

32.4.2.6 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1939
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1939

32.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

32.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

32.4.2.7 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1939
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1939

32.4.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

32.4.2.7.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

32.4.2.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depository for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1940

32.4.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

32.4.2.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

32.4.2.9 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1940
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1940
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1941

32.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

32.4.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

32.4.2.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

32.4.2.10 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

32.4.2.11 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1941
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1941
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1942

32.4.2.11.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

32.4.2.11.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

32.4.2.11.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.
Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

32.4.2.12 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1942
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1942
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1942

32.4.2.12.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.
Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

32.4.2.12.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.
Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

32.4.2.12.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.
Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

32.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.
Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

33 reda.015.001.01 PartyQueryV01

33.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyQuery message is sent by a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to the executing party to query for the party reference data of a party defined in the system.

Outline

The PartyQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the party reference data by the executing system.

C. ReturnCriteria

Defines the expected party reference data to be returned.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

33.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <PtyQry></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1947
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			1947
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]			1949
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1949
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1949
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1949
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]			1950
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1950
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1951
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1951
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1951
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1951
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1951
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	±		1952
	RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>	[0..1]	Text		1952
	RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt>	[0..1]			1952
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			1953
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1954
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			1954
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1955
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1955
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1955
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1956
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1956
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1956
	ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>	[0..1]			1956
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1957
	ClosingDate <ClsGdt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1957
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Indicator		1957
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	RestrictedOnDate <RstrctdOnDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1960
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1960
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	1960

33.3 Constraints

- C1

AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.
- C2

Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
- C3

SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

33.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

33.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader2](#)" on page 2553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2553
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2554
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2554
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2555

33.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the party reference data by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **PartyDataSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]			1949
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1949
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1949
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1949
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
	ClosingDate <ClsGdt>	[0..1]			1950
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1950
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1951
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1951
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1951
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1951
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1951
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1951
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	±		1952
	RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>	[0..1]	Text		1952
	RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt>	[0..1]			1952
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			1953
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1954
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			1954
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1955
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1955
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1955
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1956
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1956
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1956

33.4.2.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1949
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1949
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		1949
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950

33.4.2.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

33.4.2.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1950
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1950
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1951
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1951

33.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

33.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1951
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1951

33.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

33.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

33.4.2.4 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

33.4.2.5 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <Ptyld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

33.4.2.6 RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

33.4.2.7 RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnIsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date when the restriction for the party has been issued.

RestrictionIssueDate <RstrctnlIsseDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			1953
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1954
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			1954
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		1955
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955

33.4.2.7.1 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1953
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1954
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		1954

33.4.2.7.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

33.4.2.7.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

33.4.2.7.1.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1"](#) on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTm <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTm <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

33.4.2.7.1.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

33.4.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime"](#) on page 2730

33.4.2.7.2 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Patterns to search a date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		1954
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		1955
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		1955

33.4.2.7.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

33.4.2.7.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.7.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

33.4.2.7.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.8 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

33.4.2.9 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1956
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1956
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1956

33.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

33.4.2.9.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

33.4.2.9.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

33.4.3 ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected party reference data to be returned.

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **PartyDataReturnCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1957
	ClosingDate <ClsdDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1957
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Indicator		1957
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	RestrictedOnDate <RstrctdOnDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1958
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	ContactDetails <CctDtls>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	Indicator		1959
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1960
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1960

33.4.3.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the opening date of the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.2 ClosingDate <ClsdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the closing date of the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.4 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.5 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the responsible party who initially created the party reference data is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.6 RestrictionIdentification <RstrctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the restriction is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.7 RestrictedOnDate <RstrctdOnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the date at which a restriction for party has been issued is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the name for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.9 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the short name for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.10 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the address for the party is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.11 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the technical addresses for the party are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.12 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the party contact details are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.13 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the residence type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.14 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the lock status is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.3.15 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the market specific attributes for the party are requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

33.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

34 reda.016.001.01 PartyStatusAdviceV01

34.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on party reference data (create or update).

Usage:

When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related party identification.

Outline

The PartyStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. PartyStatus

Status of the party involved in the originating message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

34.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <PtyStsAdv></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			1963
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1963
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1963
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		1963
	PartyStatus <PtySts>	[1..1]		C3, C4	1963
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			1964
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1965
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		1965
	SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1965
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C5	1966

34.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 PartyPresenceRule

If Status equals 'Completed' then RelatedPartyIdentification must be present and ResponsiblePartyIdentification must be present.

C4 StatusReasonRule

If Status equals 'Rejected' then StatusReason must be present.

C5 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

34.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

34.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		1963
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1963
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		1963

34.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

34.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

34.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

34.4.2 PartyStatus <PtySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party involved in the originating message.

Impacted by: C3 "PartyPresenceRule", C4 "StatusReasonRule"

PartyStatus <PtySts> contains the following PartyStatus2 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			1964
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1965
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		1965
	SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1965

Constraints

- **PartyPresenceRule**
If Status equals 'Completed' then RelatedPartyIdentification must be present and ResponsiblePartyIdentification must be present.
- **StatusReasonRule**
If Status equals 'Rejected' then StatusReason must be present.

34.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Status of the party maintenance instruction.
Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

34.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the status of an object.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1965
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		1965

34.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1965

34.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2691

34.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

34.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

34.4.2.3 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifications of a party defined within a system.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

34.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C5 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

35 reda.017.001.02 PartyReportV02

35.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyReport message is sent by the executing party to a central securities depository, a national central bank, a central securities depository participant, a central counter party, a payment bank, a trading party or a stock exchange to provide detailed information on the requested party reference data of the party defined in the system.

Outline

The PartyReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

35.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1970
	ReportOrError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	PartyReport <PtyRpt>	[1..*]			1972
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1974
	PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>	[1..1]			1974
{Or	SystemParty <SysPty>	[1..1]			1976
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1978
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1979
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1981
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1981
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1982
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1982
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1983

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1983
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1983
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1984
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1984
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1984
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1984
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1984
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1985
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1985
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			1985
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1986
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	1986

35.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

35.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

35.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader3](#)" on page 2543 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2543
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2543
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2543
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2544
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2545
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2545

35.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyOrOperationalError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PartyReport <PtyRpt>	[1..*]			1972
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1974
	PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>	[1..1]			1974
{Or	SystemParty <SysPty>	[1..1]			1976
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1978
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1979
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	ClosingDate <ClsGdt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1981
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1981
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1982
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1982
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1983
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1983
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1983
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1984

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1984
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1984
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1984
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1984
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1985
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1985
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			1985
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1986
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1986

35.4.2.1 PartyReport <PtyRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about party reference data.

PartyReport <PtyRpt> contains the following **PartyReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1974
	PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>	[1..1]			1974
{Or	SystemParty <SysPty>	[1..1]			1976
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1978
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1979
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1981
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1981
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1982
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1982
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1983
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1983
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1983
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1984
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1984

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1984
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1984
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1984
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1985
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1985

35.4.2.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

35.4.2.1.2 PartyOrError <PtyOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned party reference data or error information.

PartyOrError <PtyOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyOrBusinessError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SystemParty <SysPty>	[1..1]			1976
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1978
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1979
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1981
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1981
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1982
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1982
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1983
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1983
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1983
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1984
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1984
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1984
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1984

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			1984
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1985
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1985

35.4.2.1.2.1 SystemParty <SysPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifications of a party defined within a system.

SystemParty <SysPty> contains the following SystemParty6 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]			1978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1978
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..*]	±		1979
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1980
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[0..*]			1981
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1981
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1981
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]			1982
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1982
	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockStatus <LckSts>	[0..1]			1983
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1983
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1983
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1984
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1984
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1984
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1984

35.4.2.1.2.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		1978
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		1978
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1978

35.4.2.1.2.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

35.4.2.1.2.1.1.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the responsible party.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

35.4.2.1.2.1.1.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

35.4.2.1.2.1.3 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

35.4.2.1.2.1.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.6 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1981

35.4.2.1.2.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

35.4.2.1.2.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.1.7 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1981
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		1981

35.4.2.1.2.1.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.2.1.2.1.7.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

35.4.2.1.2.1.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depository for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1982

35.4.2.1.2.1.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.1.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.1.9 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1982
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1982
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1982

35.4.2.1.2.1.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.1.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.1.10 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

35.4.2.1.2.1.11 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		1983
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		1983

35.4.2.1.2.1.11.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.11.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

35.4.2.1.2.1.11.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.1.12 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1984
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1984
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1984

35.4.2.1.2.1.12.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.12.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

35.4.2.1.2.1.12.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1984
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1985
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1985

35.4.2.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1985

35.4.2.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ErrorHandling1Code" on page 2687

CodeName	Name	Definition
X020	DataNotYetAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested are not yet available.
X030	MessageSizeLimitExceeded	Specifies the error code when the data requested generates a message size that exceed the processing capacity.
X050	DataNotAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested have not been found.

35.4.2.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

35.4.2.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

35.4.2.2 OperationalError <OpriErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OpriErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			1986
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1986
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1986

35.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1986

35.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692](#)

35.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 2737](#)

35.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 2735](#)

35.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

36 **reda.018.001.01**

SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01

36.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The SecuritiesAccountCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the creation of a new securities account with the required account attributes details.

Usage:

Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SecuritiesAccount

Securities account to be created in the executing party system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

36.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1989
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			1989
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		1990
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1990
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1991
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1991
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]	Date		1992
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1992
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1992
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1993
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1993
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1993
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		1994
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		1994
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	1994

36.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

36.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

36.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

36.4.2 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Securities account to be created in the executing party system.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following **SystemSecuritiesAccount7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		1990
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1990
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1991
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1991
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]	Date		1992
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		1992
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			1992
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			1993
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1993
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1993
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		1994
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		1994

36.4.2.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

36.4.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

36.4.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the securities account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1991

36.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

36.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

36.4.2.4 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Legal opening date of the securities account.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 2730

36.4.2.5 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date of the securities account.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 2730

36.4.2.6 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account is on hold or not.

Usage:

- Meaning when true: account is in hold status.
- Meaning when false: account is in release status.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[TrueFalseIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

36.4.2.7 NegativePosition <NegPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account can hold a negative position in a security or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[TrueFalseIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

36.4.2.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		1993

36.4.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

36.4.2.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

36.4.2.9 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a securities account to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		1993
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		1993
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		1993

36.4.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

36.4.2.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

36.4.2.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

36.4.2.10 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

36.4.2.11 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

36.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

37 reda.019.001.01 SecuritiesAccountQueryV01

37.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountQuery message sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request the details related to the securities account.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account reference data by the executing system.

C. ReturnCriteria

Defines the expected securities account reference data to be returned.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

37.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <ScitiesAcctQry></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		1997
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			1998
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1999
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1999
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2000
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2000
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2000
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2000
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]			2000
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2001
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]			2001
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2002
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
	AccountType <AcctTp>	[0..1]			2003
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2003
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2003
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2004
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2004
	ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>	[0..1]			2004
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Indicator		2004
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	Indicator		2004
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	AccountType <AcctTp>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		2006
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Indicator		2006
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2006

37.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

37.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

37.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the query message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader2" on page 2553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2553
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2554
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2554
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2555

37.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account reference data by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1999
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1999
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2000
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2000
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2000
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2000
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]			2000
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2001
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
	ClosingDate <ClsDt>	[0..1]			2001
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2002
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
	AccountType <AcctTp>	[0..1]			2003
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2003
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2003
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2004
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2004

37.4.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

37.4.2.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that services the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

37.4.2.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

37.4.2.4 PartyType <PtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the party for which securities account data have been queried.

PartyType <PtyTp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2000
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2000

37.4.2.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "[ExternalSystemPartyType1Code](#)" on page 2692

37.4.2.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

37.4.2.5 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal opening date for the securities account.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2001
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2001

37.4.2.5.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.5.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.5.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

37.4.2.5.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.5.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.6 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date for the securities account.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2002
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2002

37.4.2.6.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.6.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.6.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

37.4.2.6.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.6.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

37.4.2.7 AccountType <AcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

AccountType <AcctTp> contains one of the following **SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2003
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2003

37.4.2.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

37.4.2.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

37.4.2.8 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

37.4.2.9 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

37.4.3 ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the expected securities account reference data to be returned.

ReturnCriteria <RtrCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountReturnCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Indicator		2004
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	Indicator		2004
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	AccountType <AcctTp>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Indicator		2005
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Indicator		2006
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Indicator		2006

37.4.3.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.2 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the identification of the party owning the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "RequestedIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.3 PartyType <PtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the type of the party owning the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the account servicer is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.5 AccountType <AcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the account type is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.6 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the opening date for the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.7 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the closing date for the account is requested.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[RequestedIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.8 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.3.9 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["RequestedIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Requested
- *Meaning When False:* Not Requested

37.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

38 reda.020.001.01

SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01

38.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message is send by the the executing party to an instructing party to provide the status of the execution of an creation, modification or deletion of securities account reference data.

Usage:

When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When the processing is succesfully performed, the message includes the related securities account identification.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SecuritiesAccountStatus

Status of the securities account involved in the originating message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

38.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctStsAdv></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2008
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2009
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2009
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2009
	SecuritiesAccountStatus <SctiesAcctSts>	[1..1]		C1, C2	2009
	RelatedSecuritiesAccount <RltdSctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2010
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2010
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			2011
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2011
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2011

38.3 Constraints

C1 PresenceRule

If Status equals COMP (Completed) then RelatedSecuritiesAccount must be present.

C2 StatusReasonRule

If Status equals REJT (Rejected) then StatusReason must be present.

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

38.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

38.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2009
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2009
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2009

38.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

38.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

38.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

38.4.2 SecuritiesAccountStatus <SctiesAcctSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the securities account involved in the originating message.

Impacted by: C1 "PresenceRule", C2 "StatusReasonRule"

SecuritiesAccountStatus <SctiesAcctSts> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedSecuritiesAccount <RltdSctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2010
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2010
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			2011
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2011

Constraints

- **PresenceRule**

If Status equals COMP (Completed) then RelatedSecuritiesAccount must be present.

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals REJT (Rejected) then StatusReason must be present.

38.4.2.1 RelatedSecuritiesAccount <RltdSctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the securities account referenced by a request.

RelatedSecuritiesAccount <RltdSctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

38.4.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the securities account maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

38.4.2.3 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason for the status of a securities account maintenance instruction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2011
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2011

38.4.2.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2011
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2011

38.4.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2691

38.4.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

38.4.2.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

38.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

39 reda.021.001.01 SecuritiesAccountReportV01

39.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountReport message sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide the details of the securities account details as requested in the query.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

B. Pagination

Provides details on the page number of the message.

C. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

39.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2015
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		2016
	ReportOrError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			2016
{Or	SecuritiesAccountReport <SctiesAcctRpt>	[1..*]			2018
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2019
	SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			2021
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2022
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2023
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2023
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2024
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2024
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			2025
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			2025
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2025
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2026
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2026
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2026
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2026
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2026

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2027
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2027
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			2027
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2027
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2028
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2028
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2028

39.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

39.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

39.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point to point reference elements, as assigned by the instructing party, to unambiguously identify the report message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader3" on page 2543 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2543
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2543
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2543
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2544
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2545
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2545

39.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details on the page number of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

39.4.3 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following SecuritiesAccountOrOperationalError3Choice elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAccountReport <SctiesAcctRpt>	[1..*]			2018
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2019
	SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			2021
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2022
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2023
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2023
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2024
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2024
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[0..*]			2025
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			2025
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2025
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2026
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2026
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2026
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2026
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2026
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2027
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2027
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			2027

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2027
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2028
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2028

39.4.3.1 SecuritiesAccountReport <SctiesAcctRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about securities account reference data.

SecuritiesAccountReport <SctiesAcctRpt> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountReport3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2019
	SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			2021
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2022
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2023
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2023
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2024
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2024
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			2025
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			2025
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2025
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2026
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2026
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2026
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2026
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2026
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2027
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2027

39.4.3.1.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the system security account.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see
"SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

39.4.3.1.2 SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the returned securities account reference data or error information.

SecuritiesAccountOrError <SctiesAcctOrErr> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAccountOrBusinessError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[1..1]			2021
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	ClosingDate <ClsdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2022
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2023
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2023
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2024
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2024
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			2025
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			2025
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2025
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2026
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2026
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2026
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2026
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2026
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2027
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2027

39.4.3.1.2.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the data requested for the securities account.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following **SystemSecuritiesAccount6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2022
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2022
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2023
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2023
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2024
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	PartyType <PtyTp>	[0..1]			2024
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[0..*]			2025
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[0..*]			2025
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2025
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2026
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2026
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2026
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2026

39.4.3.1.2.1.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal opening date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

39.4.3.1.2.1.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

39.4.3.1.2.1.3 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account is on hold or not.

Usage:

- Meaning when true: account is in hold status.
- Meaning when false: account is in release status.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

39.4.3.1.2.1.4 NegativePosition <NegPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account can hold a negative position in a security or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

39.4.3.1.2.1.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the securities account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2024

39.4.3.1.2.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

39.4.3.1.2.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System securities account type, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

39.4.3.1.2.1.6 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

39.4.3.1.2.1.7 PartyType <PtyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of party owning the account.

PartyType <PtyTp> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2025

39.4.3.1.2.1.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "[ExternalSystemPartyType1Code](#)" on page 2692

39.4.3.1.2.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

39.4.3.1.2.1.8 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depository for a securities account.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2025
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2025

39.4.3.1.2.1.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

39.4.3.1.2.1.8.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

39.4.3.1.2.1.9 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a securities account to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2025
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2026
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2026

39.4.3.1.2.1.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

39.4.3.1.2.1.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

39.4.3.1.2.1.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

39.4.3.1.2.1.10 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

39.4.3.1.2.1.11 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

39.4.3.1.2.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2026
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2027
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2027

39.4.3.1.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2027

39.4.3.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

39.4.3.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

39.4.3.1.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

39.4.3.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2027
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2028
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2028

39.4.3.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2027
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2028

39.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

39.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.
Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

39.4.3.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.
Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

39.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.
Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

40 reda.022.001.02 PartyModificationRequestV02

40.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyModificationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for an update of the party reference data of a party defined in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the update of an existing party by amending its existing details or by providing additional details.

Processing and confirmation of the party modification request message are provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyModificationRequestV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SystemPartyIdentification

Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be modified.

C. Modification

Identifies the list of requested modifications to be executed by the system.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

40.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <PtyModReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2031
	SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>	[1..1]	±		2031
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			2032
	ScopeIndication <ScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2034
	RequestedModification <ReqdMod>	[1..1]			2034
{Or	SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt>	[1..1]			2035
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
Or	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2036
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2036
Or	PartyName <PtyNm>	[1..1]			2037
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2037
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]	±		2037
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2038
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2038
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2039
Or	PartyAddress <PtyAdr>	[1..1]	±		2039
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2041
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2041
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2041
Or	SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2041
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2042
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2042
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2042

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2042
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2042
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2042
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	2042

40.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

40.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

40.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

40.4.2 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be modified.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification </d>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

40.4.3

Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the list of requested modifications to be executed by the system.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **SystemPartyModification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ScopeIndication <ScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2034
	RequestedModification <ReqdMod>	[1..1]			2034
{Or	SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt>	[1..1]			2035
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
Or	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2036
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2036
Or	PartyName <PtyNm>	[1..1]			2037
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2037
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]	±		2037
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2038
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2038
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2039
Or	PartyAddress <PtyAdr>	[1..1]	±		2039
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2041
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2041
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2041
Or	SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2041
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2042
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2042
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2042
Or}	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2042
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2042
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2042

40.4.3.1 ScopeIndication <ScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of requested modification.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

40.4.3.2 RequestedModification <ReqdMod>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the set of elements to be modified for the party reference data.

RequestedModification <ReqdMod> contains one of the following **SystemPartyModification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt>	[1..1]			2035
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	ClosingDate <ClsdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
Or	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2036
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2036
Or	PartyName <PtyNm>	[1..1]			2037
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2037
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]	±		2037
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2038
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2038
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2039
Or	PartyAddress <PtyAdr>	[1..1]	±		2039
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2041
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2041
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2041
Or	SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2041
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2042
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2042
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2042
Or}	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2042
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2042
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2042

40.4.3.2.1 SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening and closing dates, as assigned by the system.

SystemPartyDate <SysPtyDt> contains the following **SystemParty2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2036

40.4.3.2.1.1 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.1.2 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.2 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following **SystemPartyIdentification10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2036
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2036

40.4.3.2.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting date from which the identification is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a system party.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

40.4.3.2.3 PartyName <PtyNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

PartyName <PtyNm> contains the following **PartyName3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2037
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2037
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2037

40.4.3.2.3.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

40.4.3.2.3.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

40.4.3.2.4 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the options on how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

40.4.3.2.5 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2038
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2039

40.4.3.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.3.2.5.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

40.4.3.2.6 PartyAddress <PtyAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PartyAddress <PtyAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

40.4.3.2.7 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

40.4.3.2.8 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2041
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2041

40.4.3.2.8.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.8.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

40.4.3.2.8.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

40.4.3.2.9 SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2042
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2042
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2042

40.4.3.2.9.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.9.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

40.4.3.2.9.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

40.4.3.2.10 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depository for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2042
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2042

40.4.3.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

40.4.3.2.10.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

40.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

41 **reda.023.001.01**

SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01

41.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountModificationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to instruct the update of an existing securities account by amending its existing attributes or by providing additional attributes details.

Usage:

Processing and confirmation of the securities account creation request message are provided via a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountModificationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. AccountIdentification
Identification of the securities account to be updated in the executing party system.
- C. Modification
Further details about the requested modification.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

41.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctModReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2045
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		2046
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			2046
	ScopeIndication <ScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	RequestedModification <ReqdMod>	[1..1]			2047
{Or	SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysSctiesAcct>	[1..1]			2048
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2048
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2048
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2049
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2049
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or	SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2049
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2050
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2050
Or}	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2050
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C1	2050

41.3 Constraints

C1 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

41.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

41.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

41.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities account to be updated in the executing party system.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

41.4.3 Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Further details about the requested modification.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountModification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ScopeIndication <ScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	RequestedModification <ReqdMod>	[1..1]			2047
{Or	SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysScetiesAcct>	[1..1]			2048
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2048
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2048
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2049
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2049
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or	SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2049
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2050
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2050
Or}	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2050
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2050

41.4.3.1 ScopeIndication <ScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of requested modification.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

41.4.3.2 RequestedModification <ReqdMod>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies which elements to be modified for the securities account reference data.

RequestedModification <ReqdMod> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAccountModification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysSctiesAcct>	[1..1]			2048
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2048
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2048
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2049
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2049
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2049
Or	SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>	[1..1]			2049
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2050
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2050
Or}	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2050
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2050

41.4.3.2.1 SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysSctiesAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SystemSecuritiesAccount <SysSctiesAcct> contains the following **SystemSecuritiesAccount5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	Date		2048
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2048
	NegativePosition <NegPos>	[0..1]	Indicator		2049
	EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>	[0..1]	Text		2049
	PricingScheme <PricgSchme>	[0..1]	Text		2049

41.4.3.2.1.1 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal closing date of the securities account.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

41.4.3.2.1.2 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account is on hold or not.

Usage:

- Meaning when true: account is in hold status.
- Meaning when false: account is in release status.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

41.4.3.2.1.3 NegativePosition <NegPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities account can hold a negative position in a security or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

41.4.3.2.1.4 EndInvestorFlag <EndInvstrFlg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information to identify securities accounts where allocation instructions are posted.

Datatype: ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735](#)

41.4.3.2.1.5 PricingScheme <PricgSchme>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines how the price is applied to the securities account.

Datatype: ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735](#)

41.4.3.2.2 SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

SystemRestriction <SysRstrctn> contains the following **SystemRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2049
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	DateTime		2050
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		2050

41.4.3.2.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

41.4.3.2.2.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date until which the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

41.4.3.2.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the identification of a restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

41.4.3.2.3 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depository for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2050

41.4.3.2.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

41.4.3.2.3.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

41.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

42 **reda.024.001.01**

CollateralValueCreationRequestV01

42.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The CollateralValueCreationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of a collateral value in the executing system collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new collateral value with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the collateral value creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.

Outline

The CollateralValueCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. CollateralValue
Represents the valuation of securities positions for auto-collateralisation.
- C. PartyIdentification
Identifies the party for which the eligible security is defined.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

42.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CollValCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2055
	CollateralValue <CollVal>	[1..*]			2055
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±	C7, C8, C9, C10, C11	2056
	ValuationDate <ValtnDt>	[1..1]	Date		2057
	ValuationCurrency <ValtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2057
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			2057
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2057
Or	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C5	2057
Or}	Coefficient <Coeff>	[1..1]	Quantity		2058
	ValuationCloseLinkPrice <ValtnClsLkPric>	[0..1]			2058
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2058
Or	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C5	2058
Or}	Coefficient <Coeff>	[1..1]	Quantity		2059
	CleanPrice <CleanPric>	[0..1]	±		2059
	AccruedInterest <AcrdlIntrst>	[0..1]	±		2059
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		2059
	CloseLinkHaircut <ClsLkHrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		2060
	PoolFactor <PoolFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2060
	ForeignExchange <FX>	[0..1]	±		2060
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2060
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2060
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2061
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C12	2061

42.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with

the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C7 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C8 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C9 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C10 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C11 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C12 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

42.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

42.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

42.4.2 CollateralValue <CollVal>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Represents the valuation of securities positions for auto-collateralisation.

CollateralValue <CollVal> contains the following **CollateralValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±	C7, C8, C9, C10, C11	2056
	ValuationDate <ValtnDt>	[1..1]	Date		2057
	ValuationCurrency <ValtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2057
	ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>	[1..1]			2057
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2057
Or	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C5	2057
Or}	Coefficient <Coeff>	[1..1]	Quantity		2058
	ValuationCloseLinkPrice <ValtnClsLkPric>	[0..1]			2058
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2058
Or	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C5	2058
Or}	Coefficient <Coeff>	[1..1]	Quantity		2059
	CleanPrice <CleanPric>	[0..1]	±		2059
	AccruedInterest <AcrdIntrst>	[0..1]	±		2059
	Haircut <Hrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		2059
	CloseLinkHaircut <ClsLkHrcut>	[0..1]	Rate		2060
	PoolFactor <PoolFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2060
	ForeignExchange <FX>	[0..1]	±		2060

42.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: [C7 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C8 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C9 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C10 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C11 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see ["SecurityIdentification19"](#) on [page 2505](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
```

/ISIN Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

42.4.2.2 ValuationDate <ValtnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Valuation date for the price.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

42.4.2.3 ValuationCurrency <ValtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details of the currency of the valuation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

42.4.2.4 ValuationPrice <ValtnPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price provided for the security.

ValuationPrice <ValtnPric> contains one of the following **AmountOrCoefficientPrice2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2057
Or	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C5	2057
Or}	Coefficient <Coeff>	[1..1]	Quantity		2058

42.4.2.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price when expressed with an amount and implied currency.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

42.4.2.4.2 AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price when expressed with an amount and explicit currency.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

42.4.2.4.3 Coefficient <Coeff>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price when expressed with a coefficient.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

42.4.2.5 ValuationCloseLinkPrice <ValtnClsLkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price of the security as of the valuation date in the collateral valuation currency where there is a close link between the credit consumer and the security provided as collateral.

ValuationCloseLinkPrice <ValtnClsLkPric> contains one of the following **AmountOrCoefficientPrice2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2058
Or	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C5	2058
Or}	Coefficient <Coeff>	[1..1]	Quantity		2059

42.4.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price when expressed with an amount and implied currency.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

42.4.2.5.2 AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price when expressed with an amount and explicit currency.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

42.4.2.5.3 Coefficient <Coeff>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details of the price when expressed with a coefficient.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

42.4.2.6 CleanPrice <CleanPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price excluding the accrued interest.

CleanPrice <CleanPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount6Choice" on page 2597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2598
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2598
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	2598

42.4.2.7 AccruedInterest <AcrdIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money or rate accrued interest computed in the case of interest bearing financial instruments.

AccruedInterest <AcrdIntrst> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount6Choice" on page 2597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2598
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2598
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	2598

42.4.2.8 Haircut <Hrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

42.4.2.9 CloseLinkHaircut <ClsLkHrcut>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Haircut or valuation factor on the security expressed as a percentage in case of close links.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

42.4.2.10 PoolFactor <PoolFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage that applies to price of the securities following a redemption.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

42.4.2.11 ForeignExchange <FX>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

ForeignExchange <FX> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms23" on page 2558 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	2558
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	2558
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2559
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2559

42.4.3 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the eligible security is defined.

PartyIdentification <Ptyld> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		2060
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		2061

42.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

42.4.3.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

42.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

43 **reda.025.001.01**

EligibleSecuritiesCreationRequestV01

43.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The EligibleSecuritiesCreationRequest message is exchanged between an instructing party and the executing party to request for the creation of an eligible securities in the executing system collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new eligible securities with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the eligible securities creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.

Outline

The EligibleSecuritiesCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. EligibleSecurity

Represents securities defined eligible for auto-collateralisation.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

43.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ElgblSctiesCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2064
	EligibleSecurity <ElgblScty>	[1..*]			2064
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	2064
	CollateralisationCurrency <CollstnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2066
	EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>	[0..1]	±		2066
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2066
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2067
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C9	2067

43.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C6 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C8 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C9 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

43.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

43.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see ["MessageHeader1" on page 2534](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

43.4.2 EligibleSecurity <ElgblScty>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Represents securities defined eligible for auto-collateralisation.

EligibleSecurity <ElgblScty> contains the following **EligibleSecurity5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	2064
	CollateralisationCurrency <CollstnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2066
	EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>	[0..1]	±		2066
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2066
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2067

43.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C4 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C5 "DescriptionUsageRule", C6 "ISINGuideline", C7 "ISINPresenceRule", C8 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

• DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

• DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

• ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

• ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

• OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

43.4.2.2 CollateralisationCurrency <CollstnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency which may be processed by the system. A system may process transactions in a single currency or in multiple currencies.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

43.4.2.3 EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the collateral eligibility set profile of the counterparty.

EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

43.4.2.4 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the eligible security is defined.

PartyIdentification <Ptyld> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		2066
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		2067

43.4.2.4.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

43.4.2.4.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

43.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C9 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

44 reda.026.001.01

EligibleCounterpartCSDCreationRequestV01

44.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The EligibleCounterpartCSDCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of an eligible counterpart CSD in the executing system collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new eligible counterpart CSD with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the eligible counterpart CSD creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.

Outline

The EligibleCounterpartCSDCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. EligibleCounterpartCSD

Represents a party to be identified as eligible for the instructing party.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

44.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ElgblCntrptCSDCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2070
	EligibleCounterpartCSD <ElgblCntrptCSD>	[1..1]			2070
	IssuerIdentification <IssrId>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2071
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2071
	EligibleCounterpartIdentification <ElgblCntrptId>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2072
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	Date		2072
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2072
	EligibilityType <ElgbltyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2072
	EligibilityIdentification <ElgbltyId>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2073
Or	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2073
Or}	IssuerCSDIdentification <IssrCSDId>	[1..1]			2074
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2074
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2074

44.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

44.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

44.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see ["MessageHeader1"](#) on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

44.4.2 EligibleCounterpartCSD <ElgblCntrptCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents a party to be identified as eligible for the instructing party.

EligibleCounterpartCSD <ElgblCntrptCSD> contains the following **EligibleCounterpart3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerIdentification <IssrId>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2071
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2071
	EligibleCounterpartIdentification <ElgblCntrptId>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2072
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	Date		2072
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2072
	EligibilityType <ElgbltyTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2072
	EligibilityIdentification <ElgbltyId>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2073
Or	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2073
Or}	IssuerCSDIdentification <IssrCSDId>	[1..1]			2074
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2074

44.4.2.1 IssuerIdentification <IssrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique business identifier code used to identify the party providing the eligible counterpart information.

IssuerIdentification <IssrId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2071
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2071

44.4.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

44.4.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

44.4.2.2 EligibleCounterpartIdentification <ElgblCntrptId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique business identifier code used to identify the central securities depository to be defined as eligible.

EligibleCounterpartIdentification <ElgblCntrptId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2072

44.4.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

44.4.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

44.4.2.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the eligible counterpart is valid.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 2730

44.4.2.4 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the eligible counterpart is valid.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 2730

44.4.2.5 EligibilityType <ElgbltyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of eligibility.

Datatype: "EligibilityType1Code" on page 2687

CodeName	Name	Definition
SECU	Securities	Eligibility applies at securities level.
ISCS	IssuerCSD	Eligibility applies at the level of issuer CSD. All of the securities issued by the issuer CSD are eligible.
CTRY	Country	Eligibility applies at country level. All of the securities issued in that country are eligible.

44.4.2.6 EligibilityIdentification <Elgbltyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the eligible counterpart party.

EligibilityIdentification <Elgbltyld> contains one of the following **EligibilityIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2073
Or	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2073
Or}	IssuerCSDIdentification <IssrCSDId>	[1..1]			2074
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		2074

44.4.2.6.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country code used to identify the issuance country to be defined as eligible.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

44.4.2.6.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISIN used to identify the security to be defined as eligible.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 2732

44.4.2.6.3 IssuerCSDIdentification <IssrCSDId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Issuer CSD identification used to identify the securities to be defined as eligible.

IssuerCSDIdentification <IssrCSDId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2074

44.4.2.6.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

44.4.2.6.3.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

44.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

45 **reda.027.001.01**

CloseLinkCreationRequestV01

45.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The CloseLinkCreationRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the creation of a close link in the executing system collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the creation of a new close link with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the close link creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.

Outline

The CloseLinkCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. CloseLink

Represents a linkage between issuer/debtor/guarantor and its counterparty.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

45.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ClsLkCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2078
	CloseLink <ClsLk>	[1..1]			2078
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2078
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2079
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2080
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2080
	CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId>	[0..1]			2080
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2081
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2081
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C8	2081

45.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C8 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

45.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

45.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

45.4.2 CloseLink <ClsLk>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents a linkage between issuer/debtor/guarantor and its counterparty.

CloseLink <ClsLk> contains the following **CloseLink5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2078
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2079
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2080
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2080
	CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId>	[0..1]			2080
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2081
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2081

45.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

45.4.2.2 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the close link is defined.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2080
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2080

45.4.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on [page 2574](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

45.4.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on [page 2578](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsbIPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

45.4.2.3 CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the credit provider party for which the close link information is provided.

CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2081
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2081

45.4.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

45.4.2.3.2 CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

45.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C8 "[SupplementaryDataRule](#)"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

46 **reda.028.001.01**

CollateralDataStatusAdviceV01

46.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The CollateralDataStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party (the requestor) to provide information of a request on collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at informing about the status of the request.

Outline

The CollateralDataStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. StatusReason
Specifies the reason for the status report.
- C. StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrument
Specifies the reason for the status report per financial instrument and eligibility set.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

46.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <CollDataStsAdv>	[1..1]		C6, C7	
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2084
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2085
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2085
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..1]		C8	2085
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2086
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			2086
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2087
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2087
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2087
	StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrument <StsRsnAndFinInstrm>	[0..1]		C9	2087
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2088
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			2088
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2089
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2089
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2089
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2089
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>	[0..1]	±		2091
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C10	2091

46.3 Constraints

C1 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6 StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrumentPresenceRule

If Status Reason And Financial Instrument is present then Status Reason cannot be present

On Condition

`/StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrument is present`

Following Must be True

`/StatusReason Must be absent`

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 StatusReasonPresenceRule

If Status Reason is present then Status Reason And Financial Instrument cannot be present

On Condition

`/StatusReason is present`

Following Must be True

`/StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrument Must be absent`

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 StatusReasonRule

If Status equals 'Rejected' then Reason must be present.

C9 StatusReasonRule

If Status equals 'Rejected' then Reason must be present.

C10 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

46.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

46.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2085
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2085

46.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

46.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

46.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

46.4.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Impacted by: C8 "StatusReasonRule"

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **CollateralStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2086
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			2086
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2087
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2087
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2087

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals 'Rejected' then Reason must be present.

46.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the collateral data maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

46.4.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason for the status of a collateral data maintenance instruction.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2087
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2087
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2087

46.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2087
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2087

46.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2691

46.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

46.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

46.4.3 StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrument <StsRsnAndFinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report per financial instrument and eligibility set.

Impacted by: C9 "StatusReasonRule"

StatusReasonAndFinancialInstrument <StsRsnAndFinInstrm> contains the following **CollateralStatusReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2088
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			2088
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2089
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2089
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2089
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2089
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>	[0..1]	±		2091

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals 'Rejected' then Reason must be present.

46.4.3.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the collateral data maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status10Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
PART	PartiallyCompleted	Processing has been partially completed.

46.4.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason for the status of a collateral data maintenance instruction.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2089
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2089
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2089
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2089
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2090

46.4.3.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2089
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2089

46.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCollateralReferenceDataStatusReason1Code" on page 2689

46.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

46.4.3.2.2 FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

46.4.3.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

46.4.3.3 EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the collateral eligibility set profile of the counterparty.

EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

46.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

47 **reda.029.001.01**

SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01

47.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityMaintenanceRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification
Identification of the financial instrument.
- C. ProcessingStatus
Represents the processing status.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

47.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <SctyMntncStsAdv></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2094
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2094
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2094
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2094
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	2094
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[1..1]	±		2095
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C7	2096

47.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C3 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C4 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

47.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

47.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2094
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2094
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2094

47.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

47.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

47.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

47.4.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C3 "DescriptionUsageRule", C4 "ISINGuideline", C5 "ISINPresenceRule", C6 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
 "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

47.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
 "ProcessingStatus72Choice" on page 2637 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]			2637
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2637
Or	PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]			2638
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2639

47.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on
 page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
 ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

48 **reda.030.001.01**

SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01

48.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityDeletionRequest message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice message is sent as a response to the request of the instructing party.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityDeletionStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. FinancialInstrumentIdentification
Identification of the financial instrument.
- C. ProcessingStatus
Represents the processing status.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

48.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyDeltnStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2099
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2099
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2099
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	2099
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[1..1]	±		2100
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C7	2101

48.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C3 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C4 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

48.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

48.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2099
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2099

48.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

48.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

48.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

48.4.2 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C3 "DescriptionUsageRule", C4 "ISINGuideline", C5 "ISINPresenceRule", C6 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

48.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus72Choice" on page 2637 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]			2637
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2637
Or	PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]			2638
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2639

48.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on
page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of
ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

49

reda.031.001.01

PartyDeletionRequestV01

49.1

MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope:

The PartyDeletionRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing party to request a deletion of a party defined in the executing system.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing party by providing its identification.

Processing of the party deletion request message is provided via a party status advice.

Outline

The PartyDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SystemPartyIdentification

Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be deleted.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

49.2

Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2103
	SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>	[1..1]	±		2103
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2103

49.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

49.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

49.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

49.4.2 SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the executing system, to unambiguously identify the party to be deleted.

SystemPartyIdentification <SysPtyId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

49.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

50 reda.032.001.01 SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01

50.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the deletion of a securities account from the securities account reference data defined in the system of the executing party.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing securities account providing securities account identification.

The result of the deletion is provided through a SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice message.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. AccountIdentification
Identification of the securities account to be deleted from the executing party system.
- C. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

50.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ScitiesAcctDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2106
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		2106
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C1	2106

50.3 Constraints

C1 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

50.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

50.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

50.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities account to be deleted from the executing party system.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

50.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "[SupplementaryDataRule](#)"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

51 reda.033.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01

51.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities audit trail by the executing system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

51.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <ScitiesAudtTrlQry></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2109
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2109
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2110
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2111
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2111
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2111
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2111
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2112
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2112
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	2112

51.3 Constraints

- C1 DescriptionPresenceRule**
If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.
- C2 DescriptionUsageRule**
Description must be used alone as the last resort.
- C3 ISINGuideline**
When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.
- C4 ISINPresenceRule**
If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.
- C5 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**
If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.
- C6 SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

51.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

51.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.
MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

51.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities audit trail by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAuditTrailSearchCriteria4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2110
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2111
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2111
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2111
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2111
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2112
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2112

51.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes security to be queried.

Impacted by: C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C2 "DescriptionUsageRule", C3 "ISINGuideline", C4 "ISINPresenceRule", C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

51.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes date period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2111
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2111
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2111
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2112
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2112

51.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

51.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

51.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriod2"](#) on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

51.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

51.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 2730

51.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

52 reda.034.001.01 SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01

52.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAuditTrailReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

52.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAudtTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2115
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2116
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2116
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2116
	ReportOnError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			2116
{Or	SecuritiesAuditTrailReport <SctiesAudtTrlRpt>	[1..*]			2117
	SecuritiesAuditTrailOnError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2118
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2119
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2120
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2120
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2120
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2121
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2121
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2121
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2121
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2122
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			2123
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2123

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2123
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2124
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2124
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	2124

52.3 Constraints

C1 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C2 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C3 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C4 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C6 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

52.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

52.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2116
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2116
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2116

52.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

52.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

52.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

52.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAuditTrailOrOperationalError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAuditTrailReport <SctiesAudtTrlRpt>	[1..*]			2117
	SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2118
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2119
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2120
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2120
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2120
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2121
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2121
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2121
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2121
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2122
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			2123
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2123
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2123
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2124
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2124

52.4.2.1 SecuritiesAuditTrailReport <SctiesAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about securities reference data.

SecuritiesAuditTrailReport <SctiesAudtTrIRpt> contains the following **SecuritiesAuditTrailReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2118
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2119
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2120
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2120
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2120
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2121
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2121
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2121
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2121
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5	2122

52.4.2.1.1 SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned securities reference data or error information.

SecuritiesAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **AuditTrailOrBusinessError6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2119
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2120
	InstructingUser <InstgUshr>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUshr>	[0..1]	Text		2120
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2120
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2121
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2121

52.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details of the static data audit trail retrieved from the system.

AuditTrail <AudtTrl> contains the following **AuditTrail1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2119
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2120
	InstructingUser <InstgUshr>	[1..1]	Text		2120
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUshr>	[0..1]	Text		2120

52.4.2.1.1.1.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

52.4.2.1.1.1.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

52.4.2.1.1.1.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

52.4.2.1.1.1.4 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

52.4.2.1.1.1.5 InstructingUser <InstgUsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

52.4.2.1.1.1.6 ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

52.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2120
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2121
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2121

52.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2121
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2121

52.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

52.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

52.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

52.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2121
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2121
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2122

52.4.2.1.2.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

52.4.2.1.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

52.4.2.1.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriod2" on page 2492](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

52.4.2.1.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 2730](#)

52.4.2.1.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 2730](#)

52.4.2.1.3 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the securities for which the audit trail is provided.

Impacted by: [C1 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C2 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C3 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C4 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C5 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see ["SecurityIdentification39" on page 2518](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

52.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2123
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2123
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2124
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2124

52.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2123
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2124

52.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

52.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

52.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

52.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

53 **reda.035.001.01**

SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01

53.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritieAccountActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on securities account reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for securities account reference data.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountActivityAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. Pagination

Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

C. SecuritiesAccountActivity

Activity report of changes occurred for a specific securities account defined in the system.

D. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

53.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctActvtyAdv<	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2126
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		2127
	SecuritiesAccountActivity <SctiesAcctActvty>	[1..1]			2127
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		2127
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			2127
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2128
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2128
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C1	2129

53.3 Constraints

C1 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

53.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

53.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

53.4.2 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

53.4.3 SecuritiesAccountActivity <SctiesAcctActvty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a specific securities account defined in the system.

SecuritiesAccountActivity <SctiesAcctActvty> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountStatement2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		2127
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			2127
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2128
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2128

53.4.3.1 SystemDate <SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

53.4.3.2 Change <Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a securities account.

Change <Chng> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountReferenceDataChange2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2128
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2128
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2128

53.4.3.2.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the securities account for which the changes are listed in the advice.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

53.4.3.2.2 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the element, as specified in the short tag name for the field in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

53.4.3.2.3 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field before the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

53.4.3.2.4 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the related field after the change was applied.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

53.4.3.2.5 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

53.4.4 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on [page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

54 reda.036.001.01 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01

54.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the securities account audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. SearchCriteria
Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account audit trail by the executing system.
- C. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

54.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctAudtTrlQry>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2131
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2131
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[0..1]	±		2131
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2132
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2132
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2132
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2133
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2133
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C1	2133

54.3 Constraints

C1 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

54.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

54.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see ["MessageHeader1" on page 2534](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

54.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the securities account audit trail by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailSearchCriteria3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[0..1]	±		2131
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2132
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2132
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2132
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2133
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2133

54.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the securities account to be queried.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see
"SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

54.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2132
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2132
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2132
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2133
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2133

54.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

54.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

54.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

54.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

54.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

54.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

55 reda.037.001.01

SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01

55.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested securities account audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. ReportOrError

Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

55.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2136
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2136
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2136
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2137
	ReportOnError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			2137
{Or	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>	[1..*]			2138
	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOnError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2139
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2140
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2141
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2141
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2141
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2141
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2142
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2142
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2142
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2143
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			2143
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2143

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2144
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2144
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C1	2144

55.3 Constraints

C1 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

55.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

55.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2136
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2136
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2137

55.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

55.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

55.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see
"OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

55.4.2 ReportOrError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information on report or error resulting from the originating query message.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrOperationalError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>	[1..*]			2138
	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2139
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2140
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2141
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2141
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2141
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2141
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2142
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2142
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2142
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2143
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			2143
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2144
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2144

55.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport <SctiesAcctAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about securities account reference data.

SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport <SctiesAcctAudtTrIRpt> contains the following
SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailReport3 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2139
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2140
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2141
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2141
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2141
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2141
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2142
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2142
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2142
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	±		2143

55.4.2.1.1 SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the returned securities account reference data or error information.

SecuritiesAccountAuditTrailOrError <SctiesAcctAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **AuditTrailOrBusinessError6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2140
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2141
	InstructingUser <InstgUshr>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUshr>	[0..1]	Text		2141
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2141
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2141
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2142

55.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Details of the static data audit trail retrieved from the system.

AuditTrail <AudtTrl> contains the following **AuditTrail1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2140
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2141
	InstructingUser <InstgUshr>	[1..1]	Text		2141
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUshr>	[0..1]	Text		2141

55.4.2.1.1.1.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

55.4.2.1.1.1.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

55.4.2.1.1.1.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

55.4.2.1.1.1.4 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

55.4.2.1.1.1.5 InstructingUser <InstgUsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

55.4.2.1.1.1.6 ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

55.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2141
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2142
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2142

55.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2142

55.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

55.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

55.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

55.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2142
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2142
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2143

55.4.2.1.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

55.4.2.1.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

55.4.2.1.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

55.4.2.1.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

55.4.2.1.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

55.4.2.1.3 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the securities account for which the audit trail is provided.

SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

55.4.2.2 OperationalError <OprlErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides details about an operational error.

OperationalError <OprlErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2144
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2144

55.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2144
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2144

55.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692](#)

55.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 2737](#)

55.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 2735](#)

55.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C1 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

56 **reda.041.001.02**

PartyActivityAdviceV02

56.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyActivityReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party containing information about changes on party reference data.

Scope and usage:

It aims at informing about the changes occurred during a business date for party reference data.

Outline

The PartyActivityAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. PartyActivity

Activity report of changes occurred for a party defined in the system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

56.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <PtyActvtyAdv>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2149
	PartyActivity <PtyActvty>	[1..1]			2149
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		2152
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			2152
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2155
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2155
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2158
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2158
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2160
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2160
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2161
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2162
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2162
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2162
Or	ClosingDate <ClsngDt>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2163
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2163
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
	New <New>	[1..1]			2164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2164
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2165
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2165

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <New>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2166
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2166
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2166
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2166
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	New <New>	[1..1]			2167
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2167
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2168
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2168
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2168
	New <New>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2169
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2169
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2169
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2169
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2169
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2170
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2170
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2171
	New <New>	[1..1]			2171
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2172

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2172
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2172
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2173
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2173
	New <New>	[1..1]			2173
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2174
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2175
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2175
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2175
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	2175

56.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

56.4 **Message Building Blocks**

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

56.4.1 **MessageHeader <MsgHdr>**

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

56.4.2 **PartyActivity <PtyActvty>**

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Activity report of changes occurred for a party defined in the system.

PartyActivity <PtyActvty> contains the following **PartyStatement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SystemDate <SysDt>	[1..1]	Date		2152
	Change <Chng>	[0..*]			2152
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2155
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2155
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2158
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2158
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2160
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2160
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2161
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2162
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2162
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2162
Or	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2163
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2163
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
	New <New>	[1..1]			2164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2164
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2165
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2165
	New <New>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2166
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2166
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2166

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2166
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	New <New>	[1..1]			2167
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2167
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2168
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2168
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2168
	New <New>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2169
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2169
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2169
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2169
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2169
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2170
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2170
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2171
	New <New>	[1..1]			2171
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2172
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2172
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2172
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2173
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2173
	New <New>	[1..1]			2173
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2174
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2175
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2175
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2175

56.4.2.1 SystemDate <SysDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date for which the statement is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2 Change <Chng>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the actual change occurred to a party.

Change <Chng> contains the following **PartyReferenceDataChange3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2155
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2155
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2158
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2158
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2160
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2160
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2161
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2162
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2162
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2162
Or	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2163
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2163
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
	New <New>	[1..1]			2164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2164
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2165
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2165
	New <New>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2166
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2166
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[1..1]			2166
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2166
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	New <New>	[1..1]			2167
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2167
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2168
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2168
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2168
	New <New>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2169
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2169
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2169
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2169
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2169
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2170
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2170
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2171
	New <New>	[1..1]			2171
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2172
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2172
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2172
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2173

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2173
	New <New>	[1..1]			2173
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2174
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2175
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2175
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2175

56.4.2.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the changes are listed in the advice.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

56.4.2.2.2 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the party data record for which details of the change are provided.

Record <Rcrd> contains one of the following **UpdateLogPartyRecord2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2158
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2158
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2159
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2160
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2160
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2161
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2162
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2162
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2162
Or	ClosingDate <ClsdDt>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2163
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2163
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2163
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
	New <New>	[1..1]			2164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2164
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2165
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2165
	New <New>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2166
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2166
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2166
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2166
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	New <New>	[1..1]			2167

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2167
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2168
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2168
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2168
	New <New>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2169
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2169
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2169
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2169
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2169
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2170
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2170
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2171
	New <New>	[1..1]			2171
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2172
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2172
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2172
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2173
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2173
	New <New>	[1..1]			2173

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2174
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2175
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2175
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175

56.4.2.2.2.1 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following **UpdateLogAddress2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2158
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2159

56.4.2.2.2.1.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

56.4.2.2.2.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

56.4.2.2.2.2 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the contact details of the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **UpdateLogContact2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2160
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2161

56.4.2.2.2.2.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

56.4.2.2.2.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

56.4.2.2.2.3 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2162
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2162

56.4.2.2.2.3.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.3.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.4 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2163
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2163

56.4.2.2.2.4.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.4.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains the following **UpdateLogSystemPartyType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2163
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164
	New <New>	[1..1]			2164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164

56.4.2.2.2.5.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164

56.4.2.2.2.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

56.4.2.2.2.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.5.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2164

56.4.2.2.2.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

56.4.2.2.2.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.6 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains the following **UpdateLogTechnicalAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2165
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2165
	New <New>	[1..1]			2165
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2166
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2166

56.4.2.2.2.6.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2165
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2165

56.4.2.2.2.6.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

56.4.2.2.2.6.1.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

56.4.2.2.2.6.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2166
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2166

56.4.2.2.2.6.2.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

56.4.2.2.2.6.2.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

56.4.2.2.2.7 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depository for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following **UpdateLogMarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2166
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	New <New>	[1..1]			2167
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167

56.4.2.2.2.7.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167

56.4.2.2.2.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.7.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.7.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2167
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2167

56.4.2.2.2.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.7.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyName1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2168
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2168
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2168
	New <New>	[1..1]			2168
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2169
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2169
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2169

56.4.2.2.2.8.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2168
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2168
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2168

56.4.2.2.2.8.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.8.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2169
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2169
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2169

56.4.2.2.2.8.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.8.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.8.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.9 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

ResidenceType <ResTp> contains the following **UpdateLogResidenceType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2169
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170

56.4.2.2.2.9.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

56.4.2.2.2.9.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

56.4.2.2.2.10 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2170
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2171
	New <New>	[1..1]			2171
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2172

56.4.2.2.2.10.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2171

56.4.2.2.2.10.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.10.1.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

56.4.2.2.2.10.1.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.10.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2171
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2171
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2172

56.4.2.2.2.10.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.10.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

56.4.2.2.2.10.2.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.11 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **UpdateLogRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2172
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2173
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2173
	New <New>	[1..1]			2173
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2174
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2175

56.4.2.2.2.11.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2173
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2173

56.4.2.2.2.11.1.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2173

56.4.2.2.2.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2738

56.4.2.2.2.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

56.4.2.2.2.11.1.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.11.1.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.11.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2174
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2175

56.4.2.2.2.11.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2174

56.4.2.2.2.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2738

56.4.2.2.2.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

56.4.2.2.2.11.2.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.11.2.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

56.4.2.2.2.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies a proprietary update type.

Other <Othr> contains the following **UpdateLogProprietary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2175

56.4.2.2.2.12.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.12.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.2.12.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

56.4.2.2.3 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the timestamp of the operation.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

56.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

57 reda.042.001.01 PartyAuditTrailQueryV01

57.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyAuditTrailQuery message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to query for the party audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The PartyAuditTrailQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SearchCriteria

Defines the criteria to be used to query the party audit trail by the executing system.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

57.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <PtyAudtTrlQry></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2178
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2178
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	±		2179
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2179
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2179
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2180
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2180

57.3 Constraints

- C1

AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.
- C2

Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
- C3

SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

57.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

57.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

57.4.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Defines the criteria to be used to query the party audit trail by the executing system.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **PartyAuditTrailSearchCriteria2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[0..1]	±		2179
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2179
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2179
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180

57.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes party to be queried.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

57.4.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Describes date period for querying information.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2179
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2180

57.4.2.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

57.4.2.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

57.4.2.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

57.4.2.2.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

57.4.2.2.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

57.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

58 reda.043.001.02

PartyAuditTrailReportV02

58.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The PartyAuditTrailReport message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party to provide detailed information on the requested party audit trail recorded in the system.

Outline

The PartyAuditTrailReportV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
 - Common business identification for the message.
- B. ReportOnError
 - Provides the party audit trail data or error resulting from the audit trail query request.
- C. SupplementaryData
 - Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

58.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PtyAuditTrlRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2185
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2186
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2186
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2186
	ReportOnError <RptOrErr>	[1..1]			2186
{Or	PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAuditTrlRpt>	[1..*]			2190
	PartyAuditTrailOnError <PtyAuditTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2193
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2196
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2199
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2202
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2206
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206
Or	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2208

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2210
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2211
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2213
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2214
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2216
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2219
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2219
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2219
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2220
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2220
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2220
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2220
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	OperationalError <OpriErr>	[1..*]			2222
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2222
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2222
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2222
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C4	2223

58.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

58.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

58.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2186
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2186
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2186

58.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

58.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

58.4.2 ReportOnError <RptOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the party audit trail data or error resulting from the audit trail query request.

ReportOrError <RptOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyAuditTrailOrError3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt>	[1..*]			2190
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2193
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2196
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2199
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2202
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2206
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206
Or	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2208
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2210

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2211
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2213
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2214
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2216
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2219
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2219
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2219
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2220
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2220
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2220
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2220
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	OperationalError <OprlErr>	[1..*]			2222
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2222
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2222

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2222

58.4.2.1 PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Report information about party reference data.

PartyAuditTrailReport <PtyAudtTrlRpt> contains the following **PartyAuditTrailReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr>	[1..1]			2193
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2196
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2199
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2202
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2206
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206
Or	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2208
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>	[1..1]			2210
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2211
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2213
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2214
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2216
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2219
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2219
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2219
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2220
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2220
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2220
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2220
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2221

58.4.2.1.1 PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the returned party reference data or error information.

PartyAuditTrailOrError <PtyAudtTrlOrErr> contains one of the following **PartyAuditTrailOrError4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AuditTrail <AudtTrl>	[1..*]			2196
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2199
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2202
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2206
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206
Or	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2208
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2210
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2211
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2213
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2214
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2216
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2219
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2219
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2219
Or}	BusinessError <BizErr>	[1..*]			2220
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2220
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2220

58.4.2.1.1.1 AuditTrail <AudtTrl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides the details of the audit trail data reported.

AuditTrail <AudTrl> contains the following **PartyAuditTrail2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Record <Rcrd>	[1..*]			2199
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2202
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2206
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206
Or	ClosingDate <ClsGdt>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2208
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2210
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2211
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2213
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2214
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2216
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2219
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>	[1..1]	DateTime		2219
	InstructingUser <InstgUsr>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>	[0..1]	Text		2219

58.4.2.1.1.1.1 Record <Rcrd>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Individual record of the party audit trail.

Record <Rcrd> contains one of the following **UpdateLogPartyRecord2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Address <Adr>	[1..1]			2202
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203
Or	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[1..1]			2204
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205
Or	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[1..1]			2206
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206
Or	ClosingDate <ClsdDt>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207
Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2207
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
Or	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]			2208
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210
Or	MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpfcAttr>	[1..1]			2210
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
Or	Name <Nm>	[1..1]			2211
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213
Or	ResidenceType <ResTp>	[1..1]			2213
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214
Or	LockStatus <LckSts>	[1..1]			2214
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216
Or	Restriction <Rstrctn>	[1..1]			2216
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..*]			2219
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address.

Address <Adr> contains the following **UpdateLogAddress2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2202
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2203

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress28" on page 2588 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.2 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the contact details of the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following **UpdateLogContact2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	±		2204
	New <New>	[1..1]	±		2205

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.2.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before change

Old <Od> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

58.4.2.1.1.1.2.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after change

New <New> contains the following elements (see "Contact14" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.3 OpeningDate <OpngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the opening date of the party.

OpeningDate <OpngDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2206
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2206

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.3.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.3.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.4 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the closing date of the party.

ClosingDate <ClsgDt> contains the following **UpdateLogDate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	Date		2207
	New <New>	[1..1]	Date		2207

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.4.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.4.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.5 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type classification of the party.

Type <Tp> contains the following **UpdateLogSystemPartyType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2207
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208
	New <New>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.5.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208

58.4.2.1.1.1.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

58.4.2.1.1.1.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.5.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **SystemPartyType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2208

58.4.2.1.1.1.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a coded format.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemPartyType1Code" on page 2692

58.4.2.1.1.1.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: System party type, in a proprietary format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.6 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical address to unambiguously identify a party for receiving messages from the executing system.

TechnicalAddress <TechAdr> contains the following **UpdateLogTechnicalAddress1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209
	New <New>	[1..1]			2209
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210

58.4.2.1.1.1.6.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2209
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2209

58.4.2.1.1.1.6.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.4.2.1.1.1.6.1.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

58.4.2.1.1.1.6.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains one of the following **TechnicalIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2210
Or}	TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>	[1..1]	Text		2210

58.4.2.1.1.1.6.2.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined as a financial institution business identifier code.

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

58.4.2.1.1.1.6.2.2 TechnicalAddress <TechAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical address of the party is defined in a free text format.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

58.4.2.1.1.1.7 MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional attributes defined by a central security depositary for a party.

MarketSpecificAttribute <MktSpcfcAttr> contains the following
UpdateLogMarketSpecificAttribute1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2210
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	New <New>	[1..1]			2211
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211

58.4.2.1.1.1.7.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211

58.4.2.1.1.1.7.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.7.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.7.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **MarketSpecificAttribute1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2211
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	Text		2211

58.4.2.1.1.1.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.7.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of the market-specific attribute.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.8 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Name <Nm> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyName1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212
	New <New>	[1..1]			2212
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213

58.4.2.1.1.1.8.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2212
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2212
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2212

58.4.2.1.1.1.8.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.8.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.8.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyName4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2213
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2213
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2213

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the party name is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.8.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the short name of the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.9 ResidenceType <ResTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

ResidenceType <ResTp> contains the following **UpdateLogResidenceType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2213
	New <New>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2214

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.9.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.9.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

Datatype: "ResidenceType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10 LockStatus <LckSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the party is locked or not, and the reason for this status, when required.

LockStatus <LckSts> contains the following **UpdateLogPartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2214
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215
	New <New>	[1..1]			2215
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2215

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.1.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **PartyLockStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2215
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2215
	LockReason <LckRsn>	[0..*]	Text		2216

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.1 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the lock status is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.10.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lock status of the party.

Datatype: "LockStatus1Code" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

58.4.2.1.1.1.10.2.3 LockReason <LckRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the locking of the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.11 Restriction <Rstrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the specific processing characteristics for a party to ensure configurability of specific requirements, as prescribed by national legal and regulatory requirements and practices.

Restriction <Rstrctn> contains the following **UpdateLogRestriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Old <Od>	[1..1]			2216
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217
	New <New>	[1..1]			2217
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219

58.4.2.1.1.1.11.1 Old <Od>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Old value before the update.

Old <Od> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2217
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2217

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2217
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2217

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2738

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.2 New <New>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New value after the update.

New <New> contains the following **Restriction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>	[1..1]			2218
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	DateTime		2218
	ValidUntil <VldUntil>	[0..1]	DateTime		2219

58.4.2.1.1.1.11.2.1 RestrictionType <RstrctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the restriction.

RestrictionType <RstrctnTp> contains one of the following **CodeOrProprietary1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		2218
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2218

58.4.2.1.1.1.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as an ISO 20022 code from an external list.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2738

58.4.2.1.1.1.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Element expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

58.4.2.1.1.1.11.2.2 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date from when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.11.2.3 ValidUntil <VldUntil>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until when the restriction is valid.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies a proprietary update type.

Other <Othr> contains the following **UpdateLogProprietary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FieldName <FldNm>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>	[1..1]	Text		2219

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.1 FieldName <FldNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the field whose value has been changed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.2 OldFieldValue <OdFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field before the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.1.12.3 NewFieldValue <NewFldVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the field after the change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.1.2 OperationTimeStamp <OprTmStmp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Timestamp of the change.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.1.1.3 InstructingUser <InstgUsr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: User who instructed the change.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

58.4.2.1.1.1.4 ApprovingUser <ApprvgUsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User who approved the change instructed by the instructing user.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

58.4.2.1.1.2 BusinessError <BizErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Business error resulting from a rejection.

BusinessError <BizErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2220
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2220

58.4.2.1.1.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2220

58.4.2.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code" on page 2692

58.4.2.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

58.4.2.1.1.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

58.4.2.1.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period in dates for which the audit trail is provided.

DatePeriod <DtPrd> contains one of the following **DatePeriod3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2221
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2221

58.4.2.1.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.2.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

58.4.2.1.2.4 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Single date entry

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

58.4.2.1.3 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the audit trail is provided.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

58.4.2.2 OperationalError <OpriErr>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Operational error resulting from a rejection.

OperationalError <OpriErr> contains the following **ErrorHandling5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Error <Err>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2222
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2222
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2222

58.4.2.2.1 Error <Err>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded or proprietary form.

Error <Err> contains one of the following **ErrorHandling3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2222
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2222

58.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in coded form.

Datatype: "[ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code](#)" on page 2692

58.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

58.4.2.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of the error, in free format.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

58.4.3 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..*]
Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.
Impacted by: C4 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

59 **reda.044.001.01**

EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdviceV01

59.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing party to an instructing party (the requestor) to provide information for a request on eligible counterpart CSD reference data.

Usage:

It aims at informing about the status of the request.

Outline

The EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. StatusReason

Specifies the reason for the status report.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

59.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <ElgblCntrptCSDStsAdv></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2225
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2226
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2226
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2226
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[1..1]		C1	2226
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2227
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			2227
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2228
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2228
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C2	2228

59.3 Constraints

C1 StatusReasonRule

If Status equals 'Rejected' then Reason must be present.

C2 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

59.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

59.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2226
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2226
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2226

59.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

59.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

59.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

59.4.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Impacted by: C1 "StatusReasonRule"

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **CollateralStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2227
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			2227
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2228
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2228

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals 'Rejected' then Reason must be present.

59.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the collateral data maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

59.4.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason for the status of a collateral data maintenance instruction.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2228
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2228

59.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2228
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2228

59.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2691

59.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

59.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

59.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C2 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

60 **reda.045.001.01**

SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01

60.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the creation of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the security CSD Link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security CSD Link to be set-up at the executing /servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityCSDLinkCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. SecurityCSDLink

This Securities CSD Link logical entity shall assign a security to a CSD in T2S in order to define the eligibility of the instrument for settlement in that CSD. An attribute within this entity shall specify which CSD is responsible for maintaining the instrument static data.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

60.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCSDLkCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2231
	SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk>	[1..*]			2232
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C9	2232
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2233
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2234
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2235
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2235
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			2235
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2236
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[1..1]	Indicator		2236
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C10	2236
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..1]	±		2237
	IssuanceBlockchainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2237
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2238
	DefaultLink <DfltLk>	[0..1]	Indicator		2238
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		2238
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C11	2239

60.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If IssuanceAccount is present, IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C8 IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule

If IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, IssuanceAccount must be absent.

C9 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C10 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule

Either IssuanceAccount or IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C11 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

60.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

60.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

60.4.2 SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: This Securities CSD Link logical entity shall assign a security to a CSD in T2S in order to define the eligibility of the instrument for settlement in that CSD. An attribute within this entity shall specify which CSD is responsible for maintaining the instrument static data.

SecurityCSDLink <SctyCSDLk> contains the following **SecurityCSDLink12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C9	2232
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2233
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2234
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2235
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2235
	TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>	[0..1]			2235
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2236
	SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>	[1..1]	Indicator		2236
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C10	2236
	IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>	[0..1]	±		2237
	IssuanceBlockchainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2237
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2238
	DefaultLink <DfltLk>	[0..1]	Indicator		2238
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		2238

60.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

60.4.2.2 IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD> contains one of the following **IssuerOrInvestor2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2234
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2235
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2235

60.4.2.2.1 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2234
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2234

60.4.2.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

60.4.2.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

60.4.2.2.2 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2235
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2235

60.4.2.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

60.4.2.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

60.4.2.3 TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Technical issuer of a security.

TechnicalIssuerCSD <TechIssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2236

60.4.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

60.4.2.3.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

60.4.2.4 SecurityMaintenance <SctyMntnc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if the involved CSD (issuer/technical issuer/investor) is also the maintainer of related reference data.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[TrueFalseIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

60.4.2.5 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Impacted by: C7 "IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C8
"IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C10 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following **IssuanceAccount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuanceAccount </issncAcct>	[0..1]	±		2237
	IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet </issncBlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2237
	PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2238

Constraints

- **IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

If IssuanceAccount is present, IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

On Condition

/IssuanceAccount is present

Following Must be True

/IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent

- **IssuanceAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

If IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, IssuanceAccount must be absent.

On Condition

/IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet is present

Following Must be True

/IssuanceAccount Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

Either IssuanceAccount or IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

Following Must be True

/IssuanceAccount Must be present

Or /IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present

60.4.2.5.1 IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

IssuanceAccount <IssncAcct> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount19" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

60.4.2.5.2 IssuanceBlockChainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: issuance blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

IssuanceBlockchainAddressOrWallet <IssncBlckChainAdrOrWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2557
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2557

60.4.2.5.3 PrimaryAccountIndicator <PmryAcctInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines if the related issuance account is the primary account or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

60.4.2.6 DefaultLink <DfltLk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the security CSD link is the default link.

Usage: when DefaultLink is absent, value is No/false

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* True
- *Meaning When False:* False

60.4.2.7 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

60.4.2.8 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

60.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "[SupplementaryDataRule](#)"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

61 **reda.046.001.01**

SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01

61.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

SCOPE

An instructing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequest message to an executing/servicing party to request the maintenance of the link between a financial instrument and a CSD in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the security CSD Link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this security to be maintained at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The SecurityCSDLinkMaintenanceRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. SecurityCSDLinkIdentification
Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.
- C. Update
Provides data that needs to be maintained.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

61.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctyCSDLkMntncReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2242
	SecurityCSDLLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId>	[1..1]			2242
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2243
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2245
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2246
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2246
	Update <Upd>	[1..1]			2246
	DefaultLink <DfltLk>	[0..1]	Indicator		2246
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[1..1]	±		2247
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C8	2247

61.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C8 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

61.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

61.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

61.4.2 SecurityCSDLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.

SecurityCSDLLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId> contains the following **SecurityCSDLLink9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2243
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2245
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2246
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2246

61.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

61.4.2.2 IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD> contains one of the following **IssuerOrInvestor2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2245
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2246

61.4.2.2.1 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2245

61.4.2.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

61.4.2.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

61.4.2.2.2 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2246

61.4.2.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

61.4.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

61.4.2.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

61.4.3 Update <Upd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides data that needs to be maintained.

Update <Upd> contains the following **SecurityCSDLinkUpdate3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DefaultLink <DfltLk>	[0..1]	Indicator		2246
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[1..1]	±		2247

61.4.3.1 DefaultLink <DfltLk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the security CSD link is the default link.

Usage: when DefaultLink is absent, value is No/false

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True*: True
- *Meaning When False*: False

61.4.3.2 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

61.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C8 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

62 **reda.047.001.01**

SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01

62.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE

An executing/servicing party sends a SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message to an instructing party to report the status of a SecurityCSDLink Request message previously sent by the instructing party.

The SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdvice message may be sent as a response to the request of the instructing party or not.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish security CSD Link static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

Initiator: executing/servicing party.

Outline

The SecurityCSDLinkStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
 - Common business identification for the message.
- B. SecurityCSDLinkStatus
 - Represents the processing status.
- C. SecurityCSDLinkIdentification
 - Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.
- D. SupplementaryData
 - Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

62.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <SctyCSDLkStsAdv></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2250
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2250
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2251
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2251
	SecurityCSDLkStatus <SctyCSDLkSts>	[1..1]		C8	2251
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			2252
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2252
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2253
	SecurityCSDLkIdentification <SctyCSDLkId>	[0..1]			2253
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2253
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2254
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2255
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2256
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2256
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2256
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2256
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C9	2257

62.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

- C2 Country**
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
- C3 DescriptionPresenceRule**
If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.
- C4 DescriptionUsageRule**
Description must be used alone as the last resort.
- C5 ISINGuideline**
When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.
- C6 ISINPresenceRule**
If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.
- C7 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**
If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.
- C8 StatusReasonRule**
If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.
- C9 SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

62.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

62.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2250
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2251
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2251

62.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

62.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

62.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

62.4.2 SecurityCSDLLinkStatus <SctyCSDLkSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

Impacted by: C8 "StatusReasonRule"

SecurityCSDLLinkStatus <SctyCSDLkSts> contains the following **CSDLLinkStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			2252
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2252
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2253

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.

62.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the party maintenance instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

62.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Underlying reason related to the creation of a transaction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2252
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2253

62.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253

62.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2691

62.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

62.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

62.4.3 SecurityCSDLLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the Security CSD Link.

SecurityCSDLLinkIdentification <SctyCSDLkld> contains the following **SecurityCSDLLink9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2253
	IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2254
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2255
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2256
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		2256
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		2256
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2256

62.4.3.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
 "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

62.4.3.2 IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerInvestorCSD <IssrInvstrCSD> contains one of the following **IssuerOrInvestor2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>	[1..1]			2255
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>	[1..1]			2256
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2256
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2256

62.4.3.2.1 IssuerCSD <IssrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Issuer of a security.

IssuerCSD <IssrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2255
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2255

62.4.3.2.1.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

62.4.3.2.1.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

62.4.3.2.2 InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: CSD Investor of a security.

InvestorCSD <InvstrCSD> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2256
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2256

62.4.3.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

62.4.3.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

62.4.3.3 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the CSD is linked to the security.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

62.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C9 "[SupplementaryDataRule](#)"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

63 **reda.049.001.01**

AccountLinkCreationRequestV01

63.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE:

The AccountLinkCreationRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing/servicing party to request the creation of an account link between a securities account and a cash account in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the account link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this account link to be set-up at the executing / servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The AccountLinkCreationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. AccountLink

Defines how the securities account is linked to the cash account.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

63.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctLkCreReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2260
	AccountLink <AcctLk>	[1..*]		C3, C4, C5	2260
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2261
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2261
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2261
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2262
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		2262
	DefaultIndicator <DfltInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2262
	CollateralisationIndicator <CollstnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2262
	CashSettlementIndicator <CshSttlmInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2263
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	2263

63.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C3 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C4 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

C5 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C6 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

63.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

63.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see ["MessageHeader1"](#) on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

63.4.2 AccountLink <AcctLk>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Defines how the securities account is linked to the cash account.

Impacted by: [C3 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule"](#), [C4 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule"](#), [C5 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"](#)

AccountLink <AcctLk> contains the following **AccountLink7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2261
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2261
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2261
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2262
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	±		2262
	DefaultIndicator <DfltInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2262
	CollateralisationIndicator <CollstnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2262
	CashSettlementIndicator <CshSttlmInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2263

Constraints

- SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

On Condition

/SecuritiesAccount is present

Following Must be True
/BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

On Condition
/BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present
Following Must be True
/SecuritiesAccount Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

Following Must be True
/SecuritiesAccount Must be present
Or /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present

63.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

63.4.2.2 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2557
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2557

63.4.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 2476 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2476
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2476
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2476
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2477
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2477

63.4.2.4 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

63.4.2.5 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

63.4.2.6 DefaultIndicator <DfltInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether created account link is set as default for settlement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

63.4.2.7 CollateralisationIndicator <CollstnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether market infrastructure can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked market infrastructure dedicated cash account.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

63.4.2.8 CashSettlementIndicator <CshSttlmInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether market infrastructure can use the link between the securities account and the market infrastructure dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

63.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

64 **reda.050.001.01**

AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01

64.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

SCOPE:

The AccountLinkMaintenanceRequest message is sent by the instructing party to the executing/servicing party to request for the maintenance of an account link in their system.

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE:

The request is sent when the instructing party identified a gap in the account link coverage of the executing/servicing party. The instructing party needs this account link to be maintained at the executing /servicing party to perform its activities.

Initiator: instructing party.

Outline

The AccountLinkMaintenanceRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. AccountLinkIdentification
Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.
- C. Update
Provides data that needs to be maintained.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

64.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctLkMntncReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2266
	AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C5	2266
	SecuritiesAccount <ScetiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2267
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2267
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2267
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2267
	Update <Upd>	[1..1]			2268
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[1..1]	±		2268
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C6	2268

64.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C3 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

C4 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

C5 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

C6 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

64.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

64.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "MessageHeader1" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

64.4.2 AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.

Impacted by: C3 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C4 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C5 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId> contains the following **AccountLink8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccount <ScctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2267
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllet>	[0..1]	±		2267
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2267
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2267

Constraints

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

On Condition

/SecuritiesAccount is present

Following Must be True

/BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

On Condition

/BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present

Following Must be True

/SecuritiesAccount Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

Following Must be True

/SecuritiesAccount Must be present

Or /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present

64.4.2.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

64.4.2.2 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2557
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2557

64.4.2.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 2476 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2476
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2476
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2476
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2477
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2477

64.4.2.4 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

64.4.3 Update <Upd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides data that needs to be maintained.

Update <Upd> contains the following **AccountLinkUpdate2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[1..1]	±		2268

64.4.3.1 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date until when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidTo <VldTo> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

64.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C6 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

65 **reda.051.001.01**

AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01

65.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

SCOPE:

The AccountLinkStatusAdvice message is sent by the executing/servicing party to the instructing party to provide details about the processing of a request on account link reference data (create or update).

The instructing party - executing/servicing party relationship may be:

- Central Securities Depositories (CSD) who would like to publish account link static data, or
- a Corporate, or
- a Bank, or
- a Market Infrastructure, or
- a Market Data Provider.

USAGE:

Initiator: executing/servicing party

When processing information is negative - a failure occurred in applying the changes the message accordingly also delivers information about the reason why the creation or update could not be processed.

When the processing is successfully performed, the message includes the related account link identification.

Outline

The AccountLinkStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageHeader
Common business identification for the message.
- B. AccountLinkStatus
Represents the processing status.
- C. AccountLinkIdentification
Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.
- D. SupplementaryData
Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

65.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctLkStsAdv>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]			2272
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2272
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2272
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2272
	AccountLinkStatus <AcctLkSts>	[1..1]		C6	2273
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2273
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			2273
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2274
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2274
	AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId>	[0..1]		C3, C4, C5	2274
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2275
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2275
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2276
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2276
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C7	2276

65.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C3 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

- C4 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**
If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.
- C5 SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**
Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.
- C6 StatusReasonRule**
If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.
- C7 SupplementaryDataRule**
This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the
RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

65.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

65.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following **MessageHeader12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2272
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2272
	OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>	[0..1]	±		2272

65.4.1.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.
Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

65.4.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.
Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

65.4.1.3 OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique identification of the original instruction.

OriginalBusinessInstruction <OrgnlBizInstr> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessInstruction1" on page 2548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

65.4.2 AccountLinkStatus <AcctLkSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Represents the processing status.

Impacted by: C6 "StatusReasonRule"

AccountLinkStatus <AcctLkSts> contains the following **AccountLinkStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2273
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]			2273
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2274
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2274

Constraints

- **StatusReasonRule**

If Status equals "Rejected" then StatusReason must be present.

65.4.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the account link instruction.

Datatype: "Status6Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

65.4.2.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Underlying reason related to the creation of a transaction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains the following **StatusReasonInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2274
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2274

65.4.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the status report.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **StatusReason6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2274

65.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list.

Datatype: "ExternalStatusReason1Code" on page 2691

65.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

65.4.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details on the status reason.

Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

65.4.3 AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a unique and unambiguous identification for the account link.

Impacted by: C3 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule", C4 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule", C5 "SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule"

AccountLinkIdentification <AcctLkId> contains the following **AccountLink8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>	[0..1]	±		2275
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2275
	CashAccount <CshAcct>	[1..1]	±		2276
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[1..1]	±		2276

Constraints

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress1Rule**

If SecuritiesAccount is present, BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be absent.

On Condition

/SecuritiesAccount is present

Following Must be True

/BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress2Rule**

If BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present, SecuritiesAccount must be absent.

On Condition

/BlockChainAddressOrWallet is present

Following Must be True

/SecuritiesAccount Must be absent

- **SecuritiesAccountOrBlockChainAddress3Rule**

Either SecuritiesAccount or BlockChainAddressOrWallet must be present but not both.

Following Must be True

/SecuritiesAccount Must be present

Or /BlockChainAddressOrWallet Must be present

65.4.3.1 SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SecuritiesAccount <SctiesAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on [page 2482](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

65.4.3.2 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Blockchain address or wallet where digital assets are maintained. This is the equivalent of safekeeping account for digital assets.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2557
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2557

65.4.3.3 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a cash entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains the following elements (see "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 2476 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2476
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2476
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2476
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2477
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2477

65.4.3.4 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the date since when the securities account is linked to the cash account.

ValidFrom <VldFr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

65.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

66 **reda.075.001.01**

EligibleSecuritiesDeletionRequestV01

66.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The EligibleSecuritiesDeletionRequest message is exchanged between an instructing party and the executing party to request for the deletion of an eligible securities in the executing system collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of a existing eligible securities with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the eligible securities deletion request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.

Outline

The EligibleSecuritiesDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. EligibleSecurity

Represents securities defined eligible for auto-collateralisation.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

66.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ElgblScitiesDeltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2280
	EligibleSecurity <ElgblScty>	[1..*]			2280
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	2280
	CollateralisationCurrency <CollstnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2282
	EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>	[0..1]	±		2282
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2282
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2283
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C9	2283

66.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C5 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C6 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C8 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C9 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

66.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

66.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see ["MessageHeader1" on page 2534](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

66.4.2 EligibleSecurity <ElgblScty>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Represents securities defined eligible for auto-collateralisation.

EligibleSecurity <ElgblScty> contains the following **EligibleSecurity5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C4, C5, C6, C7, C8	2280
	CollateralisationCurrency <CollstnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2282
	EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>	[0..1]	±		2282
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2282
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2283

66.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C4 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C5 "DescriptionUsageRule", C6 "ISINGuideline", C7 "ISINPresenceRule", C8 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

• DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

• DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

• ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

• ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

• OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

66.4.2.2 CollateralisationCurrency <CollstnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency which may be processed by the system. A system may process transactions in a single currency or in multiple currencies.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.4.2.3 EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the collateral eligibility set profile of the counterparty.

EligibilitySetProfile <ElgbltySetPrfl> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

66.4.2.4 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the eligible security is defined.

PartyIdentification <Ptyld> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>	[1..1]	±		2283

66.4.2.4.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification136" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

66.4.2.4.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

66.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C9 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

67 reda.077.001.01

CloseLinkDeletionRequestV01

67.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The CloseLinkDeletionRequest message is sent by an instructing party to the executing party to request for the deletion of a close link in the executing system collateral management reference data.

Usage:

It aims at instructing the deletion of an existing close link with corresponding details.

Processing and confirmation of the close link creation request message are provided via a collateral management status advice.

Outline

The CloseLinkDeletionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageHeader

Common business identification for the message.

B. CloseLink

Represents a linkage between issuer/debtor/guarantor and its counterparty.

C. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

67.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ClsLkDltnReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageHeader <MsgHdr>	[0..1]	±		2286
	CloseLink <ClsLk>	[1..*]			2286
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2286
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2287
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2288
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2288
	CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId>	[0..1]			2288
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2289
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2289
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C8	2289

67.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C8 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

67.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

67.4.1 MessageHeader <MsgHdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Common business identification for the message.

MessageHeader <MsgHdr> contains the following elements (see "[MessageHeader1](#)" on page 2534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

67.4.2 CloseLink <ClsLk>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Represents a linkage between issuer/debtor/guarantor and its counterparty.

CloseLink <ClsLk> contains the following **CloseLink5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2286
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]			2287
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2288
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2288
	CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId>	[0..1]			2288
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2289
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2289

67.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

67.4.2.2 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party for which the close link is defined.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2288
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2288

67.4.2.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on [page 2574](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

67.4.2.2.2 CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <CmbndId> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on [page 2578](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsbIPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

67.4.2.3 CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the credit provider party for which the close link information is provided.

CreditProviderIdentification <CdtPrvdrId> contains one of the following **SystemPartyIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		2289
Or}	CombinedIdentification <CmbndId>	[1..1]	±		2289

67.4.2.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <Orgld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the identification of a party.

OrganisationIdentification <Orgld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

67.4.2.3.2 CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the party with the combined identification of both the responsible entity and the party itself.

CombinedIdentification <Cmbndld> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

67.4.3 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C8 "[SupplementaryDataRule](#)"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

68 semt.028.001.01 IntraPositionMovementQueryV01

68.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraPositionMovementQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query intra-position movement instructions, along with their current status, based on a set of search criteria.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraPositionMovementQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-position movement instruction query criteria.

B. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

68.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <IntraPosMvmntQry></i>	[1..1]			
	QueryDefinition <QryDef>	[1..1]			2296
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2301
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2301
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			2306
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2306
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			2307
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2308
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C1	2308
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2309
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2309
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2309
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2310
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2310
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2310
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C5, C6, C7, C8, C9	2311
	SafekeepingAccountOwner <SfkpgAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2312
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2313
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..*]		C3	2313
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2313
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2314
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..*]	±		2314
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[0..1]			2314
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2315
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2316
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2317
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2321
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2321
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2322

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettledQuantity <SttldQty>	[0..1]			2322
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2323
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2324
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2325
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2329
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2329
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2330
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[0..1]			2330
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2331
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2331
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2332

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2332
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]			2333
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2333
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2333
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2334
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2334
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2334
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2335
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
	Priority <Prty>	[0..*]	±		2335
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIssse>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C4	2335
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2336
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2336
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2336
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2337
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2337
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2338
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C10	2339

68.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 BalanceFromToRule

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C6 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C7 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C8 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C9 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C10 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

68.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

68.4.1 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-position movement instruction query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **IntraPositionQueryDefinition8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2301
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2301
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			2306
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2306
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			2307
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2308
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C1	2308
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2309
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2309
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2309
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or	FromDateTo <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2310
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2310
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2310
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or	FromDateTimeTo <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C5, C6, C7, C8, C9	2311
	SafekeepingAccountOwner <SfkpgAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2312
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2313
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..*]		C3	2313
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2313
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2314
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..*]	±		2314
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[0..1]			2314
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2315
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2316
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2317
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2321
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2321
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2322
	SettledQuantity <SttlQty>	[0..1]			2322

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2323
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2324
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2325
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2329
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2329
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2330
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[0..1]			2330
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2331
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		2331
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2332
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2332
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]			2333
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2333
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2333
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2334
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2334
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2334
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2335
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
	Priority <Prty>	[0..*]	±		2335
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIssse>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C4	2335
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2336
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2336
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2336
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2337
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2337
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2338

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338

68.4.1.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

68.4.1.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-position movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **IntraPositionQueryCriteria8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	References <Refs>	[0..*]			2306
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2306
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			2307
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2308
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C1	2308
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2309
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2309
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2309
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2310
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2310
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2310
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C5, C6, C7, C8, C9	2311
	SafekeepingAccountOwner <SfkpgAcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2312

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2313
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..*]		C3	2313
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2313
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2314
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalld>	[0..*]	±		2314
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[0..1]			2314
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2315
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2316
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2317
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2321
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2321
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2322
	SettledQuantity <SttldQty>	[0..1]			2322
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2323
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2324

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2325
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2329
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2329
	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	±		2330
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[0..1]			2330
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2331
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		2331
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2332
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2332

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]			2333
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2333
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2333
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2334
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2334
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2334
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2335
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
	Priority <Prty>	[0..*]	±		2335
	CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C4	2335
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2336
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2336
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2336
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2337
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2337
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2338
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338

68.4.1.2.1 References <Refs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

References <Refs> contains one of the following **References82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2306
Or	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2306
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2307
Or}	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		2307

68.4.1.2.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.1.4 CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a counterparty transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.1.5 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.1.6 PoolIdIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.1.7 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

68.4.1.2.2 Status <Sts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

Status <Sts> contains the following **IntraPositionQueryStatus3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2308
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C1	2308
	DatePeriod <DtPrd>	[0..1]			2309
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2309
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2309
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2310
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2310
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2310
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311

68.4.1.2.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the status type of query criteria.

Type <Tp> contains the following **IntraPositionStatusType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±		2308
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C1	2308

68.4.1.2.2.1.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingStatus68Choice](#)" on page 2621 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2622

68.4.1.2.2.1.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[SettlementStatus26Choice](#)" on page 2605 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2605
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2606

68.4.1.2.2.1.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C1 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryReason4](#)" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

68.4.1.2.2.2 DatePeriod <DtPrd>

Definition: Specified date period of the status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2309
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2309
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2310
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2310
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2310
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311

Definition: Specified date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2309
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2310
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2310

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

68.4.1.2.2.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2310
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2311
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2311

68.4.1.2.2.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.2.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

68.4.1.2.2.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.2.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.3 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C5 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C6 "DescriptionUsageRule", C7 "ISINGuideline", C8 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

68.4.1.2.4 SafekeepingAccountOwner <SfkpgAcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

SafekeepingAccountOwner <SfkpgAcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

68.4.1.2.5 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

68.4.1.2.6 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance to which the amount of money is moved.

Impacted by: [C3 "BalanceFromToRule"](#)

BalanceType <BalTp> contains the following **IntraPositionType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2313
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2314

Constraints

- **BalanceFromToRule**

The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.

68.4.1.2.6.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance from which the securities are moving.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdn>	[0..*]	±		2491

68.4.1.2.6.2 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance to which the securities are moving.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdn>	[0..*]	±		2491

68.4.1.2.7 SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

68.4.1.2.8 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following **QuantitySearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2315
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2316
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2317
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2321
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2321
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2322

68.4.1.2.8.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantitySearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2316
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2317
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2320
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2320

68.4.1.2.8.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example a number of shares.

Unit <Unit> contains one of the following **QuantityRange1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2317
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2318
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2320

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.1 FromQuantity <FrQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of quantity values.

FromQuantity <FrQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2317
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2317

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.1.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.1.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.2 ToQuantity <ToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of quantity values.

ToQuantity <ToQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2318
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2318

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.2.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.2.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3 FromToQuantity <FrToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of valid quantity values.

FromToQuantity <FrToQty> contains the following **FromToQuantityRange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2318
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2319
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3.1 FromQuantity <FrQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of quantity values.

FromQuantity <FrQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3.1.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3.1.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3.2 ToQuantity <ToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of quantity values.

ToQuantity <ToQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2319
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2319

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3.2.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.3.2.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.4 EqualQuantity <EQQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exact value a quantity must match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.8.1.1.5 NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value that a quantity must not match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.8.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is the principal, of a debt instrument.

FaceAmount <FaceAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.8.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.8.2 OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantitySearch2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2321
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2322

68.4.1.2.8.2.1 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is the principal, of a debt instrument.

FaceAmount <FaceAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.8.2.2 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.9 SettledQuantity <SttldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument effectively settled.

SettledQuantity <SttldQty> contains one of the following **QuantitySearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2323
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2324
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2325
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]			2329
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2329
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2330

68.4.1.2.9.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantitySearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]			2324
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2325
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2328
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2328

68.4.1.2.9.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example a number of shares.

Unit <Unit> contains one of the following **QuantityRange1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2325
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325
Or	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326
Or	FromToQuantity <FrToQty>	[1..1]			2326
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
Or	EqualQuantity <EQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328
Or}	NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2328

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.1 FromQuantity <FrQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of quantity values.

FromQuantity <FrQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2325
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2325

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.1.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.1.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.2 ToQuantity <ToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of quantity values.

ToQuantity <ToQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2326
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2326

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.2.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.2.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3 FromToQuantity <FrToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of valid quantity values.

FromToQuantity <FrToQty> contains the following **FromToQuantityRange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromQuantity <FrQty>	[1..1]			2326
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327
	ToQuantity <ToQty>	[1..1]			2327
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3.1 FromQuantity <FrQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of quantity values.

FromQuantity <FrQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3.1.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3.1.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3.2 ToQuantity <ToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of quantity values.

ToQuantity <ToQty> contains the following **QuantityRangeBoundary1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Boundary <Bdry>	[1..1]	Quantity		2327
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2327

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3.2.1 Boundary <Bdry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity value of the range limit.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.3.2.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary quantity is included in the range of quantity values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.4 EqualQuantity <EQQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exact value a quantity must match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.9.1.1.5 NotEqualQuantity <NEQQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value that a quantity must not match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

68.4.1.2.9.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is the principal, of a debt instrument.

FaceAmount <FaceAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.9.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.9.2 OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantitySearch2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	±		2329
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	±		2330

68.4.1.2.9.2.1 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is the principal, of a debt instrument.

FaceAmount <FaceAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.9.2.2 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal> contains one of the following elements (see "ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice" on page 2486 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

68.4.1.2.10 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2331
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2332
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2332
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332

68.4.1.2.10.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2331
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2331

68.4.1.2.10.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

68.4.1.2.10.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2332
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2332

68.4.1.2.10.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

68.4.1.2.10.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.10.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.11 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2333
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2333
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		2334
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2334
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2334
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2335
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335

68.4.1.2.11.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2333
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	±		2334
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2334

68.4.1.2.11.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.11.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.11.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

68.4.1.2.11.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.11.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.11.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2334
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2335
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2335

68.4.1.2.11.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.11.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

68.4.1.2.11.2.3 FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

68.4.1.2.11.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

68.4.1.2.11.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 2730](#)

68.4.1.2.12 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

68.4.1.2.13 CountryOfIssue <CtryOfIsse>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Primary market or country where a security is issued by the issuer or its agent.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 2685](#)

Constraints

• Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

68.4.1.2.14 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

68.4.1.2.15 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-position movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2336
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	FromDateToDt <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2337
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2337
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2338
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338

68.4.1.2.15.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2337
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2337

68.4.1.2.15.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

68.4.1.2.15.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2338
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2338

68.4.1.2.15.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

68.4.1.2.15.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

68.4.1.2.15.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

68.4.2 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C10 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on [page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

69 semt.029.001.01

IntraPositionMovementQueryResponseV01

69.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The IntraPositionMovementQueryResponse message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide all intra-position movement instructions satisfying the selection criteria, as defined within the query, returning current attributes and latest status.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraPositionMovementQueryResponseV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Pagination
 Pagination of the message.
- B. ReportGeneralDetails
 General characteristics related to the report information.
- C. Movements
 Identifies the intra-position movements.

69.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <IntraPosMvmntQryRspn>	[1..1]		C3, C4, C18, C19	
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		2345
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C20	2345
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2346
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2346
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2346
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2346
	Movements <Mvmnts>	[0..*]		C1, C21, C23	2347
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2350
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2350
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			2350
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2350
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2351
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2351
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C14	2352
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2354
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2355
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			2355
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2355
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2355
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2356
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2356
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2356
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			2357

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2359
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2359
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C9, C10, C12, C13, C15	2359
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C5, C17	2360
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2362
	SettledQuantity <SttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2362
	PreviouslySettledQuantity <PrevsllySttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	RemainingToBeSettledQuantity <RmngToBeSttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2363
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		2364
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2364
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C25	2365
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C22	2365
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2366
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2367
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SciesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2368
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2368
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C11	2368
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2369
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2369

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C24	2369

69.3 Constraints

C1 AccountOwnerRule

AccountOwner must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then Movements must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then Movements must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, if FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C6 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C10 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C11 EventTypeRule

The use of a specific corporate action event type code is allowed only if this specific event triggers a securities movement as per the Event Interpretation Grid published by the Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG).

The corporate action event indicator code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

The corporate action event indicator code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

The corporate action event indicator code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the holders.

C12 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C13 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C15 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C16 PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C17 PlaceOfListingRule

If PlaceOfListing is used and an ISO 10383 MIC exists for the market to be identified, the ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) must be used.

C18 QueryTypeFullRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Full, then Movements(*)/Movement/MovementDetails must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 QueryTypeStatusRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/QueryType is equal to Status, then Movements(*)/Movement/MovementDetails must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 ReportIdentificationRule

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportIdentification must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different report identifications. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportIdentification 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C21 SafekeepingAccountRule

SafekeepingAccount must be present or Movement(*)/SafekeepingAccount must be present, but not both.

C22 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C23 StatusAndReasonRule

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

C24 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C25 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

69.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

69.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "[Pagination1](#)" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

69.4.2 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C20 "ReportIdentificationRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **IntraPositionReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2346
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2346
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2346
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2346

Constraints

- **ReportIdentificationRule**

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportIdentification must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different report identifications. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportIdentification 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

69.4.2.1 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.2.2 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.2.3 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

69.4.2.4 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

69.4.3 Movements <Mvmnts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies the intra-position movements.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountOwnerRule", C21 "SafekeepingAccountRule", C23 "StatusAndReasonRule"

Movements <Mvmnts> contains the following **IntraPositionMovements6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2350
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2350
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			2350
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2350
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2351
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2351
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C14	2352
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2354
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2355
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			2355
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2355
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2355
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2356
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2356
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2356
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			2357
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2359
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2359
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C9, C10, C12, C13, C15	2359
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C5, C17	2360
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2362
	SettledQuantity <SttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2362
	PreviouslySettledQuantity <PrevsllySttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	RemainingToBeSettledQuantity <RmngToBeSttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2363
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		2364
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2364
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C25	2365
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C22	2365
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2366
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2367
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2368
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2368
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C11	2368
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2369
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2369
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C24	2369

Constraints

- **AccountOwnerRule**

AccountOwner must be present or Movement(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **SafekeepingAccountRule**

SafekeepingAccount must be present or Movement(*)/SafekeepingAccount must be present, but not both.

- **StatusAndReasonRule**

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

69.4.3.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on [page 2578](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

69.4.3.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on [page 2482](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

69.4.3.3 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following **IntraPositionStatusAndReason4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2350
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2351
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2351

69.4.3.3.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus99Choice" on page 2654 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2656

69.4.3.3.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C16 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus34Choice" on page 2661 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2662
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2662
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2663
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2663

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

69.4.3.3.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

69.4.3.4 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the individual transaction.

Impacted by: C14 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraPositionMovement10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2354
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2355
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]			2355
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2355
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2355
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2356
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2356
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2356
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		2357
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			2357
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2359
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2359
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C9, C10, C12, C13, C15	2359
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C5, C17	2360
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2362
	SettledQuantity <SttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2362
	PreviouslySettledQuantity <PrevsllySttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	RemainingToBeSettledQuantity <RmngToBeSttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2363
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		2364
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2364
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C25	2365
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C22	2365

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2366
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2367
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SciesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2368
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2368
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C11	2368
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2369
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2369
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C24	2369

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

69.4.3.4.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

69.4.3.4.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

69.4.3.4.3 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following **IntraPositionStatusAndReason4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2355
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C16	2355
	Settled <Sttld>	[0..1]	±	C6	2356

69.4.3.4.3.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingStatus99Choice](#)" on page 2654 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2656

69.4.3.4.3.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: [C16 "PendingToFailingRule"](#)

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus34Choice" on page 2661 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2662
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2662
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2663
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2663

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

69.4.3.4.3.3 Settled <Sttld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the state or the condition.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Settled <Sttld> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

69.4.3.4.4 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.5 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.6 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.7 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.8 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.9 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10 MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

MovementDetails <MvmntDtls> contains the following **IntraPositionMovement8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2359
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2359
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C9, C10, C12, C13, C15	2359
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C5, C17	2360
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2362
	SettledQuantity <SttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2362
	PreviouslySettledQuantity <PrevsllySttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	RemainingToBeSettledQuantity <RmngToBeSttldQty>	[0..1]	±		2363
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2363
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		2364
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2364
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2364
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C25	2365
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C22	2365
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2366
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2367
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2368
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2368
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C11	2368

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2369
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2369
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C24	2369

69.4.3.4.10.1 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the securities are moving.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3](#)" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2491

69.4.3.4.10.2 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the securities are moving.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3](#)" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2491

69.4.3.4.10.3 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C9 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C10 "DescriptionUsageRule", C12 "ISINGuideline", C13 "ISINPresenceRule", C15 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see
"SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

69.4.3.4.10.4 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Elements characterising a financial instrument.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C17 "PlaceOfListingRule"

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentAttributes92" on page 2507 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		2509
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		2509
	RegistrationForm <RegnForm>	[0..1]	±		2510
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		2510
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		2510
	VariableRateChangeFrequency <VarblRateChngFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		2510
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		2511
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		2511
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		2511
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2511
	CouponDate <CpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	YieldToMaturityRate <YldToMtrtyRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2514
	IndexRateBasis <IndxRateBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		2514
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	±		2514
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	±		2514
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2514
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515
	MarketOrIndicativePrice <MktOrIndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		2515
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	ConversionPrice <ConvsPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±		2517
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±		2517
	UnderlyingFinancialInstrumentIdentification <UndrlygFinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2517
	FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails <FinInstrmAttrAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2518

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, if FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **PlaceOfListingRule**

If PlaceOfListing is used and an ISO 10383 MIC exists for the market to be identified, the ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) must be used.

69.4.3.4.10.5 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

69.4.3.4.10.6 SettledQuantity <SttldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument effectively settled.

SettledQuantity <SttldQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

69.4.3.4.10.7 PreviouslySettledQuantity <PrevsllySttldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument previously settled.

PreviouslySettledQuantity <PrevsllySttldQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

69.4.3.4.10.8 RemainingToBeSettledQuantity <RmngToBeSttldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument remaining to be settled.

RemainingToBeSettledQuantity <RmngToBeSttldQty> contains one of the following elements (see
"FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

69.4.3.4.10.9 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttldDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttldDt> contains one of the following elements (see
"DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

69.4.3.4.10.10 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are moved.

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

69.4.3.4.10.11 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

69.4.3.4.10.12 AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time stamp on when the transaction is acknowledged.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

69.4.3.4.10.13 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C25	2365
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C22	2365
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2366
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2367

69.4.3.4.10.13.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C25 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

69.4.3.4.10.13.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C22 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

69.4.3.4.10.13.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2366
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2367
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2367

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.13.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

69.4.3.4.10.14 SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

69.4.3.4.10.15 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

69.4.3.4.10.16 CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate event.

Impacted by: C11 "EventTypeRule"

CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionEventType56Choice" on page 2536 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2542

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

The use of a specific corporate action event type code is allowed only if this specific event triggers a securities movement as per the Event Interpretation Grid published by the Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG).

The corporate action event indicator code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

The corporate action event indicator code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

The corporate action event indicator code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the holders.

69.4.3.4.10.17 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

69.4.3.4.10.18 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-position movement.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

69.4.3.4.10.19 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

69.4.3.4.10.20 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C24 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

70 semt.030.001.01

SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestQueryV01

70.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of settlement or intra-position movement modification instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-position movement modification query criteria.

B. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

70.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <SctiesSttlmCondsModReqQry></i>	[1..1]			
	QueryDefinition <QryDef>	[1..1]			2372
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2373
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2374
	ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>	[0..*]	Text		2374
	InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2374
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2375
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2375
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2375
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2376
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2376
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2376
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	FromDateTo <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2377
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2377
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	FromDateToTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2378
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2379

70.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

70.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

70.4.1 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-position movement modification query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **SecuritiesModificationQueryDefinition1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2373
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2374
	ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>	[0..*]	Text		2374
	InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2374
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]	±		2375
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2375
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2375
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2376
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2376
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2376
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2377
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2377
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	FromDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2378
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378

70.4.1.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

70.4.1.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the intra-position movement instruction information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesModificationQueryCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>	[0..*]	Text		2374
	InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2374
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2375
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2375
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2375
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2376
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2376
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2376
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	FromDateTo <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2377
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2377
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2378
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378

70.4.1.2.1 ModificationRequestIdentification <ModReqId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

70.4.1.2.2 InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction to be modified, such as an settlement instruction or an intra-position movement.

Datatype: "InstructionQueryType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETT	SettlementInstruction	Query is performed on settlement transactions.
IPOS	IntraPositionMovement	Query is performed on intra-position movements.
BOTH	SettlementAndIntraPosition	Query is performed on both settlement transactions and intra-position movements.

70.4.1.2.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ModificationProcessingStatus9Choice](#)" on page 2642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2643

70.4.1.2.4 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

70.4.1.2.5 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

70.4.1.2.6 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

70.4.1.2.7 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-position movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2376
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2377
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2377
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2378
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378

70.4.1.2.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2377
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2377

70.4.1.2.7.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

70.4.1.2.7.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

70.4.1.2.7.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

70.4.1.2.7.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

70.4.1.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

70.4.1.2.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2378
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2378

70.4.1.2.7.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 2730](#)

70.4.1.2.7.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 2730](#)

70.4.1.2.7.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

70.4.1.2.7.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 2730](#)

70.4.1.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 2730](#)

70.4.2 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

71 semt.031.001.01

SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestReportV01

71.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of the settlement or intra-position movement modification request(s), as defined within the query.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationRequestReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. **Pagination**
 Pagination of the message.
- B. **ReportGeneralDetails**
 General characteristics related to the report information.
- C. **Modifications**
 Report on the condition modifications requests.
- D. **SupplementaryData**
 Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

71.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SciesSttlmCondsModReqRpt>	[1..1]		C4, C5	
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		2386
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C24	2386
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		2387
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2387
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2388
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2388
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		2388
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2388
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		2388
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		2389
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2389
	Modifications <Mods>	[0..*]		C1, C22, C25	2389
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2392
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2392
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2393
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			2393
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2396
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2396
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2396
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		2397
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2397
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C15, C17, C26	2397
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]		C23	2399
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CommonIdentification <CmonId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeIdentification <TradId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	RestrictionReference <RstrctnRef>	[0..*]	±		2401
	AutomaticBorrowing <AutomtcBrrwg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	RetainIndicator <RtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2401
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2402
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		2402
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2402
	SecuritiesRTGS <SciesRTGS>	[0..1]	±		2403
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	±		2403
	MatchingDenial <MtchgDnl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	UnilateralSplit <UnltrlSpl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2404
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C29	2404
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C27	2405
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2405
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2407
	Underlying <Undrlyg>	[0..1]			2407
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2408

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2409
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2410
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2410
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2410
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2411
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SciesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2411
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2411
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2412
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2413
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2413
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2414
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2414
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2414
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2415
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C28	2416

71.3 Constraints

C1 AccountOwnerRule

AccountOwner must be present or Modification(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C2 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then Modifications must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then Modifications must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C12 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C13 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C14 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C15 ModificationRequestPresenceRule

At least one securities settlement conditions modification request type must be present.

C16 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C17 OtherProcessingRule

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and receiver.

C18 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C19 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C20 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C21 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C22 ProcessingStatusRule

ProcessingStatus must be present or Modification(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

C23 ReferencePresenceRule

At least one reference must be present.

C24 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C25 SafekeepingAccountRule

SafekeepingAccount must be present or Modification(*)/SafekeepingAccount must be present, but not both.

C26 SettlementConditionModificationApplicabilityRule

All settlement condition modification request types do not apply to all account servicers.

- C27 ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.
- C28 SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.
- C29 WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

71.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

71.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

71.4.2 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C24 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesTransactionReport5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		2387
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2387
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2388
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2388
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		2388
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2388
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		2388
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		2389
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2389

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

71.4.2.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see ["Number3Choice"](#) on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

71.4.2.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the settlement and intra-position query message sent to request this report.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

71.4.2.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.2.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

71.4.2.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

71.4.2.6 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

71.4.2.7 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency22Choice](#)" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

71.4.2.8 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[UpdateType15Choice](#)" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

71.4.2.9 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

71.4.3 Modifications <Mods>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Report on the condition modifications requests.

Impacted by: [C1 "AccountOwnerRule"](#), [C22 "ProcessingStatusRule"](#), [C25 "SafekeepingAccountRule"](#)

Modifications <Mods> contains the following **SecuritiesModification2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2392
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2392
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2393
	Modification <Mod>	[1..*]			2393
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2396
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2396
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2396
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		2397
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2397
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C15, C17, C26	2397
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]		C23	2399
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktlnfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CommonIdentification <CmonId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradIdentification <TradId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	RestrictionReference <RstrctnRef>	[0..*]	±		2401
	AutomaticBorrowing <AutomtcBrrwg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	RetainIndicator <RtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2401
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2402
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		2402
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2402
	SecuritiesRTGS <ScitiesRTGS>	[0..1]	±		2403
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	±		2403

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MatchingDenial <MtchgDnl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	UnilateralSplit <UnltrlSpl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2404
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C29	2404
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C27	2405
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2405
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <ScitiesSttlmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[1..1]	Text		2407
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2407
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2407
	Underlying <Undrlyg>	[0..1]			2407
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2408
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2409
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2410
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2410
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2410
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2411
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <ScitiesSubBalld>	[0..1]	±		2411
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2411
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2412

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2413
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2413
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2414
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2414
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2414
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvrgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2415

Constraints

- **AccountOwnerRule**

AccountOwner must be present or Modification(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **ProcessingStatusRule**

ProcessingStatus must be present or Modification(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

- **SafekeepingAccountRule**

SafekeepingAccount must be present or Modification(*)/SafekeepingAccount must be present, but not both.

71.4.3.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtlyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

71.4.3.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

71.4.3.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingStatus71Choice](#)" on page 2626 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2628
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2628
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2628

71.4.3.4 Modification <Mod>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the individual transaction.

Modification <Mod> contains the following **SecuritiesModificationTransaction2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2396
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2396
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2396
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		2397
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2397
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[0..1]		C15, C17, C26	2397
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]		C23	2399
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CommonIdentification <CmonId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeIdentification <TradId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	RestrictionReference <RstrctnRef>	[0..*]	±		2401
	AutomaticBorrowing <AutomtcBrrwg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	RetainIndicator <RtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2401
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2402
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		2402
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2402
	SecuritiesRTGS <SciesRTGS>	[0..1]	±		2403
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	±		2403
	MatchingDenial <MchgDnl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	UnilateralSplit <UnltrlSplt>	[0..1]	±		2403
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2404
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C29	2404

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C27	2405
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2405
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2407
	Underlying <Undrlyg>	[0..1]			2407
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2408
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2409
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2410
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2410
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2410
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2411
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2411
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2411
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2412
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2413
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2413
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2414
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2414

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2414
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2415

71.4.3.4.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

71.4.3.4.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

71.4.3.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus71Choice" on page 2626 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2628
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2628
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2628

71.4.3.4.4 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the modification request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.5 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

71.4.3.4.6 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the request providing the changes and references of the instruction for which the modification is requested.

Impacted by: C15 "ModificationRequestPresenceRule", C17 "OtherProcessingRule", C26
"SettlementConditionModificationApplicabilityRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **RequestDetails33** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]		C23	2399
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CommonIdentification <CmonId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeIdentification <TradId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	RestrictionReference <RstrctnRef>	[0..*]	±		2401
	AutomaticBorrowing <AutomtcBrrwg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	RetainIndicator <RtnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2401
	Linkage <Lkg>	[0..1]	±		2401
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2402
	OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>	[0..*]	±		2402
	PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2402
	SecuritiesRTGS <SctiesRTGS>	[0..1]	±		2403
	HoldIndicator <HldInd>	[0..1]	±		2403
	MatchingDenial <MtchgDnl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	UnilateralSplit <UnltrlSpl>	[0..1]	±		2403
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2404
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C29	2404
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C27	2405
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2405
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2407

Constraints

- **ModificationRequestPresenceRule**

At least one securities settlement conditions modification request type must be present.

- **OtherProcessingRule**

If OtherProcessing is used, then its usage must be pre-agreed between the sender and receiver.

- **SettlementConditionModificationApplicabilityRule**

All settlement condition modification request types do not apply to all account servicers.

71.4.3.4.6.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the securities settlement condition modification is requested.

Impacted by: C23 "ReferencePresenceRule"

Reference <Ref> contains the following **References32** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2400
	CommonIdentification <CmonId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeIdentification <TradId>	[0..1]	Text		2401

Constraints

- **ReferencePresenceRule**

At least one reference must be present.

On Condition

 /AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification is absent
And /AccountServicerTransactionIdentification is absent
And /MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification is absent
And /ProcessorTransactionIdentification is absent
And /PoolIdentification is absent

Following Must be True

 /CommonIdentification Must be present
Or /TradeIdentification Must be present
Or /CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification Must be present

71.4.3.4.6.1.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.4 CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a counterparty transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.5 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction assigned by the processor of the instruction other than the account owner, the account servicer and the market infrastructure.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.7 CommonIdentification <CmonId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference agreed upon by the two trade counterparties to identify the trade.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.1.8 TradeIdentification <TradId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to the trade by the investor or the trading party. This reference will be used throughout the trade life cycle to access/update the trade details.

Datatype: "Max52Text" on page 2738

71.4.3.4.6.2 RestrictionReference <RstrctnRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Restriction references applied on the transaction for which the securities settlement condition modification is requested.

RestrictionReference <RstrctnRef> contains the following elements (see "RestrictionIdentification1" on page 2559 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2560
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2560

71.4.3.4.6.3 AutomaticBorrowing <AutomtcBrrwg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Condition for automatic borrowing.

AutomaticBorrowing <AutomtcBrrwg> contains one of the following elements (see "AutomaticBorrowing7Choice" on page 2563 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2563
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2563

71.4.3.4.6.4 RetainIndicator <RtnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the instruction due to expire is confirmed for settlement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

71.4.3.4.6.5 Linkage <Lkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of linkage requested.

Linkage <Lkg> contains one of the following elements (see "[LinkageType3Choice](#)" on page 2529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2529
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2529

71.4.3.4.6.6 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriorityNumeric4Choice](#)" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

71.4.3.4.6.7 OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of processing change request.

OtherProcessing <OthrPrcg> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

71.4.3.4.6.8 PartialSettlementIndicator <PrtlSttlmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether partial settlement is allowed.

Datatype: "[SettlementTransactionCondition5Code](#)" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
PART	PartialAllowed	Partial settlement is allowed.
NPAR	PartialNotAllowed	Partial settlement is not allowed.
PARC	PartialSettlementCashThresholdAllowed	Partial settlement is allowed but must satisfy a cash value minimum (value defined in static data).

CodeName	Name	Definition
PARQ	PartialSettlementQuantityThresholdAllowed	Partial settlement is allowed but must satisfy a minimum quantity of securities (quantity defined in static data).

71.4.3.4.6.9 SecuritiesRTGS <SctiesRTGS>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the settlement transaction is to be settled through an RTGS or a non RTGS system.

SecuritiesRTGS <SctiesRTGS> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecuritiesRTGS4Choice](#)" on page 2545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		2545
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2546

71.4.3.4.6.10 HoldIndicator <HldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is on hold/blocked/frozen.

HoldIndicator <HldInd> contains the following elements (see "[HoldIndicator6](#)" on page 2561 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		2561
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±		2561

71.4.3.4.6.11 MatchingDenial <MtchgDnl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the matching processing change requested.

MatchingDenial <MtchgDnl> contains one of the following elements (see "[MatchingDenied3Choice](#)" on page 2635 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2635
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2635

71.4.3.4.6.12 UnilateralSplit <UnltrSpl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the transaction is requested to be unilaterally split.

UnilateralSplit <UnltrlSpl> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnilateralSplit3Choice](#)" on page 2557 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2557
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2558

71.4.3.4.6.13 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information regarding the linkage requested.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C29	2404
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C27	2405
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2405
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SciesStlrmTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	PoolIdentification <Poolld>	[1..1]	Text		2407
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2407
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2407

71.4.3.4.6.13.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C29 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingPosition7Choice](#)" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

71.4.3.4.6.13.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C27 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "[DocumentNumber5Choice](#)" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

71.4.3.4.6.13.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2406
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2407
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2407

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

71.4.3.4.6.13.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see
"PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

71.4.3.4.7 Underlying <Undrlyg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

Underlying <Undrlyg> contains one of the following **SettlementOrIntraPosition3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2408
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2409
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2410
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2410
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2410
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2411
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SciesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2411
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2411
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2412
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2413
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2413
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2414
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2414
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2414
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2415

71.4.3.4.7.1 IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the requested intra-position movement details.

IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt> contains the following **IntraPosition6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2409
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2410
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2410
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2410
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2411
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2411
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2411

71.4.3.4.7.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C13 "ISINGuideline", C14 "ISINPresenceRule", C16 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

71.4.3.4.7.1.2 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

71.4.3.4.7.1.3 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

71.4.3.4.7.1.4 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance from which the securities are moving.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following elements (see
"SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]	±		2491

71.4.3.4.7.1.5 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance to which the securities are moving.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following elements (see
"SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]	±		2491

71.4.3.4.7.1.6 SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

71.4.3.4.7.1.7 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

71.4.3.4.7.2 SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the requested settlement transaction details.

SettlementTransaction <SttImTx> contains the following **TransactionDetails126** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C16	2412
	SettlementQuantity <SttImQty>	[1..1]	±		2413
	SettlementAmount <SttImAmt>	[0..1]	±		2413
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2414
	SettlementDate <SttImDt>	[1..1]	±		2414
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttImPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2414
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttImPties>	[0..1]	±	C18, C19, C20, C21	2415

71.4.3.4.7.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C13 "ISINGuideline", C14 "ISINPresenceRule", C16 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present
Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
/ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
/OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
/ISIN Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

71.4.3.4.7.2.2 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[Quantity6Choice](#)" on page 2521 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		2521
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]	±		2522

71.4.3.4.7.2.3 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be paid or received in exchange for the securities.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection51](#)" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2484
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2484
	OriginalCurrencyAndOrderedAmount <OrgnlCcyAndOrdrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	2484

71.4.3.4.7.2.4 TradeDate <TradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

TradeDate <TradDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[TradeDate8Choice](#)" on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			2494
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2494
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2494

71.4.3.4.7.2.5 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[SettlementDate17Choice](#)" on page 2495 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]	±		2495

71.4.3.4.7.2.6 DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C18 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C19 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C20 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C21 "Party5PresenceRule"](#)

DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties> contains the following elements (see "[SettlementParties78](#)" on page 2601 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		2604

Constraints

• Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
/Party2 is present
Following Must be True
/Party1 Must be present

• Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
/Party3 is present
Following Must be True
/Party2 Must be present

• Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
/Party4 is present
Following Must be True
/Party3 Must be present

• Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
/Party5 is present
Following Must be True
/Party4 Must be present

71.4.3.4.7.2.7 ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C18 "Party2PresenceRule", C19 "Party3PresenceRule", C20 "Party4PresenceRule", C21 "Party5PresenceRule"

ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties> contains the following elements (see "SettlementParties78" on page 2601 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		2604

Constraints

• **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

• **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

• **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

• **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

71.4.4 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C28 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1"](#) on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

• **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

72 **semt.032.001.01**

SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestQueryV01

72.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestQuery message is sent from an account owner/requestor to a settlement infrastructure to query for the status of settlement or intra-position movement cancellation instruction(s) based on a set of search criteria or business attributes.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestQueryV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. QueryDefinition

Defines the intra-position movement cancellation query criteria.

B. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

72.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <ScitiesTxCxlReqQry></i>	[1..1]			
	QueryDefinition <QryDef>	[1..1]			2419
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2420
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2421
	CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>	[0..*]	Text		2421
	InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]			2422
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2423
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2423
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2423
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2423
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2424
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromDateTo <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2425
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2426
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C3	2427

72.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

72.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

72.4.1 QueryDefinition <QryDef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the intra-position movement cancellation query criteria.

QueryDefinition <QryDef> contains the following **SecuritiesCancellationQueryDefinition1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2420
	SearchCriteria <SchCrit>	[1..1]			2421
	CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>	[0..*]	Text		2421
	InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[0..*]			2422
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2423
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2423
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2423
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2423
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2424
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2425
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2426
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426

72.4.1.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

72.4.1.2 SearchCriteria <SchCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Defines the criteria to extract the cancellation instructions for intra-position movements or settlement instructions information.

SearchCriteria <SchCrit> contains the following **SecuritiesCancellationQueryCriteria1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>	[0..*]	Text		2421
	InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]			2422
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2423
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..*]	±		2423
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..*]	±		2423
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..*]	±		2423
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]			2424
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2425
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2426
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426

72.4.1.2.1 CancellationRequestIdentification <CxlReqId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

72.4.1.2.2 InstructionQueryType <InstrQryTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying transaction to be cancelled, such as an settlement instruction or an intra-position movement.

Datatype: "InstructionQueryType1Code" on page 2698

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETT	SettlementInstruction	Query is performed on settlement transactions.
IPOS	IntraPositionMovement	Query is performed on intra-position movements.
BOTH	SettlementAndIntraPosition	Query is performed on both settlement transactions and intra-position movements.

72.4.1.2.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of a transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following **CancellationProcessingStatus9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2422
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2423

72.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a cancellation request.

Datatype: "CancellationProcessingStatus3Code" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANP	PendingCancellation	Cancellation is pending. It is not known at this time whether cancellation can be affected.
REJT	Rejected	Cancellation has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Cancellation request is in repair.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
DEND	Denied	Cancellation will not be executed.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Cancellation has been completed.

72.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

72.4.1.2.4 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

72.4.1.2.5 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

72.4.1.2.6 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

72.4.1.2.7 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the settlement instruction or the intra-position movement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following **DateAndDateTimeSearch5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromToDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]			2425
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2426
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426

72.4.1.2.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following **DatePeriodSearch1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or	FromDate <FrToDt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or	EqualDate <EQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425
Or}	NotEqualDate <NEQDt>	[1..1]	Date		2425

72.4.1.2.7.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.1.3 FromToDate <FrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDate <FrToDt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

72.4.1.2.7.1.4 EqualDate <EQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.1.5 NotEqualDate <NEQDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

DateTime <DtTm> contains one of the following **DateTimeSearch2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or	FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2426
Or	EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426
Or}	NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2426

72.4.1.2.7.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.2.3 FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Particular time span specified between a start date and an end date.

FromToDateTime <FrToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

72.4.1.2.7.2.4 EqualDateTime <EQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to match.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

72.4.1.2.7.2.5 NotEqualDateTime <NEQDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date to be excluded from the search.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

72.4.2 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

73 semt.033.001.01

SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestReportV01

73.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

The SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/requestor to provide full details or current status values of settlement or the intra-position movement cancellation request(s), as defined within the query.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Pagination
 Pagination of the message.
- B. ReportGeneralDetails
 General characteristics related to the report information.
- C. Cancellations
 Report on the transaction cancellation requests.
- D. SupplementaryData
 Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

73.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesTxCxlReqRpt>	[1..1]		C4, C5	
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		2432
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C21	2433
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		2433
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2434
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2434
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2434
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		2434
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2434
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		2435
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		2435
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2435
	Cancellations <Cxls>	[0..*]		C1, C20, C22	2435
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2437
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2437
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2438
	Cancellation <Cxl>	[1..*]			2438
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2440
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2440
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2440
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		2441
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2441
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]			2441
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2441
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2442

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Underlying <Undrlyg>	[0..1]			2442
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2444
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2445
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2445
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2446
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <ScitiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2446
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2446
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2446
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2447
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2448
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2448
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2449
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2449
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrngSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2449
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2450
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C23	2451

73.3 Constraints

C1 AccountOwnerRule

AccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

C2 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with

the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then Cancellations must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then Cancellations must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C12 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C13 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C14 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C15 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C16 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C17 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C18 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C19 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C20 ProcessingStatusRule

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

C21 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C22 SafekeepingAccountRule

SafekeepingAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/SafekeepingAccount must be present, but not both.

C23 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

73.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

73.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

73.4.2 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C21 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesTransactionReport5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		2433
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2434
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2434
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2434
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		2434
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2434
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		2435
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		2435
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2435

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

73.4.2.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number3Choice" on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

73.4.2.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the settlement and intra-position query message sent to request this report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.2.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.2.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

73.4.2.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period7Choice" on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

73.4.2.6 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Defines the type of query.

Datatype: "MovementResponseType1Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

73.4.2.7 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

73.4.2.8 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

73.4.2.9 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

73.4.3 Cancellations <Cxls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Report on the transaction cancellation requests.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountOwnerRule", C20 "ProcessingStatusRule", C22 "SafekeepingAccountRule"

Cancellations <Cxl> contains the following **SecuritiesCancellation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2437
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2437
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2438
	Cancellation <Cxl>	[1..*]			2438
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2440
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2440
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2440
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		2441
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2441
	TransactionIdentification <Txld>	[0..1]			2441
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2441
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	Underlying <Undrlyg>	[0..1]			2442
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2444
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2445
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2445
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2446
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2446
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2446
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2446

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2447
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2448
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2448
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2449
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2449
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2449
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2450

Constraints

- **AccountOwnerRule**

AccountOwner must be present or Cancellation(*)/AccountOwner must be present, but not both.

- **ProcessingStatusRule**

ProcessingStatus must be present or Cancellation(*)/ProcessingStatus must be present, but not both.

- **SafekeepingAccountRule**

SafekeepingAccount must be present or Cancellation(*)/SafekeepingAccount must be present, but not both.

73.4.3.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

73.4.3.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

73.4.3.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingStatus69Choice](#)" on page 2652 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2654

73.4.3.4 Cancellation <Cxl>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the individual transaction.

Cancellation <Cxl> contains the following **SecuritiesCancellationTransaction2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2440
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2440
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..1]	±		2440
	RequestReference <ReqRef>	[1..1]	Text		2441
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2441
	TransactionIdentification <TxId>	[0..1]			2441
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2441
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	Underlying <Undrlyg>	[0..1]			2442
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2444
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2445
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2445
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2446
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <ScitiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2446
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2446
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2446
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2447
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2448
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2448

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2449
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2449
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2449
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2450

73.4.3.4.1 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "[SystemPartyIdentification8](#)" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

73.4.3.4.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

73.4.3.4.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see
"ProcessingStatus69Choice" on page 2652 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2654

73.4.3.4.4 RequestReference <ReqRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the cancellation request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.5 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

73.4.3.4.6 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: References of the transaction for which the intra-position modification is requested.

TransactionIdentification <TxId> contains the following **References33** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2441
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2442
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2442

73.4.3.4.6.1 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.6.2 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.6.3 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.6.4 CounterpartyMarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <CtrPtyMktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a counterparty transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.6.5 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction assigned by the processor of the instruction other than the account owner, the account servicer and the market infrastructure.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.6.6 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

73.4.3.4.7 Underlying <Undrlyg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies additional details of the transaction.

Underlying <Undrlyg> contains one of the following **SettlementOrIntraPosition3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>	[1..1]			2443
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2444
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2445
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2445
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2446
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SciesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2446
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2446
Or}	SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>	[1..1]			2446
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2447
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2448
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2448
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2449
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2449
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrGSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2449
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvGSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2450

73.4.3.4.7.1 IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the requested intra-position movement details.

IntraPositionMovement <IntraPosMvmnt> contains the following **IntraPosition6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2444
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2445
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2445
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[0..1]	±		2446
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2446
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2446

73.4.3.4.7.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C13 "ISINGuideline", C14 "ISINPresenceRule", C15 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /Description Must be present
```

73.4.3.4.7.1.2 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

73.4.3.4.7.1.3 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be moved.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

73.4.3.4.7.1.4 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance from which the securities are moving.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following elements (see
"SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]	±		2491

73.4.3.4.7.1.5 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance to which the securities are moving.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following elements (see
"SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdw>	[0..*]	±		2491

73.4.3.4.7.1.6 SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId> contains the following elements (see
"GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

73.4.3.4.7.1.7 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

73.4.3.4.7.2 SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the requested settlement transaction details.

SettlementTransaction <SttlmTx> contains the following **TransactionDetails126** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C11, C12, C13, C14, C15	2447
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2448
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	±		2448
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		2449
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2449
	DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2449
	ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C18, C19	2450

73.4.3.4.7.2.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C13 "ISINGuideline", C14 "ISINPresenceRule", C15 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
/Description is absent
Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present
Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
/ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
/OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
/OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
/ISIN Must be present
Or /Description Must be present

73.4.3.4.7.2.2 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[Quantity6Choice](#)" on page 2521 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		2521
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]	±		2522

73.4.3.4.7.2.3 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money to be paid or received in exchange for the securities.

SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndDirection51](#)" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2484
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2484
	OriginalCurrencyAndOrderedAmount <OrgnlCcyAndOrdrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	2484

73.4.3.4.7.2.4 TradeDate <TradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date/time on which the trade was executed.

TradeDate <TradDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[TradeDate8Choice](#)" on page 2493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			2494
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2494
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2494

73.4.3.4.7.2.5 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[SettlementDate17Choice](#)" on page 2495 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]	±		2495

73.4.3.4.7.2.6 DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C16 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C17 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C18 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C19 "Party5PresenceRule"](#)

DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties> contains the following elements (see "[SettlementParties78](#)" on page 2601 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		2604

Constraints

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

73.4.3.4.7.2.7 ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C16 "Party2PresenceRule", C17 "Party3PresenceRule", C18 "Party4PresenceRule", C19 "Party5PresenceRule"

ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties> contains the following elements (see "SettlementParties78" on page 2601 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		2604

Constraints

• Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

• Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

• Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

• Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

73.4.4 **SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C23 "SupplementaryDataRule"](#)

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see ["SupplementaryData1" on page 2556](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

• SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

74 semt.034.001.01

IntraPositionMovementPendingReportV01

74.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

This IntraPositionMovementPendingReport message is sent from a settlement infrastructure to an account owner/request to report the intra-position movement instructions, previously sent by the account owner, that have a pending status.

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message sent by the account owner to the account servicer (the sub-function of the message is "Duplicate")
- provide a third party with a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy")
- re-send to a third party a copy of a message being sent by the account owner for information (the sub-function of the message is "Copy Duplicate").

Outline

The IntraPositionMovementPendingReportV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Pagination
 Pagination of the message.
- B. ReportGeneralDetails
 General characteristics related to the report information.
- C. AccountOwner
 Party that owns the account.
- D. SafekeepingAccount
 Account to or from which a securities entry is made.
- E. Movements
 Identifies the transactions.

74.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <IntraPosMvmntPdgRpt>	[1..1]		C2, C3	
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[1..1]	±		2457
	ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnlDtls>	[1..1]		C17	2457
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		2457
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2458
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2458
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2458
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		2458
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		2458
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		2459
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2459
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2459
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[1..1]	±		2459
	Movements <Mvmnts>	[0..*]		C19	2460
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		2462
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C13	2462
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		2464
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2465
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2465
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C8, C9, C11, C12, C14	2465
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C4, C16	2467
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2469

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2469
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2470
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2470
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2470
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C21	2471
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C18	2471
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2471
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2473
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2473
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2473
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C10	2474
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2474
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2474
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2474
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C20	2475

74.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActivityIndicatorNoRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to No (false or 0) then Movements must be absent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActivityIndicatorYesRule

If ReportGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is equal to Yes (true or 1) then Movements must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 AdditionalDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, if FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 AdditionalReasonInformationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C9 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C10 EventTypeRule

The use of a specific corporate action event type code is allowed only if this specific event triggers a securities movement as per the Event Interpretation Grid published by the Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG).

The corporate action event indicator code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

The corporate action event indicator code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

The corporate action event indicator code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the holders.

C11 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C12 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

C14 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C15 PendingToFailingRule

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

C16 PlaceOfListingRule

If PlaceOfListing is used and an ISO 10383 MIC exists for the market to be identified, the ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) must be used.

C17 ReportNumberRule

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

C18 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C19 StatusAndReasonRule

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

C20 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C21 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

74.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

74.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

74.4.2 ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to the report information.

Impacted by: C17 "ReportNumberRule"

ReportGeneralDetails <RptGnIDtls> contains the following **IntraPositionReport7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	±		2457
	QueryReference <QryRef>	[0..1]	Text		2458
	ReportIdentification <RptId>	[0..1]	Text		2458
	ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2458
	ReportPeriod <RptPrd>	[0..1]	±		2458
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		2458
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		2459
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2459

Constraints

- **ReportNumberRule**

If Long number (Exact5NumericTest) is used, then the report must be a delta reports (UpdateType: DELT).

If the report has multiple pages, then the ReportNumber must remain the same through all the pages. It is a unique number to the report.

Two reports of the same type sent one after the other to the same receiver in relation to the same safekeeping account must have different ReportNumbers. For example, a daily report sent on day 1 would have ReportNumber 001, on day 2, 002, etc.

74.4.2.1 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the report.

ReportNumber <RptNb> contains one of the following elements (see ["Number3Choice"](#) on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

74.4.2.2 QueryReference <QryRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the query message sent to request this statement.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

74.4.2.3 ReportIdentification <RptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference common to all pages of a statement.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

74.4.2.4 ReportDateTime <RptDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time when the report was created.

ReportDateTime <RptDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

74.4.2.5 ReportPeriod <RptPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period for the statement.

ReportPeriod <RptPrd> contains one of the following elements (see ["Period7Choice"](#) on page 2492 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

74.4.2.6 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "Frequency22Choice" on page 2522 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

74.4.2.7 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "UpdateType15Choice" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

74.4.2.8 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

74.4.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

74.4.4 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

74.4.5 Movements <Mvmnts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identifies the transactions.

Impacted by: [C19 "StatusAndReasonRule"](#)

Movements <Mvmnts> contains the following **IntraPositionPending11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		2462
	Movement <Mvmnt>	[1..*]		C13	2462
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		2464
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2465
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2465
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C8, C9, C11, C12, C14	2465
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C4, C16	2467
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2469
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2469
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2470
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2470
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2470
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C21	2471
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C18	2471
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2471
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2473
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>	[0..1]	±		2473
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2473
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C10	2474
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2474
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2474
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrccAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2474
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C20	2475

Constraints

- **StatusAndReasonRule**

StatusAndReason must be present or Movement(*)/StatusAndReason must be present, but not both.

74.4.5.1 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following elements (see ["PendingStatusAndReason4"](#) on page 2604 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrccSts>	[0..*]	±		2604
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C15	2605

74.4.5.2 Movement <Mvmnt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identifies the individual transaction.

Impacted by: [C13 "NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule"](#)

Movement <Mvmnt> contains the following **IntraPositionPending12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>	[0..1]	±		2464
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2465
	BalanceFrom <BalFr>	[1..1]	±		2465
	BalanceTo <BalTo>	[1..1]	±		2465
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C8, C9, C11, C12, C14	2465
	FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>	[0..1]	±	C4, C16	2467
	SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>	[1..1]	±		2469
	IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>	[1..1]	±		2469
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2470
	AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>	[0..1]	DateTime		2470
	Linkages <Lnkgs>	[0..*]			2470
	ProcessingPosition <PrccgPos>	[0..1]	±	C21	2471
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C18	2471
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2471
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2473

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2473
	SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalld>	[0..1]	±		2473
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	±		2473
	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[0..1]	±	C10	2474
	MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>	[0..1]	±		2474
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2474
	InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2474
	SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>	[0..*]	±	C20	2475

Constraints

- **NoAccountOwnerTransactionIdentificationRule**

If no reference is available for the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification, for example, the transaction was sent by fax, then the AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification must be NONREF.

74.4.5.2.1 StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status and status reason of the transaction.

StatusAndReason <StsAndRsn> contains the following elements (see ["PendingStatusAndReason4"](#) on page 2604 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2604
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C15	2605

74.4.5.2.2 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

74.4.5.2.3 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 2737

74.4.5.2.4 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktlnfrstrctrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.5 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PcrTxId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.7 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.8 BalanceFrom <BalFr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance from which the securities are moving.

BalanceFrom <BalFr> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2491

74.4.5.2.9 BalanceTo <BalTo>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the securities are moving.

BalanceTo <BalTo> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3" on page 2491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2491

74.4.5.2.10 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instruments representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C8 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C9 "DescriptionUsageRule", C11 "ISINGuideline", C12 "ISINPresenceRule", C14 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

• DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

• DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

• ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

• ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

• OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

74.4.5.2.11 FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Elements characterising a financial instrument.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalDetailsRule", C16 "PlaceOfListingRule"

FinancialInstrumentAttributes <FinInstrmAttrbts> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentAttributes92" on page 2507 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		2509
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		2509
	RegistrationForm <RegnForm>	[0..1]	±		2510
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		2510
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		2510
	VariableRateChangeFrequency <VarblRateChngFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		2510
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		2511
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		2511
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		2511
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2511
	CouponDate <CpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	YieldToMaturityRate <YldToMtrtyRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2514
	IndexRateBasis <IndxRateBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		2514
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	±		2514
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	±		2514
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2514
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CallableIndicator <CllblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515
	MarketOrIndicativePrice <MktOrIndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		2515
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	ConversionPrice <ConvspPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±		2517
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±		2517
	UnderlyingFinancialInstrumentIdentification <UndrlygFinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2517
	FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails <FinInstrmAttrAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2518

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, if FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **PlaceOfListingRule**

If PlaceOfListing is used and an ISO 10383 MIC exists for the market to be identified, the ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) must be used.

74.4.5.2.12 SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be settled.

SettlementQuantity <SttlmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

74.4.5.2.13 IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are intended to be moved.

IntendedSettlementDate <IntnddSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

74.4.5.2.14 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the status was assigned.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

74.4.5.2.15 AcknowledgedStatusTimeStamp <AckdStsTmStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time stamp on when the transaction is acknowledged.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

74.4.5.2.16 Linkages <Lnkgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Link to another transaction that must be processed after, before or at the same time.

Linkages <Lnkgs> contains the following **Linkages57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>	[0..1]	±	C21	2471
	MessageNumber <MsgNb>	[0..1]	±	C18	2471
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]			2471
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
	ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>	[0..1]	±		2473

74.4.5.2.16.1 ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the transaction is to be executed relative to a linked transaction.

Impacted by: C21 "WithLinkageRule"

ProcessingPosition <PrcgPos> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 2562 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

74.4.5.2.16.2 MessageNumber <MsgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Message type number/message identifier of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.

Impacted by: C18 "ShortLongNumberRule"

MessageNumber <MsgNb> contains one of the following elements (see "DocumentNumber5Choice" on page 2498 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

74.4.5.2.16.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the linked transaction.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2472
Or	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[1..1]	Text		2473
Or}	OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>	[1..1]	Text		2473

74.4.5.2.16.3.1 SecuritiesSettlementTransactionIdentification <SctiesSttlmTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a securities settlement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.3.2 IntraPositionMovementIdentification <IntraPosMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-position movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.3.3 IntraBalanceMovementIdentification <IntraBalMvmntId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the intra-balance movement transaction as known by the account owner (or instructing party acting on its behalf).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.3.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.3.5 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.3.6 PoolIdIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.3.7 OtherTransactionIdentification <OthrTxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction that cannot be identified using a standard reference element present in the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.16.4 ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party responsible for generating the reference.

ReferenceOwner <RefOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 2573 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

74.4.5.2.17 SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a lot constituting the sub-balance.

SecuritiesSubBalanceIdentification <SctiesSubBalId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

74.4.5.2.18 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is to be executed with a high priority.

Priority <Prty> contains one of the following elements (see "PriorityNumeric4Choice" on page 2533 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

74.4.5.2.19 CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate event.

Impacted by: C10 "EventTypeRule"

CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionEventType56Choice" on page 2536 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2542

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

The use of a specific corporate action event type code is allowed only if this specific event triggers a securities movement as per the Event Interpretation Grid published by the Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG).

The corporate action event indicator code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

The corporate action event indicator code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

The corporate action event indicator code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the holders.

74.4.5.2.20 MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that originated the message, if other than the sender.

MessageOriginator <MsgOrgtr> contains the following elements (see "SystemPartyIdentification8" on page 2578 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

74.4.5.2.21 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the creation date/time of the intra-position movement.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

74.4.5.2.22 InstructionProcessingAdditionalDetails <InstrPrcgAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional settlement processing information which can not be included within the structured fields of the message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

74.4.5.2.23 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C20 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

75 Message Items Types

75.1 MessageComponents

75.1.1 Account

75.1.1.1 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2476
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2476
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2476
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2477
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2477

75.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

75.1.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 2478 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2479

75.1.1.1.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.1.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.1.1.5 Proxy <Prxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

Proxy <Prxy> contains the following elements (see "ProxyAccountIdentification1" on page 2477 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2478
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2478
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2478

75.1.1.2 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2478
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2478
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2478

75.1.1.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ProxyAccountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2478

75.1.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 2691

75.1.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.1.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 2736

75.1.1.3 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2479

75.1.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 2689

75.1.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.1.4 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2479
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			2479
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2479
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2479
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2480

75.1.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 2737

75.1.1.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2479
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2479

75.1.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 2688

75.1.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.1.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.1.5 CashAccount40

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2480
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2481
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2481
	Proxy <Prxy>	[0..1]	±		2481

Constraints

- **IdentificationAndProxyGuideline**

If the account identification is not defined through a conventional identification such as an email address or a mobile number, then the proxy element should be used for the identification of the account.

- **IdentificationOrProxyPresenceRule**

Identification must be present or Proxy must be present. Both may be present.

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Proxy Must be present

75.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 2483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

75.1.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 2478 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2479

75.1.1.5.3 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.1.5.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 2738

75.1.1.5.5 Proxy <Prxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

Proxy <Prxy> contains the following elements (see "[ProxyAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 2477 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			2478
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2478
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2478

75.1.2 Account Identification

75.1.2.1 SecuritiesAccount19

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

75.1.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.2.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.2.1.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 2738

75.1.2.2 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	2483
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2483

75.1.2.2.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C2 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

- IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

75.1.2.2.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 2479 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2479
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			2479
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2479
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2479
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2480

75.1.3 Amount

75.1.3.1 AmountAndDirection51

Definition: Amount of money debited or credited on the books of an account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2484
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2484
	OriginalCurrencyAndOrderedAmount <OrgnlCcyAndOrdrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	2484

75.1.3.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money in the cash entry.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.3.1.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an entry is a credit or a debit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

75.1.3.1.3 OriginalCurrencyAndOrderedAmount <OrgnlCcyAndOrdrdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting/settlement amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.3.2 Amount2Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount with or without the currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>	[1..1]	Amount		2485
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2485

75.1.3.2.1 AmountWithoutCurrency <AmtWthtCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.3.2.2 AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is explicit.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.3.3 AmountAndDirection5

Definition: Amount of money debited or credited on the books of an account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2486
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2486

75.1.3.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is debited or credited.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.3.3.2 CreditDebit <CdtDbt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the amount is a debited or a credited.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2685

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

75.1.4 Amount Range

75.1.4.1 ImpliedCurrencyAmountRange1Choice

Definition: Choice between ranges of values in which an amount is considered valid or a specified amount value which has to be matched or unmatched to be valid.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2487
Or	FromToAmount <FrToAmt>	[1..1]			2487
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
Or	EqualAmount <EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
Or}	NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488

75.1.4.1.1 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

FromAmount <FrAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountRangeBoundary1](#)" on page 2488 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2489

75.1.4.1.2 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

ToAmount <ToAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountRangeBoundary1](#)" on page 2488 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2489

75.1.4.1.3 FromToAmount <FrToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Range of valid amount values.

FromToAmount <FrToAmt> contains the following **FromToAmountRange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[1..1]	±		2488

75.1.4.1.3.1 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Lower boundary of a range of amount values.

FromAmount <FrAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountRangeBoundary1](#)" on page 2488 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2489

75.1.4.1.3.2 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Upper boundary of a range of amount values.

ToAmount <ToAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountRangeBoundary1](#)" on page 2488 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2489

75.1.4.1.4 EqualAmount <EQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exact value an amount must match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "[ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2669

75.1.4.1.5 NotEqualAmount <NEQAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value that an amount must not match to be considered valid.

Datatype: "[ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 2669

75.1.4.2 AmountRangeBoundary1

Definition: Limit for an amount range.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2488
	Included <Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator		2489

75.1.4.2.1 BoundaryAmount <BdryAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount value of the range limit.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.4.2.2 Included <Incl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the boundary amount is included in the range of amount values.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.5 Balance

75.1.5.1 SecuritiesBalanceType6Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the balance type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2489
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2491

75.1.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sub-balance expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesBalanceType11Code" on page 2719

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOK	Blocked	Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.
AWAS	AvailableWithNoAdditionalStatus	Balance of financial instruments that are freely available with no specific additional status.
AVAI	Available	Balance of financial instruments that are available.
BLCA	BlockedCorporateAction	Balance of financial instrument blocked following a corporate action, including proxy activities.
BLOT	BlockedTrading	Balance of financial instruments that are blocked for trading.
BLOV	BlockedAuthenticity	Balance of financial instruments that are blocked for verification of authenticity.
BORR	Borrowed	Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.
COLI	CollateralIn	Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.
COLO	CollateralOut	Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this

CodeName	Name	Definition
		message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.
COLA	EligibleForCollateralPurposes	Balance of securities that are eligible for use for collateral purposes.
LOAN	OnLoan	Loan for consumption.
MARG	DerivativesMargin	Account is used when financing is by the broker/dealer.
PECA	PendingCorporateActionReceipt	Balance of financial instrument pending receipt following a corporate action.
PEDA	PendingCorporateActionDelivery	Balance of financial instrument pending delivery following a corporate action.
PLED	Pledged	Balance of securities that belong to and is kept in the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and that are pledged.
REGO	OutForRegistration	Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).
RSTR	Restricted	Balance of financial instruments that may only be sold under certain conditions or require legal documents.
OTHR	Unclassified	Other. See Narrative.
TRAN	InTransshipment	Transaction has been generated due to transformation following a corporate action.
DRAW	Drawn	Settlement transactions relates to drawn securities.
CLEN	TaxExempt	Tax-exempt financial instruments are to be settled.
DIRT	NonTaxExempt	Taxable financial instruments are to be settled.
NOMI	Registered	Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in nominee name or in the name of the beneficial owner).
SPOS	StreetPosition	Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.
UNRG	Unregistered	Balance of securities that could not be registered due to foreign ownership limitation.
ISSU	Issued	In issuer agent / depository communication, balance of issued financial instruments for which legal documentation has been received.
QUAS	Quasilssued	In issuer agent / depository communication, balance of issued financial instruments for which legal documentation has not yet been received.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LODE	PendingOnLoanDelivery	Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery in relation to a lending transaction.

75.1.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sub-balance expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.5.2 SecuritiesSubBalanceTypeAndQuantityBreakdown3

Definition: Quantity breakdown information for a specific securities balance.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2491
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>	[0..*]	±		2491

75.1.5.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecuritiesBalanceType6Choice](#)" on page 2489 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2489
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2491

75.1.5.2.2 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "[QuantityBreakdown32](#)" on page 2599 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		2599
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		2599
	SecuritiesSubBalanceType <ScitiesSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		2599

75.1.6 Date Period

75.1.6.1 Period7Choice

Definition: Choice between date and date-time for the specification of a period.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromDateDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2492
Or}	FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>	[1..1]	±		2492

75.1.6.1.1 FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

FromDateTimeToDateTime <FrDtTmToDtTm> contains the following elements (see "[DateTimePeriod1](#)" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDate <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

75.1.6.1.2 FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

FromDateToDate <FrDtToDt> contains the following elements (see "[Period2](#)" on page 2497 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2497
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2497

75.1.6.2 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2493

75.1.6.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.6.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.6.3 DateTimePeriod2

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2493
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2493

75.1.6.3.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

75.1.6.3.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

75.1.7 Date Time

75.1.7.1 TradeDate8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the trade date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			2494
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2494
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2494

75.1.7.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as an ISO date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

75.1.7.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a code.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **TradeDateCode3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2494
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2494

75.1.7.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade date expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[DateType3Code](#)" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
VARI	Various	Partial trades have occurred over a period of two or more days.

75.1.7.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade date expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.7.2 SettlementDate17Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]	±		2495

75.1.7.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date in ISO format.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 2496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

75.1.7.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following elements (see "[SettlementDateCode7Choice](#)" on page 2495 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2496
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2496

75.1.7.3 SettlementDateCode7Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement date code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2496
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2496

75.1.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement date expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SettlementDate4Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
WISS	WhenIssued	Settlement is to be done when the security is issued.

75.1.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement date expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.7.4 DateAndDateTime2Choice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		2496
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2496

75.1.7.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.7.4.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

75.1.7.5 Period2

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		2497
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		2497

75.1.7.5.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.7.5.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.8 Date Time Period

75.1.8.1 DateTimePeriod1

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		2497

75.1.8.1.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

75.1.8.1.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

75.1.9 Document

75.1.9.1 DocumentNumber5Choice

Definition: Choice between a short document number, a long document number or a proprietary document number.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ShortNumber <ShrtNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or	LongNumber <LngNb>	[1..1]	Text		2498
Or}	ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>	[1..1]	±		2498

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

75.1.9.1.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2734

75.1.9.1.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2735

75.1.9.1.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

75.1.10 Financial Institution Identification

75.1.10.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		2499
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		2499

75.1.10.1.1 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> contains one of the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 2665 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2665
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2665

75.1.10.1.2 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.10.2 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2499
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			2500
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2500
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2500
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2500

75.1.10.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.10.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2500
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2500

75.1.10.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 2690

75.1.10.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.10.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.10.3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification8

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]			2501
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]			2504
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

75.1.10.3.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	2501
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2502
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2502
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		2503

75.1.10.3.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C3 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 2731

Constraints

• **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

75.1.10.3.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 2499 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		2499
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		2499

75.1.10.3.1.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 2732

75.1.10.3.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.10.3.1.5 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 2582 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2583
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2583
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2583
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2585
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2586

75.1.10.3.1.6 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 2499 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2499
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			2500
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2500
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2500
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2500

75.1.10.3.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following **BranchData5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		2504

75.1.10.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.10.3.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 2732

75.1.10.3.2.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 2735

75.1.10.3.2.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress27" on page 2582 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2583
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2583
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2583
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2585
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2586

75.1.11 Financial Instrument

75.1.11.1 SecurityIdentification19

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <Othrid>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

75.1.11.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: ["ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 2732](#)

75.1.11.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507

75.1.11.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 2737](#)

75.1.11.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 2736](#)

75.1.11.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource3Choice" on page 2526](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2526
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2526

75.1.11.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 2735](#)

75.1.11.2 FinancialInstrumentAttributes92

Definition: Elements characterising a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		2509
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		2509
	RegistrationForm <RegnForm>	[0..1]	±		2510
	PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		2510
	PaymentStatus <PmtSts>	[0..1]	±		2510
	VariableRateChangeFrequency <VarblRateChngFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		2510
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		2511
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		2511
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]	±		2511
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	2511
	CouponDate <CpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	Date		2512
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>	[0..1]	Date		2513
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	CurrentFactor <CurFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	YieldToMaturityRate <YldToMtrtyRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2513
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2514
	IndexRateBasis <IndxRateBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		2514
	CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>	[0..1]	±		2514
	PoolNumber <PoolNb>	[0..1]	±		2514
	QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdown>	[0..*]	±		2514
	VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515
	CallableIndicator <ClblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PutableIndicator <PutblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2515
	MarketOrIndicativePrice <MktOrIndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		2515
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	ConversionPrice <ConvsPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	StrikePrice <StrkPric>	[0..1]	±		2516
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±		2517
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±		2517
	UnderlyingFinancialInstrumentIdentification <UndrlygFinInstrmId>	[0..*]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	2517
	FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails <FinInstrmAttrAddtlDtls>	[0..1]	Text		2518

Constraints

- **AdditionalDetailsRule**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, if FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails is present, then it must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

- **PlaceOfListingRule**

If PlaceOfListing is used and an ISO 10383 MIC exists for the market to be identified, the ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) must be used.

75.1.11.2.1 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market(s) on which the security is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification3Choice" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2528
Or}	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		2528

75.1.11.2.2 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the security.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see ["InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice"](#) on page 2565 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2568

75.1.11.2.3 RegistrationForm <RegnForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, this is, ownership, of the security.

RegistrationForm <RegnForm> contains one of the following elements (see ["FormOfSecurity6Choice"](#) on page 2571 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2571
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

75.1.11.2.4 PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of an interest payment.

PaymentFrequency <PmtFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see ["Frequency23Choice"](#) on page 2523 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2523
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

75.1.11.2.5 PaymentStatus <PmtSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of payment of a security at a particular time.

PaymentStatus <PmtSts> contains one of the following elements (see ["SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice"](#) on page 2639 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

75.1.11.2.6 VariableRateChangeFrequency <VarblRateChngFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the frequency of change to the variable rate of an interest bearing instrument.

VariableRateChangeFrequency <VarblRateChngFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see ["Frequency23Choice"](#) on page 2523 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2523
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

75.1.11.2.7 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following elements (see ["ClassificationType32Choice"](#) on page 2531 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2531
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		2531

75.1.11.2.8 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised (American, European, Bermudan).

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following elements (see ["OptionStyle8Choice"](#) on page 2555 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2555

75.1.11.2.9 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see ["OptionType6Choice"](#) on page 2532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2532
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

75.1.11.2.10 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.11.2.11 CouponDate <CpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.12 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a privilege expires.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.13 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the interest rate of an interest bearing security will be calculated and reset, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.14 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Planned final repayment date at the time of issuance.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.15 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.16 NextCallableDate <NxtClldt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next date at which the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.17 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.18 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First date at which a security begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.19 FirstPaymentDate <FrstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the first interest payment is due to holders of the security.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.11.2.20 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 that was applicable before the current factor and defines the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.21 CurrentFactor <CurFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 defining the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.22 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal between 0 and 1 that will be applicable as of the next factor date and defines the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.23 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Per annum ratio of interest paid to the principal amount of the financial instrument for a specific period of time.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.24 YieldToMaturityRate <YldToMtrtyRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of return anticipated on a bond when held until maturity date.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.25 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.26 IndexRateBasis <IndxRateBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reference rate for fixed income instruments where the price of the instrument is indexed to the price of an underlying benchmark.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.11.2.27 CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached to the physical security.

CouponAttachedNumber <CpnAttchdNb> contains one of the following elements (see "Number22Choice" on page 2563 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2563
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	±		2564

75.1.11.2.28 PoolNumber <PoolNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying a group of underlying assets assigned by the issuer of a factored security.

PoolNumber <PoolNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.11.2.29 QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of a quantity into lots such as tax lots, instrument series.

QuantityBreakdown <QtyBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "[QuantityBreakdown31](#)" on page 2600 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[1..1]	±		2600
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		2600

75.1.11.2.30 VariableRateIndicator <VarblRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the interest rate of an interest bearing instrument is reset periodically.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.11.2.31 CallableIndicator <ClblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the issuer has the right to pay the security prior to maturity. Also called RetractableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.11.2.32 PutableIndicator <PutblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder has the right to ask for redemption of the security prior to final maturity. Also called RedeemableIndicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.11.2.33 MarketOrIndicativePrice <MktOrIndctvPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the price, for example, as a currency and value per unit or as a percentage.

MarketOrIndicativePrice <MktOrIndctvPric> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceType4Choice](#)" on page 2597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Market <Mkt>	[1..1]	±		2597
Or}	Indicative <Indctv>	[1..1]	±		2597

75.1.11.2.34 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder of a derivative will buy or sell the underlying instrument.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains the following elements (see "Price7" on page 2595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.11.2.35 SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pre-determined price at which the holder of a right is entitled to buy the underlying instrument.

SubscriptionPrice <SbcptPric> contains the following elements (see "Price7" on page 2595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.11.2.36 ConversionPrice <ConvsPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price of one target security in the conversion.

ConversionPrice <ConvsPric> contains the following elements (see "Price7" on page 2595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.11.2.37 StrikePrice <StrkPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Predetermined price at which the holder will have to buy or sell the underlying instrument.

StrikePrice <StrkPric> contains the following elements (see "Price7" on page 2595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.11.2.38 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

75.1.11.2.39 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a quantity.

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

75.1.11.2.40 UnderlyingFinancialInstrumentIdentification <UndrlygFinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of the underlying security.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

UnderlyingFinancialInstrumentIdentification <UndrlygFinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 2505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2506
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2507
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2507
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2507
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2507

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

75.1.11.2.41 FinancialInstrumentAttributeAdditionalDetails <FinInstrmAttrAddtlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the financial instrument in narrative form.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

75.1.11.3 SecurityIdentification39

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	OtherIdentification <Othrid>	[0..*]			2520
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2520

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

75.1.11.3.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: ["ISIN2021Identifier" on page 2732](#)

75.1.11.3.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2520
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2520

75.1.11.3.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 2737](#)

75.1.11.3.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 2736](#)

75.1.11.3.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource3Choice" on page 2526](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2526
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2526

75.1.11.3.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 2735](#)

75.1.12 Financial Instrument Quantity

75.1.12.1 FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

75.1.12.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 2733

75.1.12.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.12.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.12.2 Quantity6Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the quantity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		2521
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]	±		2522

75.1.12.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

75.1.12.2 OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace> contains the following elements (see "[OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1](#)" on page 2601 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2601
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2601

75.1.13 Frequency

75.1.13.1 Frequency22Choice

Definition: Choice of format for a frequency, for example, the frequency of delivery of a statement.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2522
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

75.1.13.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[EventFrequency7Code](#)" on page 2688

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

75.1.13.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.13.2 Frequency23Choice

Definition: Choice of format for a frequency, for example, a payment frequency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2523
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2523

75.1.13.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[EventFrequency3Code](#)" on page 2687

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

75.1.13.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.13.3 Frequency35Choice

Definition: Choice of format for a frequency, for example, the frequency of payment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2524
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2524

75.1.13.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[Frequency5Code](#)" on page 2697

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QURT	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MIAN	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place on request or as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
TEND	TenDays	Event takes place every ten business days.

75.1.13.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.14 Identification Information

75.1.14.1 GenericIdentification13

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

75.1.14.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "[Max4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 2737

75.1.14.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.14.1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.14.2 GenericIdentification36

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

75.1.14.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.3 IdentificationSource3Choice

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2526
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2526

75.1.14.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 2690

75.1.14.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.4 GenericIdentification37

Definition: Identification expressed as a proprietary type and narrative description.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.14.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.4.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.5 GenericIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.14.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.5.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.5.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.6 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.14.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2735

75.1.14.6.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.14.6.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.15 Market

75.1.15.1 MarketIdentification3Choice

Definition: Choice of market identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2528
Or}	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		2528

75.1.15.1.1 MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market Identifier Code. Identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 "Codes for exchanges and market identifications".

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2732

75.1.15.1.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16 Miscellaneous

75.1.16.1 LinkageType3Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the linkage type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2529
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2529

75.1.16.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linkage type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "LinkageType1Code" on page 2704

CodeName	Name	Definition
LINK	Link	Request is to link the referenced transactions.
UNLK	Unlink	Request is to unlink the referenced transactions.
SOFT	Soft	Request is to soft link the referenced transactions.

75.1.16.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linkage type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.2 SequenceRange1Choice

Definition: Specifies a choice of sequences.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
Or	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
Or	FromToSequence <FrToSeq>	[1..*]			2530
	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
Or	EqualSequence <EQSeq>	[1..*]	Text		2531
Or}	NotEqualSequence <NEQSeq>	[1..*]	Text		2531

75.1.16.2.1 FromSequence <FrSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.2.2 ToSequence <ToSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.2.3 FromToSequence <FrToSeq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Particular sequence range specified between a start sequence and an end sequence.

FromToSequence <FrToSeq> contains the following **SequenceRange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromSequence <FrSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530
	ToSequence <ToSeq>	[1..1]	Text		2530

75.1.16.2.3.1 FromSequence <FrSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.2.3.2 ToSequence <ToSeq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End sequence of the range.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.2.4 EqualSequence <EQSeq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specified sequence to match.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.2.5 NotEqualSequence <NEQSeq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specified sequence to be excluded.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.3 ClassificationType32Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the classification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2531
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		2531

75.1.16.3.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2731

75.1.16.3.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

75.1.16.4 Number3Choice

Definition: Choice of 3 and 5 exact numeric number.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2532
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	Text		2532

75.1.16.4.1 Short <Shrt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of maximum 3 numeric text.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2734

75.1.16.4.2 Long <Lng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of maximum 5 numeric text. Is only to be used in a delta statement.

Datatype: "Exact5NumericText" on page 2735

75.1.16.5 Pagination1

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		2532
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2532

75.1.16.5.1 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 2738

75.1.16.5.2 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.16.6 OptionType6Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the option type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2532
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

75.1.16.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionType1Code" on page 2708

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALL	Call	Right to buy a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.
PUTO	Put	Right to sell a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.

75.1.16.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.7 PriorityNumeric4Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the priority.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Numeric <Nmrc>	[1..1]	Text		2533
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2533

75.1.16.7.1 Numeric <Nmrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the execution priority of the instruction with a number between 0001 and 9999.

Datatype: "Exact4NumericText" on page 2735

75.1.16.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the execution priority of the instruction with a proprietary scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.8 MessageHeader1

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2534
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2534

75.1.16.8.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.8.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

75.1.16.9 AdditionalParameters16

Definition: Specifies additional parameters to the message or transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartialSettlement <PrtlSttlm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2534
	PreviousPartialConfirmationIdentification <PrvsPrtlConfId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	PoolIdentification <PoolId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535
	ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxId>	[0..1]	Text		2535

75.1.16.9.1 PartialSettlement <PrtlSttlm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies partial settlement information.

Datatype: "PartialSettlement2Code" on page 2708

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAIN	PartialSettlement	Confirmation is for partial settlement. Part of the transaction remains unsettled.
PARC	PartiallyConfirmed	Confirmation is for partial settlement. No additional settlement will take place.

75.1.16.9.2 PreviousPartialConfirmationIdentification <PrvsPrtlConfld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the confirmation previously sent to confirm the partial settlement of a transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.9.3 AccountOwnerTransactionIdentification <AcctOwnrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account owner (or the instructing party managing the account).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.9.4 AccountServicerTransactionIdentification <AcctSvcrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction as known by the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.9.5 PoolIdentification <PoolId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.9.6 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.9.7 MarketInfrastructureTransactionIdentification <MktInfrstrctrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a transaction assigned by a market infrastructure other than a central securities depository, for example, Target2-Securities.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.9.8 ProcessorTransactionIdentification <PrctrTxld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the transaction as assigned by the processor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.10 CorporateActionEventType56Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the repair reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2542

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

The use of a specific corporate action event type code is allowed only if this specific event triggers a securities movement as per the Event Interpretation Grid published by the Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG).

The corporate action event indicator code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

The corporate action event indicator code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

The corporate action event indicator code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the holders.

75.1.16.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Corporate action event type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType24Code" on page 2679

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHD). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include

CodeName	Name	Definition
		options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
MTNG	SecuritiesHoldersMeeting	Ordinary or annual or extraordinary or special general meeting.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.

75.1.16.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Corporate action event type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.11 MessageHeader3

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2543
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2543
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2543
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2544
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2545
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2545

75.1.16.11.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.16.11.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 2730

75.1.16.11.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2544

75.1.16.11.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "RequestType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

75.1.16.11.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "RequestType2Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

75.1.16.11.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.16.11.4 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original query message.

OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry> contains the following elements (see "[OriginalBusinessQuery1](#)" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2570
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2570
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2570

75.1.16.11.5 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.16.12 SecuritiesRTGS4Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the securities RTGS information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		2545
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2546

75.1.16.12.1 Indicator <Ind>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the settlement transaction is to be settled through an RTGS or a non RTGS system.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.16.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities RTGS information expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.13 MessageHeader7

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2546
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2546
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2546
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2547
	OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>	[0..1]	±		2547
	QueryName <QryNm>	[0..1]	Text		2548

75.1.16.13.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.16.13.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "[ISODateTime](#)" on page 2730

75.1.16.13.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2547

75.1.16.13.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "ExternalPaymentControlRequestType1Code" on page 2691

75.1.16.13.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "ExternalEnquiryRequestType1Code" on page 2690

75.1.16.13.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.16.13.4 OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the original query message.

OriginalBusinessQuery <OrgnlBizQry> contains the following elements (see "OriginalBusinessQuery1" on page 2570 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2570
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2570
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2570

75.1.16.13.5 QueryName <QryNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Recalls the criteria (search and return criteria) defined in a preceding query.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.14 OriginalBusinessInstruction1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business instruction message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2548
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2548

75.1.16.14.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.14.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the instruction message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.14.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

75.1.16.15 AmountOrPercentageRange1

Definition: Provides constraints on a range of business values.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operation <Opr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Term <Term>	[0..10]			2549
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

75.1.16.15.1 Operation <Opr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indication of the relationship between two variables.

Datatype: "Operation1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
TILL	Till	Indicates a range delimited by two variables.
ORRR	Or	Indicates either of two variables is valid, but not both.
ANDD	And	Indicates that only when both variables are given, the operation is valid.

75.1.16.15.2 Term <Term>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Indicates one of the constraints of a range of business values.

Term <Term> contains the following **Term1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Operator <Oprtr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2549
	Value <Val>	[1..1]			2550
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

75.1.16.15.2.1 Operator <Oprtr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the relationship between a variable and a fixed value.

Datatype: "Operator1Code" on page 2707

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMAL	SmallerThan	Smaller than.
SMEQ	SmallerOrEqualTo	Smaller or equal to.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GREA	GreaterThan	Greater than.
GREQ	GreaterOrEqualTo	Greater or equal to.
EQAL	EqualTo	Equal to.

75.1.16.15.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following **RateOrAbsoluteValue1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RateValue <RateVal>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or}	AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>	[1..1]	Quantity		2550

75.1.16.15.2.2.1 RateValue <RateVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: A rate expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.16.15.2.2.2 AbsoluteValue <AbsVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Absolute value determined with a number.

Datatype: "Number" on page 2734

75.1.16.16 RateAndAmountFormat1Choice

Definition: Choice of format between rate, amount and not specified.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2550
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2551
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			2551
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

75.1.16.16.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.16.16.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.16.16.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: No value is specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2551
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2551

75.1.16.16.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType12Code" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

75.1.16.16.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2525
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2525
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2525

75.1.16.17 RegistrationReason5

Definition: Reason of registration.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2552
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2553
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2553

75.1.16.17.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the holding status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **Registration10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2553

75.1.16.17.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Registration information expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[Registration2Code](#)" on page 2716

CodeName	Name	Definition
PTYH	PartyHold	You or your party set the instruction in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode.
CSDH	CSDHold	Central securities depository sets the instruction in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode.
CDEL	ConditionalDelivery	Instruction is in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode as it fulfils predefined conditional delivery rules in the market infrastructure platform for conditional delivery.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CVAL	CSDValidation	Instruction is in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode as it fulfils predefined conditions of a restriction processing type in the market infrastructure platform.

75.1.16.17.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Registration information expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.17.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.16.18 MessageHeader2

Definition: Set of characteristics, such as the identification or the creation date and time, specific to the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2553
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2554
	RequestType <ReqTp>	[0..1]			2554
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2555

75.1.16.18.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sender, to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The sender has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.18.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 2730

75.1.16.18.3 RequestType <ReqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific actions to be executed through the request.

RequestType <ReqTp> contains one of the following **RequestType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or	Enquiry <Enqry>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2554
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2555

75.1.16.18.3.1 PaymentControl <PmtCtrl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is a control command on a set of transactions.

Datatype: "RequestType1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

75.1.16.18.3.2 Enquiry <Enqry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is an enquiry on a position or a transaction.

Datatype: "RequestType2Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

75.1.16.18.3.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request type is in proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.16.19 OptionStyle8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the option style.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2555

75.1.16.19.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[OptionStyle2Code](#)" on page 2708

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

75.1.16.19.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.20 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[0..1]	Text		2556
	Envelope <Envlp>	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2556

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

75.1.16.20.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.16.20.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

75.1.16.21 BlockChainAddressWallet3

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2557
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2557
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2557

75.1.16.21.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.16.21.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.21.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.16.22 UnilateralSplit3Choice

Definition: Specifies the matching processing change requested.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2557
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2558

75.1.16.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unilateral split expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesTransactionType5Code" on page 2722

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAD	Trade	Relates to the settlement of a trade.

75.1.16.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unilateral split expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.23 ForeignExchangeTerms23

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	2558
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	2558
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2559
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C6	2559

75.1.16.23.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.16.23.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.16.23.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2734

75.1.16.23.4 ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C6 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2668

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.16.24 RestrictionIdentification1

Definition: Restriction References applied on the transaction for which the securities settlement condition modification is requested.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2560
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2560

75.1.16.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Restriction identification removal or addition applied on the transaction expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RestrictionReference1Code" on page 2718

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDC	AddCashRestrictionReference	Addition of a cash restriction reference representing a cash sub-balance to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the debiting or crediting of cash.
ADDS	AddSecuritiesRestrictionReference	Addition of a securities restriction reference representing a securities sub-position to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the delivery or receipt of securities.
REMC	RemoveCashRestrictionReference	Removal of a cash restriction reference, already present within the settlement instruction, representing a cash sub-balance to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the debiting or crediting of cash.
REMS	RemoveSecuritiesRestrictionReference	Removal of a securities restriction reference, already present within the settlement instruction, representing a securities sub-position to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the delivery or receipt of securities.

75.1.16.24.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Restriction identification applied on the transaction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.25 YieldedOrValueType1Choice

Definition: Choice of value type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Yielded <Yldd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2560
Or}	ValueType <ValTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2561

75.1.16.25.1 Yielded <Yldd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is expressed as a yield.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.16.25.2 Value Type <ValTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: "PriceValueType1Code" on page 2714

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

75.1.16.26 HoldIndicator6

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is on hold/blocked/frozen.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		2561
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±		2561

75.1.16.26.1 Indicator <Ind>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the transaction is on hold/blocked/frozen.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.16.26.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the registration status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "RegistrationReason5" on page 2552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2552
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2552
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2553
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		2553

75.1.16.27 ProcessingPosition7Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing position.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2562
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2562

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

75.1.16.27.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2715

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

75.1.16.27.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.28 AutomaticBorrowing7Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the automatic borrowing information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2563
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2563

75.1.16.28.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Condition for automatic borrowing expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "AutoBorrowing2Code" on page 2673

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAMI	LastResort	Only last resort borrowing should be considered to make settlement occur.
NBOR	NoAutomatic	No automatic borrowing should take place.
YBOR	Automatic	Automatic borrowing should take place.
RTRN	Return	Return of stocks should take place.

75.1.16.28.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Condition for automatic borrowing expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.29 Number22Choice

Definition: Choice number format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Short <Shrt>	[1..1]	Text		2563
Or}	Long <Lng>	[1..1]	±		2564

75.1.16.29.1 Short <Shrt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of maximum 3 numeric text.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2734

75.1.16.29.2 Long <Lng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of maximum 35 text, with the possibility to provide an issuer for the number identification.

Long <Lng> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 2527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.16.30 FormOfSecurity8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for form of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2564
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2564

75.1.16.30.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of security expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 2696

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

75.1.16.30.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of security expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.31 InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of interest computation method.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2568

75.1.16.31.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 2699

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, that is, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualSDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.

CodeName	Name	Definition
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two

CodeName	Name	Definition
		days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A020. See Narrative.

75.1.16.31.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.32 NumberCount1Choice

Definition: Choice of number count type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CurrentInstructionNumber <CurlInstrNb>	[1..1]	Text		2569
Or}	TotalNumber <TtlNb>	[1..1]		C11, C7	2569
	CurrentInstructionNumber <CurlInstrNb>	[1..1]	Text		2569
	TotalOfLinkedInstructions <TtlOfLkdInstrs>	[1..1]	Text		2569

Constraints

- **CurrentInstructionNumberRule**

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

75.1.16.32.1 CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the instruction in a range of linked settlement instructions.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2734

75.1.16.32.2 TotalNumber <TtlNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total numbers of settlement transactions, receipts and deliveries, and the concerned settlement transaction number.

Impacted by: C11 "CurrentInstructionNumberRule", C7 "BlockTradeGuideline"

TotalNumber <TtlNb> contains the following **TotalNumber1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>	[1..1]	Text		2569
	TotalOfLinkedInstructions <TtlOfLkdInstrs>	[1..1]	Text		2569

Constraints

- **BlockTradeGuideline**

In a block trade instruction, the total number of children must be provided using TotalOfLinkedInstructions.

The CurrentInstructionNumber of the parent must be 000. The children must have an incremental CurrentInstructionNumber from 001 to 999.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **CurrentInstructionNumberRule**

If the Sender wants to indicate that this instruction is linked to one or more settlement instruction, then the CurrentInstructionNumber must be specified.

75.1.16.32.2.1 CurrentInstructionNumber <CurInstrNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the instruction in a range of linked settlement instructions.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2734

75.1.16.32.2.2 TotalOfLinkedInstructions <TtlOfLkdInstrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total number of settlement instructions that are linked together.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2734

75.1.16.33 OriginalBusinessQuery1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the original requestor, to unambiguously identify the business query message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	Text		2570
	MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text		2570
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2570

75.1.16.33.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original query message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.33.2 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the query message name identifier to which the message refers.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.16.33.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2730

75.1.16.34 UpdateType15Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the update information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

75.1.16.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

Datatype: "StatementUpdateType1Code" on page 2724

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

75.1.16.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.35 FormOfSecurity6Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the form of securities.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2571
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2571

75.1.16.35.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the security expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "[FormOfSecurity1Code](#)" on page 2696

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

75.1.16.35.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the security expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.16.36 OptionType8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for option type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[0..*]	CodeSet		2572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2572

75.1.16.36.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Option type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionType1Code" on page 2708

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALL	Call	Right to buy a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.
PUTO	Put	Right to sell a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.

75.1.16.36.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.17 Party Identification

75.1.17.1 PartyIdentification120Choice

Definition: Choice between different formats for the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2573
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2573
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2573

75.1.17.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

75.1.17.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

75.1.17.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 2592 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2593
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		2593

75.1.17.2 PartyIdentification127Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2574
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2574

75.1.17.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

75.1.17.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 2525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2526
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2526

75.1.17.3 PartyIdentification136

Definition: Identification of the party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

75.1.17.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification120Choice" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2573
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2573
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2573

75.1.17.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 2732

75.1.17.4 PartyIdentification148

Definition: Identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2575
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2575
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2576
Or}	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2576
	ProcessingIdentification <PrctlId>	[0..1]	Text		2576

75.1.17.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification122Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2575
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2576
Or}	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2576

75.1.17.4.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 2730

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

75.1.17.4.1.2 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 2592 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2593
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		2593

75.1.17.4.1.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: [C2 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

75.1.17.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 2732

75.1.17.4.3 ProcessingIdentification <Prcgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.17.5 PartyIdentificationAndAccount170

Definition: Party and account details.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2577
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2577
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2577
	ProcessingIdentification <Prcgld>	[0..1]	Text		2577

75.1.17.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification120Choice](#)" on page 2572 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2573
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2573
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2573

75.1.17.5.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 2732

75.1.17.5.3 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 2482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2482
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2482

75.1.17.5.4 ProcessingIdentification <Prcgld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.17.6 SystemPartyIdentification8

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party within a system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2578
	ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>	[0..1]	±		2578

75.1.17.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification to unambiguously identify the party within the system.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

75.1.17.6.2 ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party responsible for the maintenance of the party reference data.

ResponsiblePartyIdentification <RspnsblPtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification136](#)" on page 2574 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2574
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2575

75.1.18 Person Identification

75.1.18.1 Contact14

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2579
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2579
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			2581
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2581
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2582
	ValidTo <VldTo>	[0..1]	Date		2582

75.1.18.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

75.1.18.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.18.1.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2739

75.1.18.1.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2739

75.1.18.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2739

75.1.18.1.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 2736

75.1.18.1.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

75.1.18.1.8 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.18.1.9 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.18.1.10 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.18.1.11 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.18.1.12 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <ChanITp>	[1..1]	Text		2581
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		2581

75.1.18.1.12.1 ChannelType <ChanITp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 2738

75.1.18.1.12.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 2735

75.1.18.1.13 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the technical contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod2Code" on page 2713

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

75.1.18.1.14 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Starting validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.18.1.15 ValidTo <VldTo>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ending validity date for the contact.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.19 Postal Address

75.1.19.1 PostalAddress27

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2583
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2583
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2583
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2583
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2585
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2585
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2586

75.1.19.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2583
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2583

75.1.19.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

75.1.19.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.19.1.2 CareOf <CareOf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies an addressee that is accepting the correspondence for the intended recipient. Using care of ensures the correspondence reaches the right recipient rather than getting returned to the sender.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.1.3 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.1.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.1.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.1.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.1.7 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.1.8 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.1.9 UnitNumber <UnitNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a flat or dwelling within the building.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.1.10 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.1.11 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.1.12 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.1.13 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.1.14 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.1.15 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.1.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.1.17 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

75.1.19.1.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.2 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2586
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		2587
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2587

75.1.19.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

75.1.19.2.2 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.2.3 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.2.4 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.2.5 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.2.6 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.2.7 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country for example, state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.2.8 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

75.1.19.3 PostalAddress28

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			2588
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	UnitNumber <UnitNb>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		2590
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2591
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	2591
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		2591
	ValidFrom <VldFr>	[0..1]	Date		2592

75.1.19.3.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2589
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2589

75.1.19.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

75.1.19.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.19.3.2 CareOf <CareOf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies an addressee that is accepting the correspondence for the intended recipient. Using care of ensures the correspondence reaches the right recipient rather than getting returned to the sender.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.3.3 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.3.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.3.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.3.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.3.7 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.3.8 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.3.9 UnitNumber <UnitNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a flat or dwelling within the building.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.3.10 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.3.11 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.3.12 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.3.13 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.3.14 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.3.15 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 2735

75.1.19.3.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.3.17 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2685

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

75.1.19.3.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 2738

75.1.19.3.19 ValidFrom <VldFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date from which the address is valid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2730

75.1.19.4 NameAndAddress4

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2592
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		2592

75.1.19.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.4.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 2586 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2586
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		2587
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2587

75.1.19.5 NameAndAddress5

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		2593
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		2593

75.1.19.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.5.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 2586 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2586
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		2587
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		2587
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2587

75.1.19.6 PostalAddress3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2593
	MailingIndicator <MlngInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2594
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2594

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

75.1.19.6.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address.

Datatype: "AddressType1Code" on page 2672

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

75.1.19.6.2 MailingIndicator <MIngInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether mail should be sent to an address.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.19.6.3 RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the address is the official address of the party.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 2733):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

75.1.19.6.4 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress4](#)" on page 2592 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2592
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		2592

75.1.19.7 CommunicationAddress3

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		2595

75.1.19.7.1 Email <Email>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

75.1.19.7.2 Phone <Phne>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2739

75.1.19.7.3 Mobile <Mob>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2739

75.1.19.7.4 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 2739

75.1.19.7.5 TelexAddress <TlxAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for a telex machine.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2737

75.1.19.7.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example an address used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 2736

75.1.20 Price

75.1.20.1 Price7

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.20.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of the price type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["YieldedOrValueType1Choice"](#) on page 2560 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Yielded <Yldd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2560
Or}	ValueType <ValTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2561

75.1.20.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, for example, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmount3Choice"](#) on page 2596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

75.1.20.2 PriceRateOrAmount3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2596
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2596

75.1.20.2.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, that is percentage.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 2734

75.1.20.2.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C1 ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 2668

Constraints

• ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.20.3 PriceType4Choice

Definition: Choice of price type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Market <Mkt>	[1..1]	±		2597
Or}	Indicative <Indctv>	[1..1]	±		2597

75.1.20.3.1 Market <Mkt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported price of a financial instrument in a market, determined by supply and demand.

Market <Mkt> contains the following elements (see "Price7" on page 2595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.20.3.2 Indicative <Indctv>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for valuation purposes.

Indicative <Indctv> contains the following elements (see "Price7" on page 2595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		2596
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		2596

75.1.20.4 PriceRateOrAmount6Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2598
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount		2598
Or}	AmountWithCurrency <AmtWithCcy>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	2598

75.1.20.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Price expressed as a rate, that is percentage.
Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2734

75.1.20.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Price expressed as an implied currency and amount.
Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.20.4.3 AmountWithCurrency <AmtWthCcy>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Price expressed as an explicit currency and amount.
Impacted by: C1 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"
Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
- **CurrencyAmount**
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.1.21 Price Value

75.1.21.1 PriceValue1

Definition: Value given to a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	2598

75.1.21.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.
Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"
Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2667

Constraints

• ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.1.22 Quantity

75.1.22.1 QuantityBreakdown32

Definition: Details of breakdown of a quantity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[0..1]	±		2599
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		2599
	SecuritiesSubBalanceType <SctiesSubBalTp>	[0..1]	±		2599

75.1.22.1.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification37](#)" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.22.1.2 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

75.1.22.1.3 SecuritiesSubBalanceType <SctiesSubBalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the securities sub balance type indicator (example restriction type for a market infrastructure).

SecuritiesSubBalanceType <SctiesSubBalTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.22.2 QuantityBreakdown31

Definition: Details of breakdown of a quantity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotNumber <LotNb>	[1..1]	±		2600
	LotQuantity <LotQty>	[0..1]	±		2600

75.1.22.2.1 LotNumber <LotNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification, for tax purposes, of a lot of identical securities that are bought at a certain date and at a certain price.

LotNumber <LotNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification37" on page 2526 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2527
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		2527

75.1.22.2.2 LotQuantity <LotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instruments that is part of the lot described.

LotQuantity <LotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Choice" on page 2520 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2521
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2521
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2521

75.1.23 Securities Quantity

75.1.23.1 OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		2601
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		2601

75.1.23.1.1 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.23.1.2 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2669

75.1.24 Settlement Chain

75.1.24.1 SettlementParties78

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction, including receipts and deliveries, book transfers, treasury deals, or other activities, resulting in the movement of a security or amount of money from one account to another.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		2602
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		2603
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		2604

Constraints

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party2 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

75.1.24.1.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification148" on page 2575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2575
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2575
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2576
Or}	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	2576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2576
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		2576

75.1.24.1.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount170](#)" on page 2576 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2577
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2577
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2577
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		2577

75.1.24.1.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount170](#)" on page 2576 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2577
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2577
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2577
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		2577

75.1.24.1.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount170](#)" on page 2576 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2577
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2577
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2577
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		2577

75.1.24.1.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount170](#)" on page 2576 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2577
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2577
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2577
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		2577

75.1.24.1.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount170](#)" on page 2576 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		2577
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2577
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		2577
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		2577

75.1.25 Status

75.1.25.1 PendingStatusAndReason4

Definition: Choice of the intra-balance movement status type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2604
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C15	2605

75.1.25.1.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingStatus100Choice" on page 2658 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2659

75.1.25.1.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: C15 "PendingToFailingRule"

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus34Choice" on page 2661 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2662
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2662
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2663
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2663

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

75.1.25.2 SettlementStatus26Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2605
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2606

75.1.25.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of an instruction/financial instrument movement.

Datatype: "SecuritiesSettlementStatus1Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
PEND	Pending	Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.
PENF	Failing	Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

75.1.25.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of an instruction/financial instrument movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.3 ProprietaryStatusAndReason6

Definition: Provides the proprietary status and reason of an instruction or an instruction cancellation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.3.1 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status related to an instruction.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.3.2 ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a proprietary status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

75.1.25.4 FailingReason7

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request has a failing settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2611
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2611

75.1.25.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **FailingReason7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2611

75.1.25.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing settlement status.

Datatype: "FailingReason3Code" on page 2693

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BYIY	BuyInProcedure	Buy-in procedure has started on the market (on your behalf if your instruction is a receipt, by the counterparty if your instruction is a delivery).
CLAT	CounterpartyTooLateForSettlement	Counterparty's instruction was too late for settlement, that is the matching or settlement problems was solved too late.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CANR	CancellationConfirmationRequested	Instruction was in suspense. Suspense period is finished so your cancellation or confirmation of instruction is required.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.
OBJT	UnderObjection	Financial instruments are, for example, stolen, in dispute, under objection.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
STCD	ConfirmationDiscrepancy	Discrepancy in the settlement confirmation.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
MLAT	MoneySecuritiesTooLateForSettlement	Covering money/financial instruments were received too late for completing settlement on a same day basis.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositoryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depository receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).

CodeName	Name	Definition
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.1.25.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing settlement status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.4.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.5 CancellationReason9

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request is cancelled.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2611
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2611

75.1.25.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationReason19Choice](#)" on page 2611 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2612

75.1.25.5.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.6 CancellationReason19Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the cancellation reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2612

75.1.25.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason13Code" on page 2677

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Instruction has been cancelled by the agent due to an event deadline extension.
CXLR	EndOfLife	Transaction is rejected by the executing party, the rejection is final therefore the order is cancelled in the system.
CANT	CancelledDueToTransformation	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced due to a corporate action.
CANZ	CancelledSplitPartialSettlement	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced to allow a partial or split settlement.
CORP	CancelledDueToCorporateAction	Transaction has been cancelled due to a corporate action.
SCEX	SecuritiesNoLongerEligible	Transaction has been cancelled; the security no longer exists or is no longer eligible on the market instructed. For corporate action related cancellation, CORP should be used.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CTHP	CancelledByThirdParty	Instruction is cancelled by a Third party.

75.1.25.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.7 PendingStatusAndReason2

Definition: Choice of the intra-balance movement status type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[0..*]	±		2613
	SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>	[0..*]	±	C14	2613

75.1.25.7.1 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides details on the processing status of the transaction.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProcessingStatus66Choice](#)" on page 2636 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2636
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2636
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2637

75.1.25.7.2 SettlementStatus <SttlmSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the settlement status of a transaction.

Impacted by: [C14 "PendingToFailingRule"](#)

SettlementStatus <SttlmSts> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementStatus16Choice" on page 2617 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2617
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2617
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2618
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2619

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

75.1.25.8 ProcessingStatus67Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2614
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2615
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2616

75.1.25.8.1 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice](#)" on page 2623 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.8.2 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice](#)" on page 2623 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.8.3 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been cancelled. The status on the processing of a cancellation request must be provided using a cancellation request report message.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationStatus14Choice](#)" on page 2640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2640
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2640

75.1.25.8.4 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "[AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice](#)" on page 2641 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2641
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2641

75.1.25.8.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryStatusAndReason6](#)" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.9 ProprietaryReason4

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

75.1.25.9.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.9.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.10 SettlementStatus16Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2617
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2617
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or	Failing <Fng>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2618
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2619

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

75.1.25.10.1 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following **PendingStatus36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2617
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618

75.1.25.10.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.10.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "PendingReason14" on page 2643 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2646
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2647

75.1.25.10.2 Failing <FIng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

Failing <FIng> contains one of the following **FailingStatus9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2618
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2618

75.1.25.10.2.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.10.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the failing status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "FailingReason7" on page 2607 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2607
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2607
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2611
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2611

75.1.25.10.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryStatusAndReason6](#)" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.11 Reason18Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2619
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2619

75.1.25.11.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the Status.

Impacted by: C6 "[AdditionalReasonInformationRule](#)"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryReason4](#)" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

75.1.25.11.2 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.12 PendingReason28Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the pending reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2620
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2620

75.1.25.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason code why the instruction or request is pending.

Datatype: "PendingReason6Code" on page 2712

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

75.1.25.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason code why the instruction or request is pending, using a proprietary format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.13 PendingReason30Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the pending reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2621
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2621

75.1.25.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the cancellation request is pending.

Datatype: "PendingReason9Code" on page 2712

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
CDAC	ConditionalDeliveryAwaitingCancellation	Awaiting cancellation of one of the party.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.1.25.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the cancellation request is pending.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.14 ProcessingStatus68Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2622

75.1.25.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of an instruction.

Datatype: "TransactionProcessingStatus3Code" on page 2726

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAND	Cancelled	Instruction has been cancelled.
PACK	AcknowledgedAccepted	Instruction has been acknowledged/ accepted for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Instruction is accepted but in repair.

75.1.25.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.15 CancellationStatus15Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2622
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2623
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2623

75.1.25.15.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.15.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the cancellation status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **CancellationReason10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2623

75.1.25.15.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason21Choice" on page 2631 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2632

75.1.25.15.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.16 RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.16.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.16.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the rejection or repair status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionOrRepairReason32** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a rejected or repair status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **RejectionAndRepairReason32Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625

75.1.25.16.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason33Code" on page 2716

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
DMON	SettlementAmountRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrencyRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount currency.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.
INVB	InvalidBalance	Instruction aims at using an invalid balance.
INVN	InvalidLotNumber	Invalid or unrecognized lot number.
VALR	InvalidRule	Account servicer validation rule rejection.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
CAEV	CorporateActionRejection	Corporate action pending on the financial instrument instructed.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
DSEC	InvalidSecurity	Unrecognised or invalid financial instrument identification.
MINO	MinimumSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.

75.1.25.16.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.16.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.17 ProcessingStatus71Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		2626
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2627
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2628
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]	±	C6	2628
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2628

75.1.25.17.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Request has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "[AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice](#)" on page 2641 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2641
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2641

75.1.25.17.2 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification is pending. It is not known at this time whether modification can be affected.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following elements (see "[PendingStatus38Choice](#)" on page 2628 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2629
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2629
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2629

75.1.25.17.3 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus40Choice](#)" on page 2650 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2650
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2650
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2651
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2652

75.1.25.17.4 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice](#)" on page 2630 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2630
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2630
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2630
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2631
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2631
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2631

75.1.25.17.5 Denied <Dnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification request will not be executed.

Denied <Dnd> contains one of the following elements (see "[DeniedStatus16Choice](#)" on page 2634 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2634
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2634
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2634
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2635

75.1.25.17.6 Completed <Cmpltd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Modification request was completed.

Impacted by: [C6 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"](#)

Completed <Cmpltd> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryReason4](#)" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

75.1.25.17.7 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status that cannot be reported using one of the available standard status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryStatusAndReason6](#)" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.18 PendingStatus38Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2629
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2629
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2629

75.1.25.18.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.18.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingReason16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2629

75.1.25.18.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "PendingReason28Choice" on page 2620 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2620
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2620

75.1.25.18.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.19 RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2630
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2630
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2630
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2631
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2631
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2631

75.1.25.19.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.19.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the rejection or repair status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionOrRepairReason33** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2630
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2631
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2631
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2631

75.1.25.19.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a rejected or repair status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **RejectionAndRepairReason33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2631
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2631

75.1.25.19.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason34Code" on page 2717

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
NRGM	NoMatch	More than one instruction match the criteria.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.

75.1.25.19.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.19.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.20 CancellationReason21Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the cancellation reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2632

75.1.25.20.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason5Code" on page 2678

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

75.1.25.20.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the related instruction is cancelled, or the related cancellation request is executed.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.21 AcknowledgementReason9

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2632
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2632

75.1.25.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason provided for the status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgementReason12Choice" on page 2633 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2633
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2633

75.1.25.21.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.22 AcknowledgementReason12Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the acknowledgement reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2633
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2633

75.1.25.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "AcknowledgementReason5Code" on page 2670

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepancy	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
NSTP	NotStraightThroughProcessing	Instruction was not straight through processing and had to be processed manually.
RQWV	AcceptedWithoutVotingRights	Instruction registration is accepted but the registration is not in full, that is, not with voting rights.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.

75.1.25.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.23 DeniedStatus16Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2634
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2634
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2634
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2635

75.1.25.23.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.23.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the denied status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **DeniedReason11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2634
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2635

75.1.25.23.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the request has a denied status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "[DeniedReason16Choice](#)" on page 2649 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2649
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2650

75.1.25.23.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.24 MatchingDenied3Choice

Definition: Specifies the matching processing change requested.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2635
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2635

75.1.25.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the execution of a matching denial process.

Datatype: "[MatchingProcess1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNMT	Unmatch	The referenced transaction is requested to be unmatched.
MTRE	ResumeMatching	Matching process is to be resumed for the referenced transaction.

75.1.25.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the execution of a matching denial process.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.25 ProcessingStatus66Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2636
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2636
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2637

75.1.25.25.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "[AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice](#)" on page 2641 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2641
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2641

75.1.25.25.2 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice](#)" on page 2623 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.25.3 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been cancelled. The status on the processing of a cancellation request must be provided using a cancellation request report message.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationStatus14Choice" on page 2640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2640
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2640

75.1.25.25.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.26 ProcessingStatus72Choice

Definition: Specifies the status and the reason of the operation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]			2637
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2637
Or	PendingProcessing <PdgPrpg>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2638
Or	Completed <Cmpltd>	[1..1]			2638
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2639

75.1.25.26.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the executing party.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains the following Reason4 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2637

75.1.25.26.1.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the Status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

75.1.25.26.2 PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is pendingprocessing by the executing party.

PendingProcessing <PdgPrcg> contains one of the following elements (see "Reason18Choice" on page 2619 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2619
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2619

75.1.25.26.3 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is rejected by the executing party.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "Reason18Choice" on page 2619 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2619
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2619

75.1.25.26.4 Completed <Cmpltd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been completed by the executing party.

Completed <Cmpltd> contains the following **Reason4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2639

75.1.25.26.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the Status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInformationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryReason4" on page 2616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		2616
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2617

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInformationRule**

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

75.1.25.26.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status that cannot be reported using one of the available standard status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.27 SecuritiesPaymentStatus5Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the status of payment of a security at a particular time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2639
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2640

75.1.25.27.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities payment status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "SecuritiesPaymentStatus1Code" on page 2721

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	FullyPaid	Security is fully paid.
NILL	NillPaid	Security is nill paid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PART	PartiallyPaid	Security is partially paid.

75.1.25.27.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities payment status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.28 CancellationStatus14Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2640
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2640

75.1.25.28.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.28.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the cancellation status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "[CancellationReason9](#)" on page 2611 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2611
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2611

75.1.25.29 AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus21Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2641
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2641

75.1.25.29.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.29.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the acknowledged accepted status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "AcknowledgementReason9" on page 2632 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2632
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2632

75.1.25.30 AcknowledgementReason15Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the acknowledgement reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2641
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2642

75.1.25.30.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "AcknowledgementReason3Code" on page 2670

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepancy	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

75.1.25.30.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.31 ModificationProcessingStatus9Choice

Definition: Choice of modification processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2643

75.1.25.31.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a modification request.

Datatype: "[ModificationProcessingStatus1Code](#)" on page 2705

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Modification request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Modification has been rejected for further processing.
MODC	Completed	Modification has been completed.
DEND	Denied	Modification will not be executed.
MODP	Pending	Modification is pending. It is not known at this time whether modified can be executed.
REPR	InRepair	Modification request is in repair.

75.1.25.31.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the status of a modification request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.32 PendingReason14

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request has a pending status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2646
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2647

75.1.25.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **PendingReason26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2646

75.1.25.32.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Datatype: "[PendingReason10Code](#)" on page 2708

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.
REFU	InstructionRefusedOrNotRecognised	Instruction has been refused or not recognised and is represented automatically.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
TAMM	TradeAmendedInMarket	Trade is being amended in the market.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NMAS	NoMatchingRequired	Instruction has not been matched; matching process is not required.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositoryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depository receipts has been refused.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
FUTU	AwaitingSettlementDate	Awaiting settlement date. No settlement problems to be reported.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.1.25.32.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.32.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.33 PendingStatus39Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2647
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2647
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2647
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2648

75.1.25.33.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.33.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingReason17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2647
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2648

75.1.25.33.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "PendingReason30Choice" on page 2620 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2621
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2621

75.1.25.33.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "Max210Text" on page 2736

75.1.25.34 AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus24Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2648
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2648
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2648
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2649

75.1.25.34.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.34.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the acknowledged accepted status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **AcknowledgementReason12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2648
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2649

75.1.25.34.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason provided for the status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "[AcknowledgementReason15Choice](#)" on page 2641 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2641
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2642

75.1.25.34.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.35 DeniedReason16Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the denied reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2649
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2650

75.1.25.35.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the request was denied.

Datatype: "[DeniedReason4Code](#)" on page 2686

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline.
DCAN	DeniedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was denied since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	DeniedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request was denied because the process of settlement is in progress.
DREP	DeniedSinceRepoEnded	Cancellation request was denied because the repo was cancelled.
DSET	DeniedSinceAlreadySettled	Cancellation request was denied because the instruction was already settled.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process at the registrar.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is denied due to a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

75.1.25.35.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the request was denied.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.36 RejectionOrRepairStatus40Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2650
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2650
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2651
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2652

75.1.25.36.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.36.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the rejection or repair status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionOrRepairReason34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2651
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2652

75.1.25.36.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a rejected or repair status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **RejectionAndRepairReason34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2651
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2651

75.1.25.36.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason35Code" on page 2717

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
INVM	InvalidModificationRequest	Invalid or unrecognized modification request.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.

75.1.25.36.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/request has a repair or rejection status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.36.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.37 ProcessingStatus69Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or	Denied <Dnd>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2654

75.1.25.37.1 PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation is pending processing.

PendingCancellation <PdgCxl> contains one of the following elements (see "[PendingStatus39Choice](#)" on page 2647 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2647
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2647
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2647
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2648

75.1.25.37.2 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice" on page 2630 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2630
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2630
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2630
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2631
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2631
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2631

75.1.25.37.3 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus39Choice" on page 2630 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2630
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2630
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2630
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2631
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2631
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2631

75.1.25.37.4 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus24Choice" on page 2648 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2648
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2648
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2648
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2649

75.1.25.37.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status that cannot be reported using one of the available standard status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryStatusAndReason6](#)" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.37.6 Denied <Dnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction/Request will not be executed.

Denied <Dnd> contains one of the following elements (see "[DeniedStatus16Choice](#)" on page 2634 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2634
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2634
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2634
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2635

75.1.25.37.7 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation requested executed.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationStatus15Choice](#)" on page 2622 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2622
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2623
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2623

75.1.25.38 ProcessingStatus99Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2655
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2656

75.1.25.38.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus34Choice" on page 2656 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2657
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2657

75.1.25.38.2 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request has been rejected for further processing.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following elements (see "RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice" on page 2623 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.38.3 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice](#)" on page 2623 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.38.4 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been cancelled. The status on the processing of a cancellation request must be provided using a cancellation request report message.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationStatus14Choice](#)" on page 2640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2640
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2640

75.1.25.38.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryStatusAndReason6](#)" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.39 AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus34Choice

Definition: Specifies whether the status is provided with a reason or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcdfRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2657
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2657

75.1.25.39.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.39.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the acknowledged accepted status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "AcknowledgementReason22" on page 2658 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2658
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2658

75.1.25.40 AcknowledgementReason25Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the acknowledgement reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2657
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2657

75.1.25.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "AcknowledgementReason11Code" on page 2670

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepancy	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.

75.1.25.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.41 AcknowledgementReason22

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		2658
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2658

75.1.25.41.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason provided for the status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "[AcknowledgementReason25Choice](#)" on page 2657 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2657
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2657

75.1.25.41.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.42 ProcessingStatus100Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the processing status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or	Repair <Rpr>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2659

75.1.25.42.1 AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been acknowledged by the account servicer.

AcknowledgedAccepted <AckdAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "[AcknowledgedAcceptedStatus34Choice](#)" on page 2656 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2657
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2657

75.1.25.42.2 Repair <Rpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction or request is accepted but in repair.

Repair <Rpr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RejectionOrRepairStatus38Choice](#)" on page 2623 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			2624
	Code <Cd>	[0..*]			2624
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2624
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2626

75.1.25.42.3 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction has been cancelled. The status on the processing of a cancellation request must be provided using a cancellation request report message.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationStatus14Choice](#)" on page 2640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2640
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2640

75.1.25.42.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a choice of status for the processing of an intra-balance movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[ProprietaryStatusAndReason6](#)" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.43 PendingReason34

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request has a pending status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2660
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2660
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2661
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2661

75.1.25.43.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **PendingReason75Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2660
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2661

75.1.25.43.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Datatype: "[PendingReason31Code](#)" on page 2711

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
FUTU	AwaitingSettlementDate	Awaiting settlement date. No settlement problems to be reported.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to a corporate action event, realignment, etc.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.1.25.43.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.43.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.25.44 SettlementStatus34Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpofdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2662
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2662
Or	Failing <FIng>	[1..1]			2662
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpofdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2663
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2663

Constraints

- **PendingToFailingRule**

A pending transaction (PEND) becomes a failing transaction (PENF) on the settlement date instructed in the message, during the end of day reporting.

75.1.25.44.1 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following **PendingStatus79Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2662
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2662

75.1.25.44.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.44.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the pending status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "PendingReason34" on page 2660 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2660
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2660
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2661
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2661

75.1.25.44.2 Failing <FIng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

Failing <FIng> contains one of the following **FailingStatus17Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2663
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		2663

75.1.25.44.2.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2706

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.1.25.44.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Specifies the reason of the failing status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "FailingReason15" on page 2663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2664
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2664
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2665
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2665

75.1.25.44.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "ProprietaryStatusAndReason6" on page 2606 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>	[1..1]	±		2606
	ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>	[0..*]	±	C6	2606

75.1.25.45 FailingReason15

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or request has a failing settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			2664
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2664
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2665
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		2665

75.1.25.45.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **FailingReason20Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2664
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2665

75.1.25.45.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing settlement status.

Datatype: "FailingReason6Code" on page 2696

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to a corporate action event, realignment, etc.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.1.25.45.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a failing settlement status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.1.25.45.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional reason information that cannot be provided in a structured field.

Datatype: "[Max210Text](#)" on page 2736

75.1.26 System Identification

75.1.26.1 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2665
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2665

75.1.26.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "[ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code](#)" on page 2689

75.1.26.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 2737

75.1.27 Transaction Type

75.1.27.1 TradeTransactionCondition7Choice

Definition: Choice of format for trade transaction condition.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2666
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2667

75.1.27.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade transaction condition expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TradeTransactionCondition2Code" on page 2725

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPCC	SpecialCumCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum coupon.
SECN	SpecialExCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex coupon.
SEBN	SpecialExBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex bonus.
SCBN	SpecialCumBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum bonus.
SCRT	SpecialCumRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum rights.
SERT	SpecialExRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex rights.
SCCR	SpecialCumCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum capital repayments.
SECR	SpecialExCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex capital repayments.
CAST	CashSettlement	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a cash settlement.
SPPR	SpecialPrice	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special price.
SPCU	SpecialCumDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum dividend, that is, buying after the ex date and getting the dividend.
SPEX	SpecialExDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex dividend, that is, selling before the ex date without the coupon.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTDL	GuaranteedDelivery	Indicates whether the delivery of the financial instrument on settlement date is guaranteed.

75.1.27.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade transaction condition expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 2528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2528
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2528

75.2 Message Datatypes

75.2.1 Amount

75.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	13

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.2.1.2 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.2.1.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

fractionDigits

13

Constraints

- ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.2.1.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2671

Format

minInclusive

0

totalDigits

18

fractionDigits

5

Constraints

- ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
- CurrencyAmount**
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

75.2.1.5 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

minInclusive

0

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

75.2.2 CodeSet

75.2.2.1 AcknowledgementReason11Code

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepancy	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.

75.2.2.2 AcknowledgementReason3Code

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepancy	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

75.2.2.3 AcknowledgementReason5Code

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
SMPG	MarketPracticeRuleDiscrepancy	Instruction is accepted but does not comply with the market practice rule published for the concerned market or process.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
NSTP	NotStraightThroughProcessing	Instruction was not straight through processing and had to be processed manually.
RQWV	AcceptedWithoutVotingRights	Instruction registration is accepted but the registration is not in full, that is, not with voting rights.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.

75.2.2.4 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.2.2.5 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

75.2.2.6 AddressType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

75.2.2.7 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

75.2.2.8 Appearance1Code

Definition: Specifies the deliverability of a security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DELI	Deliverable	Physical certificates exist.
NDEL	NotDeliverable	Not yet deliverable contract.
LIMI	Limited	Limited or partial deliverability.
BENT	BookEntry	Security exists only as an electronic record, ie, there are no physical certificates representing the security.
DFBE	DeferredBookEntry	Deferred printing, book entry.
DLBE	DeliverableBookEntry	Deliverable, book entry.
TMPG	TemporaryGlobal	Deferred printing, global certificate.
GLOB	Global	Not deliverable, global certificate.

75.2.2.9 AssignmentMethod1Code

Definition: Method under which assignment was conducted.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RAND	Random	Assignment was conducted randomly.
PROR	Prorata	Assignment was conducted on a prorata basis.

75.2.2.10 AutoBorrowing2Code

Definition: Specifies the condition under which automatic borrowing is allowed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAMI	LastResort	Only last resort borrowing should be considered to make settlement occur.
NBOR	NoAutomatic	No automatic borrowing should take place.
YBOR	Automatic	Automatic borrowing should take place.
RTRN	Return	Return of stocks should take place.

75.2.2.11 BalanceCounterparty1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of counterparty to be taken into account for calculation of the balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BILA	Bilateral	Balance calculated regarding one member in the system.
MULT	Multilateral	Balance calculated regarding all members in the system.

75.2.2.12 BenchmarkCurveName1Code

Definition: Identifies a benchmark curve name.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAAA	MuniAAA	Benchmark curve used for municipals based on the best credit rating for municipal market debt.
FUSW	FutureSWAP	Portion of a synthetic curve that is composed of Eurodollar or Treasury or similar Futures and Swap rates. The term usually begins at 3 months to 2 years for the futures strip component with the Swaps filling in the points to 10 years and beyond.
LIBI	LIBID	Rate at which major international banks are willing to take deposits from one another, is normally 1/8 percent below LIBOR.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		London InterBank Bid Rate, the rate bid by banks on Eurocurrency deposits; the international rate that banks lend to other banks.
LIBO	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate, the interest rate that major international banks in London charge each other for borrowing.
SWAP	SWAP	In curve construction, Swap is the long portion of the curve constituting about 3 years to 30 years term. The exchange of one security, currency or interest rate for another to change the maturity (bonds), or quality of issues (stocks or bonds), or because investment objectives have changed.
TREA	Treasury	Treasury benchmark that comes in three types: the yield curve, the par curve, and the spot curve. All curves also have a constituent time series.
EURI	Euribor	Euro Interbank Offer Rate is the rate at which Euro inter-bank term deposits within the Euro zone are offered by one prime bank to another prime bank.
PFAN	Pfandbriefe	Pfandbriefe security is a collateralised bullet bond backed by either mortgage loans or loans to the public sector. Pfandbriefe differ from traditional asset-backed securities in significant ways. The most important difference is that Pfandbriefe carry no pre-payment risk since they remain on the balance sheet of the issuing institution. Therefore, their spreads over sovereign bonds are attributable to liquidity and credit quality alone. New indices have been created and existing indices have been modified in response to the growing importance of the Pfandbriefe market. The Deutsche Borse has three synthetic indices called REX, JEX, and PEX. The Pfandbriefe curve is used as a reference for credit as well as mortgage market.

75.2.2.13 CalculationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the yield computation method.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTX	AfterTax	The yield on the bond net of any tax consequences from holding the bond. The discount on municipal securities can be subject to both capital gains taxes and ordinary income taxes. Calculated from dollar price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANNU	Annual	The annual interest or dividend income an investment earns, expressed as a percentage of the investment's total value.
ISSU	AtIssue	The yield of the bond offered on the issue date.
AVMA	ToAverageMaturity	The yield achieved by substituting a bond's average maturity for the issue's final maturity date.
BOOK	Book	The yield of a security calculated by using its book value instead of the current market price. This term is typically used in the US domestic market.
YTNC	YieldToNextCall	Yield of a bond to the next possible call date.
CHCL	ChangeSinceClose	The change in the yield since the previous day's closing yield.
CLOS	Closing	The yield of a bond based on the closing price.
CPMD	Compound	The yield of certain Japanese bonds based on its price. Certain Japanese bonds have irregular first or last coupons, and the yield is calculated compound for these irregular periods.
CUYI	CurrentYield	The ratio of the interest payment amount to the clean price.
TRGR	TrueGross	Yield calculated using the price including accrued interest, where coupon dates are moved from holidays and weekends to the next trading day.
GVEQ	GovernmentEquivalent	Ask yield based on semi-annual coupons compounding in all periods and actual/actual calendar.
FLAS	InflationAssumption	Based on price, the return an investor would require on a normal bond that would make the real return equal to that of the inflation-indexed bond, assuming a constant inflation rate.
NVFL	InverseFloater	Inverse Floater Bond Yield - Inverse floater semi-annual bond equivalent rate.
LSCL	LastClose	Most Recent Closing Yield - The last available yield stored in history, computed using price.
LSMT	LastMonth	Closing Yield Most Recent Month - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent month's end.
LSQR	LastQuarter	Closing Yield Most Recent Quarter - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent quarter's end.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LSYR	LastYear	Closing Yield Most Recent Year - The yield of a bond based on the closing price as of the most recent year's end.
LGAL	LongestAverageLife	The yield assuming only mandatory sinks are taken. This results in a lower paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the final payment date.
MARK	MarkToMarket	An adjustment in the valuation of a securities portfolio to reflect the current market values of the respective securities in the portfolio.
YTMA	YieldToMaturity	Internal rate of return an investor would achieve if he or she purchased that bond at its current dirty price, and held it to maturity, assuming all coupon and principal payments are received as scheduled.
NXRF	ToNextRefund	Yield To Next Refund (Sinking Fund Bonds) - Yield assuming all bonds are redeemed at the next refund date at the redemption price.
PNAV	OpenAverage	The average yield of the respective securities in the portfolio.
NXPT	ToNextPut	The yield to the date at which the bond holder can next put the bond to the issuer.
PRCL	PreviousClose	The yield of a bond based on the closing price 1 day ago.
PRYL	Proceeds	The CD equivalent yield when the remaining time to maturity is less than two years.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	The yield of a bond whose coupon payments are reinvested semi-annually.
SHLF	ShortestAverageLife	The yield assuming that all sinks (mandatory and voluntary) are taken at par. This results in a faster paydown of debt; the yield is then calculated to the shortest average life date.
SPLL	Simple	The yield of a bond assuming no reinvestment of coupon payments. (Act/360 day count).
TXQV	TaxEquivalent	The after tax yield grossed up by the maximum federal tax rate of 39.6%. For comparison to taxable yields.
TTDT	ToTenderDate	The yield on a Municipal bond to its mandatory tender date.
TRYL	True	The yield calculated with coupon dates moved from a weekend or holiday to the next valid settlement date.
WRST	ToWorstConvention	The lowest yield to all possible redemption date scenarios.

75.2.2.14 CallType1Code

Definition: Defines the type of execution of the call feature.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOTT	Lottery	Type of execution of the call feature is a lottery.
PRTA	ProRata	Type of execution of the call feature is pro-rata.

75.2.2.15 CancellationProcessingStatus3Code

Definition: Specifies the status of a cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANP	PendingCancellation	Cancellation is pending. It is not known at this time whether cancellation can be affected.
REJT	Rejected	Cancellation has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Cancellation request is in repair.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
DEND	Denied	Cancellation will not be executed.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Cancellation has been completed.

75.2.2.16 CancelledStatusReason13Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Instruction has been cancelled by the agent due to an event deadline extension.
CXLR	EndOfLife	Transaction is rejected by the executing party, the rejection is final therefore the order is cancelled in the system.
CANT	CancelledDueToTransformation	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced due to a corporate action.
CANZ	CancelledSplitPartialSettlement	Original transaction has been cancelled and replaced to allow a partial or split settlement.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CORP	CancelledDueToCorporateAction	Transaction has been cancelled due to a corporate action.
SCEX	SecuritiesNoLongerEligible	Transaction has been cancelled; the security no longer exists or is no longer eligible on the market instructed. For corporate action related cancellation, CORP should be used.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CTHP	CancelledByThirdParty	Instruction is cancelled by a Third party.

75.2.2.17 CancelledStatusReason5Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

75.2.2.18 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.

75.2.2.19 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

75.2.2.20 CorporateActionEventType24Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains

CodeName	Name	Definition
		unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or

CodeName	Name	Definition
		voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).

CodeName	Name	Definition
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
MTNG	SecuritiesHoldersMeeting	Ordinary or annual or extraordinary or special general meeting.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.

75.2.2.21 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

75.2.2.22 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

75.2.2.23 DataModification1Code

Definition: Specified the type of modification to be applied on a data set.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

75.2.2.24 DateType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of date.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
VARI	Various	Partial trades have occurred over a period of two or more days.

75.2.2.25 DeniedReason4Code

Definition: Specifies the denied reason.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Received after the account servicer's deadline.
DCAN	DeniedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was denied since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	DeniedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request was denied because the process of settlement is in progress.
DREP	DeniedSinceRepoEnded	Cancellation request was denied because the repo was cancelled.
DSET	DeniedSinceAlreadySettled	Cancellation request was denied because the instruction was already settled.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is denied due to a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is denied due to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

75.2.2.26 DistributionPolicy1Code

Definition: Specifies if income is to be paid out (distributed) or retained (accumulated).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

75.2.2.27 EligibilityType1Code

Definition: Defines the type of eligibility.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SECU	Securities	Eligibility applies at securities level.
ISCS	IssuerCSD	Eligibility applies at the level of issuer CSD. All of the securities issued by the issuer CSD are eligible.
CTRY	Country	Eligibility applies at country level. All of the securities issued in that country are eligible.

75.2.2.28 ErrorHandling1Code

Definition: Error codes generated when the response to a query exceeds the maximum size or the data is not available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
X020	DataNotYetAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested are not yet available.
X030	MessageSizeLimitExceeded	Specifies the error code when the data requested generates a message size that exceed the processing capacity.
X050	DataNotAvailable	Specifies the error code when the data requested have not been found.

75.2.2.29 EventFrequency3Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

75.2.2.30 EventFrequency7Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

75.2.2.31 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.32 ExternalBalanceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the balance type, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.33 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.34 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	5

75.2.2.35 ExternalCollateralReferenceDataStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the status reason, as published in an external collateral reference data status reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.36 ExternalEnquiryRequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external request type code for the enquiry on a position in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.37 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.38 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.39 ExternalFinancialInstrumentProductType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument product type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.40 ExternalPaymentControlRequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external request type code for a payment control command in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code set published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.41 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.42 ExternalSecuritiesUpdateReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the securities update reason, as published in an external securities update reason code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.43 ExternalStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the status reason, as published in an external status reason code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.44 ExternalSystemBalanceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the system balance type, as published in an external system balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.45 ExternalSystemErrorHandling1Code

Definition: Specifies the error code as generated by the system in the response, as published in an external balance type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.46 ExternalSystemEventType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type an event generated within a system, as published in an system event type code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.47 ExternalSystemPartyType1Code

Definition: Specifies the system party type, as published in an external system party type code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.2.48 FailingReason3Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction/instruction is failing settlement. Settlement on the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
BYIY	BuyInProcedure	Buy-in procedure has started on the market (on your behalf if your instruction is a receipt, by the counterparty if your instruction is a delivery).
CLAT	CounterpartyTooLateForSettlement	Counterparty's instruction was too late for settlement, that is the matching or settlement problems was solved too late.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CANR	CancellationConfirmationRequested	Instruction was in suspense. Suspense period is finished so your cancellation or confirmation of instruction is required.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.
OBJT	UnderObjection	Financial instruments are, for example, stolen, in dispute, under objection.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
STCD	ConfirmationDiscrepancy	Discrepancy in the settlement confirmation.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
MLAT	MoneySecuritiesTooLateForSettlement	Covering money/financial instruments were received too late for completing settlement on a same day basis.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositoryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depository receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustementRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.2.2.49 FailingReason6Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction/instruction is failing settlement. Settlement on the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to a corporate action event, realignment, etc.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.2.2.50 FormOfSecurity1Code

Definition: Form of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

75.2.2.51 Frequency5Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QURT	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MIAN	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place on request or as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
TEND	TenDays	Event takes place every ten business days.

75.2.2.52 GlobalNote1Code

Definition: Identifies if the security will be issued in New Global Note (NGN) or Classical Global Note (CGN).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NGNO	NewGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which refers to the books and records of the ICSDs to determine the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).
CGNO	ClassicalGlobalNote	Form of global certificate which requires physical annotation on the attached schedule to reflect changes in the Issue Outstanding Amount (IOA).

75.2.2.53 InitialPhysicalForm1Code

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GTGT	GT	Initial Physical Form is GT.
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

75.2.2.54 InitialPhysicalForm2Code

Definition: Indicates the physical form of the securities.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GPGP	GP	Initial Physical Form is GP.
DERN	Definitive	Initial Physical Form is definitive.

75.2.2.55 InstructionQueryType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of instruction queried.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETT	SettlementInstruction	Query is performed on settlement transactions.
IPOS	IntraPositionMovement	Query is performed on intra-position movements.
BOTH	SettlementAndIntraPosition	Query is performed on both settlement transactions and intra-position movements.

75.2.2.56 InstrumentSubStructureType1Code

Definition: Indicates the type of deal for structured finance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABSE	AssetBackedSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an asset backed security.
AIRT	AirlineTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an airline trust.
AUTT	AutoTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is an auto trust.
CBOB	CollateralBondObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral bond obligation.
CDOB	CollateralDebtObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral debt obligation.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLNO	CreditLinkedNotes	Sub-structured type of the financial instrument is a credit linked note.
CLOB	CollateralLoanObligation	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a collateral loan obligation.
CMBS	CommercialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a commercial mortgage.
CSMR	Consumer	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a consumer.
CRCT	CreditCardTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a credit card trust.
HELO	HomeEquityLoans	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a home equity loan.
LPNO	LoanParticipationNote	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a loan participation notes.
PFAB	CoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a covered bond.
PYRT	PaymentRight	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a payment right.
REPK	Repackagings	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a repackaging.
RMBS	ResidentialMortgage	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a residential mortgage.
SCBO	StructuredCoveredBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a structured covered bond.
STRB	StraightBond	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a straight bond.
STUT	StudentLoanTrust	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a student loan trust.
WBSE	WholeBusinessSecurity	Sub structured type of the financial instrument is a whole business security.

75.2.2.57 InterestComputationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, that is, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A020. See Narrative.

75.2.2.58 InterestType3Code

Definition: Indicates whether interest rate is fixed, variable or other.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ZCPN	ZeroCoupon	Indicates that the type of interest is a zero coupon.
FIXD	Fixed	Indicates that the type of interest is fixed.
FLRN	FloatingRateNote	Indicates that the type of interest is a floating rate note.
DUAL	DualBasis	Indicates that the type of interest is a dual basis.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDE	Index	Indicates that the type of interest is index.
DSCO	Discounted	Indicates that the type of interest is discounted.

75.2.2.59 InvestorRestrictionType1Code

Definition: Specifies to whom or what the restriction applies.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LERE	LegalResident	Restriction applies to a legal resident.
CITI	Citizen	Restriction applies to a citizen.
INDV	Individual	Restriction applies to an individual.

75.2.2.60 InvestorType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investor.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PROF	Professional	Investor is a professional or institutional investor.
STAF	Staff	Investor is an employee.
PPER	PhysicalPerson	Investor is a physical person.

75.2.2.61 LegalRestrictions1Code

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
USLE	USLegal144A	Ownership or transfer of an unregistered security issued, pursuant to US legal restrictions 144A.
NORE	NoRestrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is not subject to restrictions.
REST	Restrictions	Ownership or transfer of a security that is subject to restrictions, and not pursuant to 144A.

75.2.2.62 LegalRestrictions2Code

Definition: Specifies the regulatory restrictions applicable to a security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
JURO	JurisdictionOwnership	Investors outside this jurisdiction can purchase this security, for example, a Reg S security can only be held by an investor outside the US.
PPLA	PrivatePlacements	Only investors qualified by the issuer in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
ACRI	AccreditedInvestor	Only investors qualified by the regulator in this jurisdiction may purchase this security.
MARG	Margin	Issuer defines whether the security may be purchased with borrowed money (US and Japan).
PRIV	Privilege	Privileges, for example, voting rights, of holding the security may be restricted by the issuer.

75.2.2.63 LimitType4Code

Definition: Specifies the type of risk management limit.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXGT	ExternalGuarantee	Limit is related to a cap amount granted by a national central bank or a settlement bank.
UCDT	UnsecuredCredit	Limit is related to a cap amount granted by a national central bank or a settlement bank, but generally unsecured outside of the market infrastructure.
ACOL	AutoCollateralisation	Limit is related to a credit operation that is or can be triggered when a buyer does not have a sufficient amount of money to settle a securities transaction in order to improve its cash position for the next settlement cycle. The credit provided can be secured using securities already held by the buyer ("collateral stocks") or the securities that are being purchased ("collateral flows").

75.2.2.64 LinkageType1Code

Definition: Type of linkage requested.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LINK	Link	Request is to link the referenced transactions.
UNLK	Unlink	Request is to unlink the referenced transactions.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SOFT	Soft	Request is to soft link the referenced transactions.

75.2.2.65 LockStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the lock status of a party.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	Locked	Party has been locked for operations.
ULCK	Unlocked	Party is ready for operations.

75.2.2.66 MatchingProcess1Code

Definition: Specifies the action to be performed on the matching process.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNMT	Unmatch	The referenced transaction is requested to be unmatched.
MTRE	ResumeMatching	Matching process is to be resumed for the referenced transaction.

75.2.2.67 MaturityRedemptionType1Code

Definition: Indicates the type of redemption at maturity.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FRED	FinalRedemption	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is final.
PRNR	PartialRedemptionWithoutReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial without reduction.
PRWR	PartialRedemptionWithReduction	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is partial with reduction.
RNDM	DrawingAtRandom	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing at random.
PRRA	DrawingProRata	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is drawing pro-rata.
CALL	Call	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is call.
PUUT	Put	Indicates that the type of redemption at maturity is put.

75.2.2.68 ModificationProcessingStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of a cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Modification request has been acknowledged for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Modification has been rejected for further processing.
MODC	Completed	Modification has been completed.
DEND	Denied	Modification will not be executed.
MODP	Pending	Modification is pending. It is not known at this time whether modified can be executed.
REPR	InRepair	Modification request is in repair.

75.2.2.69 MovementResponseType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of movement response to be returned.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Response will include full details on the movements reported.
STTS	Status	Response will include limited details including the status on the movements reported.

75.2.2.70 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

75.2.2.71 NoReasonCode

Definition: Specifies that there is no reason available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

75.2.2.72 Operation1Code

Definition: Indicates the relationship between two variables.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TILL	Till	Indicates a range delimited by two variables.
ORRR	Or	Indicates either of two variables is valid, but not both.
ANDD	And	Indicates that only when both variables are given, the operation is valid.

75.2.2.73 Operator1Code

Definition: Code containing the operator used to indicate the relationship between a variable and a fixed value.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMAL	SmallerThan	Smaller than.
SMEQ	SmallerOrEqualTo	Smaller or equal to.
GREA	GreaterThan	Greater than.
GREQ	GreaterOrEqualTo	Greater or equal to.
EQAL	EqualTo	Equal to.

75.2.2.74 OptionParty1Code

Definition: Specifies if a trade party is a buyer or a seller.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLLR	Seller	Seller in a trade.
BYER	Buyer	Buyer in a trade.

75.2.2.75 OptionStyle1Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASIA	Asian	Option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time.
CANA	Canary	Option whose exercise style lies somewhere between European options and Bermudan options. The holder can exercise the option at quarterly dates, but not before a set time period (typically one year) has elapsed.

75.2.2.76 OptionStyle2Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

75.2.2.77 OptionType1Code

Definition: Indicates whether it is a Call option (right to purchase a specific underlying asset) or a Put option (right to sell a specific underlying asset).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALL	Call	Right to buy a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.
PUTO	Put	Right to sell a quantity of an asset for an agreed price at exercise date.

75.2.2.78 PartialSettlement2Code

Definition: Information about partial settlement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAIN	PartialSettlement	Confirmation is for partial settlement. Part of the transaction remains unsettled.
PARC	PartiallyConfirmed	Confirmation is for partial settlement. No additional settlement will take place.

75.2.2.79 PendingReason10Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction/instruction is pending settlement. Settlement on the instructed settlement date is still possible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWMO	AwaitingMoney	Financial instruments are delivered, but still awaiting money from counterparty.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting financial instruments from a corporate action or other procedure, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting.
REFU	InstructionRefusedOrNotRecognised	Instruction has been refused or not recognised and is represented automatically.
AWSH	AwaitingSecuritiesFromCounterparty	Financial instruments have not yet been received from the counterparty (if receive against payment trade), the money has been delivered.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical. Financial instruments are being delivered.
TAMM	TradeAmendedInMarket	Trade is being amended in the market.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CHAS	EnquirySent	A chaser/enquiry has been sent.
NEWI	NewIssues	Financial instrument is a new issue and not yet available/tradable.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in counterparty's account or counterparty does not hold financial instruments.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.
GLOB	GlobalFormSecurities	Settlement cannot be executed; financial instruments are in global form.
PREA	YourInstructionOnHold	Your instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
NMAS	NoMatchingRequired	Instruction has not been matched; matching process is not required.
NOFX	NoForeignExchangeInstruction	A foreign exchange instruction from you is missing.
CMON	CounterpartyInsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in counterparty's account.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YCOL	CollateralShortage	Insufficient collateral in your account to execute the instruction.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
DEPO	RefusedDepositForIssueOfDepositoryReceipts	Deposit of shares for the issuing of depository receipts has been refused. The allotment granted by the issuer is exceeded by your transaction.
FLIM	MaximumForeignLimitReached	Insufficient deliverable financial instruments in your account as maximum foreign limit has been reached.
INCA	IncomeAdjustmentRequired	Financial instruments require income adjustment, for example, dividend or interest.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
FUTU	AwaitingSettlementDate	Awaiting settlement date. No settlement problems to be reported.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LALO	SecuritiesLoanedOut	Financial instruments are out on loan.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
NCON	ConfirmationNotReceived	Confirmation of settlement has not yet been received.
REFS	NotInGoodOrder	Delivery/receipt was refused because physical financial instruments are not in good order.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Stamp duty information is missing.
BATC	ProcessingBatchDifference	Processing batch differs in the counterparty's instruction, for example, daytime/real-time versus overnight.
CYCL	AwaitingNextSettlementCycle	Your instruction is confirmed in the local market or is ready for settlement, awaiting next settlement cycle.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, realignment.
CPEC	CounterpartyInReceivership	Counterparty is in receivership (form of bankruptcy where a court appointed person - the receiver - manages the affairs of the business).
MINO	MinimumSettlementAmount	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason being investigated.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical financial instruments have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
BENO	BeneficialOwnershipDisagreement	Disagreement in beneficial ownership.
BOTH	BothInstructionsOnHold	Counterparty's instruction and your instruction are on hold/frozen/ in a preadvice mode.
CLHT	ClearingHouseTrade	Instructed settlement date does not agree with the settlement date on the clearing house trade, that is, a specific type of trade in India.
DENO	UnavailableDeliverableDenominatedQuantity	Quantity instructed does not match the denomination available/deliverable. Physical securities need to be obtained in deliverable denominated quantities.
DISA	NaturalDisaster	Exceptional closing of all financial institutions due to natural disaster, for example, earthquake.
DKNY	CounterpartyReturnedShares	Counterparty has returned or refuses the securities.
FROZ	SecuritiesFrozenAtCSD	Financial instruments are blocked at the Central Security Depository (CSD) following a corporate event.
LAAW	AwaitingOtherTransaction	Awaiting settlement of a purchase to cover failing positions.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
LIQU	InsufficientCentralBankLiquidity	Central bank liquidity is insufficient.
PRCY	CounterpartyInstructionOnHold	Counterparty's instruction is a preadvice, that is, for matching only.
REGT	CertificatesRejected	Certificates have been lodged with the registrar but rejected due to incomplete documentation or foreign ownership limitation reached.
SETS	SettlementSystemMethodModified	Settlement system/method has been modified at central securities depository to allow settlement.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.2.2.80 PendingReason31Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction/instruction is pending settlement. Settlement on the instructed settlement date is still possible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
PART	TradeSettlesInPartials	Trade will settle in partials.
COLL	SecuritiesPledgedAsCollateral	Financial instruments are not deliverable as they are pledged as collateral.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
FUTU	AwaitingSettlementDate	Awaiting settlement date. No settlement problems to be reported.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Financial instruments are blocked due to a corporate action event, realignment, etc.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
PRSY	SystemOnHold	Transaction was put on hold/frozen by the system.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.2.2.81 PendingReason6Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.

75.2.2.82 PendingReason9Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
CONF	AwaitingConfirmation	Awaiting confirmation from the counterparty.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
CDRG	ConditionalRegistrar	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process at the registrar.
CDCY	ConditionalCurrency	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process linked to the currency of the transaction.
CDRE	ConditionalRealignment	Execution is conditional to the execution of a process of realignment at the issuer CSD.
CDAC	ConditionalDeliveryAwaitingCancellation	Awaiting cancellation of one of the party.
INBC	IncompleteNumberCount	Not all the instructions part of a pool have been received.

75.2.2.83 PreferenceToIncome1Code

Definition: Indicates the level of priority to claim on income and assets of

the company in case of the payment of dividends and in the event of a bankruptcy, eg, ordinary/common stocks, preferred stocks, subordinated debt, etc.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORDN	Ordinary	Indicates an ordinary/common preference to income.
PFRD	Preferred	Indicates a preferred claim upon income and assets.

75.2.2.84 PreferredContactMethod2Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

75.2.2.85 PriceValueType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of value of the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.

75.2.2.86 PriceValueType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of value of the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PARV	Par	Price is the face amount.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.
SPRE	Spread	Difference between a market maker's bid and asked price.
PEUN	PerUnit	Price expressed per unit.
ABSO	Absolute	Price is expressed as absolute.
TEDP	TEDPrice	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar price.
TEDY	TEDYield	Price is expressed as Treasury Euro Dollar yield.
FICT	FixedCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

CodeName	Name	Definition
VACT	VariableCabinetTrade	Cabinet trades are used to indicate prices that trade at a price lower than that available on an exchange and they can be fixed or variable (primarily used for listed futures and options).

75.2.2.87 ProcessingPosition3Code

Definition: Specifies the processing position.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

75.2.2.88 PutType1Code

Definition: Defines the type of execution of the put feature.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Type of execution of the put feature is mandatory.
OPTI	Optional	Type of execution of the put feature is optional.
TWOS	Both	Type of execution of the put feature could be optional or mandatory.

75.2.2.89 RateType12Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

75.2.2.90 Registration2Code

Definition: Specifies whether registration should occur upon receipt.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PTYH	PartyHold	You or your party set the instruction in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode.
CSDH	CSDHold	Central securities depository sets the instruction in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode.
CDEL	ConditionalDelivery	Instruction is in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode as it fulfils predefined conditional delivery rules in the market infrastructure platform for conditional delivery.
CVAL	CSDValidation	Instruction is in a hold/frozen/preadvice mode as it fulfils predefined conditions of a restriction processing type in the market infrastructure platform.

75.2.2.91 RejectionReason33Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
DMON	SettlementAmountRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrencyRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount currency.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.
INVB	InvalidBalance	Instruction aims at using an invalid balance.
INVN	InvalidLotNumber	Invalid or unrecognized lot number.
VALR	InvalidRule	Account servicer validation rule rejection.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
CAEV	CorporateActionRejection	Corporate action pending on the financial instrument instructed.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DSEC	InvalidSecurity	Unrecognised or invalid financial instrument identification.
MINO	MinimumSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is lower than the minimum existing settlement quantity for the financial instrument.
MUNO	MultipleSettlementQuantity	Quantity instructed is not a multiple of an existing settlement quantity lot for the financial instrument.

75.2.2.92 RejectionReason34Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
NRGM	NoMatch	More than one instruction match the criteria.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.

75.2.2.93 RejectionReason35Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Unrecognised or invalid cash account.
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
REFE	ReferenceRejection	Instruction has a reference identical to another previously received instruction.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
DDAT	SettlementDateRejection	Unrecognised or invalid settlement date.
NRGN	NotFoundRejection	Instruction could not be found.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
INVM	InvalidModificationRequest	Invalid or unrecognized modification request.
INVL	InvalidLink	Invalid or unrecognized link.

75.2.2.94 RequestType1Code

Definition: Specifies the request used to further detail the type of information that will be queried.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT01	ReleasePending	Type is a request to release the pending transactions.
RT02	HoldNormal	Type is a request to hold normal transactions.
RT03	Cancellation	Type is a request to cancellation a transaction.
RT04	ReSequence	Type is a request to change the sequence of the transactions.
RT05	ReleaseSuspicious	Type is a request to release the suspicious transactions.

75.2.2.95 RequestType2Code

Definition: Specifies the request used to further detail the type of information that will be queried.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RT11	BankPositionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on the bank's position.
RT12	SpecificTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a specific transaction.
RT13	QueuedTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a queued transaction.
RT14	SuspiciousTransactionEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on a suspicious transaction.
RT15	PendingInwardCreditsEnquiry	Type is an enquiry on pending inward credits.

75.2.2.96 ResidenceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of residence where the party has its permanent home or principal establishment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMST	Domestic	Residence is domestic.
FRGN	Foreign	Residence is foreign.
MXED	Mixed	Residence is mixed

75.2.2.97 RestrictionReference1Code

Definition: Specifies the restriction references to be applied to a transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDC	AddCashRestrictionReference	Addition of a cash restriction reference representing a cash sub-balance to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the debiting or crediting of cash.
ADDS	AddSecuritiesRestrictionReference	Addition of a securities restriction reference representing a securities sub-position to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the delivery or receipt of securities.
REMC	RemoveCashRestrictionReference	Removal of a cash restriction reference, already present within the settlement instruction, representing a cash sub-balance to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the debiting or crediting of cash.
REMS	RemoveSecuritiesRestrictionReference	Removal of a securities restriction reference, already present within the settlement instruction, representing a securities sub-position to be utilised within the settlement instruction for the delivery or receipt of securities.

75.2.2.98 RestrictionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of restriction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SELR	Selling	Selling restriction.
BUYR	Buying	Buying restriction.
PLAR	Placing	Placing restriction.
HOLR	Holding	Holding restriction.
VOTR	Voting	Voting restriction.

75.2.2.99 SecuritiesBalanceType11Code

Definition: Specifies the nature of the securities or investment fund balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOK	Blocked	Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.
AWAS	AvailableWithNoAdditionalStatus	Balance of financial instruments that are freely available with no specific additional status.

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVAI	Available	Balance of financial instruments that are available.
BLCA	BlockedCorporateAction	Balance of financial instrument blocked following a corporate action, including proxy activities.
BLOT	BlockedTrading	Balance of financial instruments that are blocked for trading.
BLOV	BlockedAuthenticity	Balance of financial instruments that are blocked for verification of authenticity.
BORR	Borrowed	Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.
COLI	CollateralIn	Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.
COLO	CollateralOut	Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.
COLA	EligibleForCollateralPurposes	Balance of securities that are eligible for use for collateral purposes.
LOAN	OnLoan	Loan for consumption.
MARG	DerivativesMargin	Account is used when financing is by the broker/dealer.
PECA	PendingCorporateActionReceipt	Balance of financial instrument pending receipt following a corporate action.
PEDA	PendingCorporateActionDelivery	Balance of financial instrument pending delivery following a corporate action.
PLED	Pledged	Balance of securities that belong to and is kept in the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and that are pledged.
REGO	OutForRegistration	Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).
RSTR	Restricted	Balance of financial instruments that may only be sold under certain conditions or require legal documents.
OTHR	Unclassified	Other. See Narrative.
TRAN	InTransshipment	Transaction has been generated due to transformation following a corporate action.
DRAW	Drawn	Settlement transactions relates to drawn securities.
CLEN	TaxExempt	Tax-exempt financial instruments are to be settled.
DIRT	NonTaxExempt	Taxable financial instruments are to be settled.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOMI	Registered	Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in nominee name or in the name of the beneficial owner).
SPOS	StreetPosition	Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.
UNRG	Unregistered	Balance of securities that could not be registered due to foreign ownership limitation.
ISSU	Issued	In issuer agent / depository communication, balance of issued financial instruments for which legal documentation has been received.
QUAS	Quasilssued	In issuer agent / depository communication, balance of issued financial instruments for which legal documentation has not yet been received.
LODE	PendingOnLoanDelivery	Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery in relation to a lending transaction.

75.2.2.100 SecuritiesPaymentStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the state of payment of a security at a particular time.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	FullyPaid	Security is fully paid.
NILL	NillPaid	Security is nill paid.
PART	PartiallyPaid	Security is partially paid.

75.2.2.101 SecuritiesSettlementStatus1Code

Definition: Provides the status of settlement of an instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PEND	Pending	Instruction is pending. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is still possible.
PENF	Failing	Instruction is failing. Settlement at the instructed settlement date is no longer possible.

75.2.2.102 SecuritiesTransactionType11Code

Definition: Specifies underlying information regarding the type of settlement transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSYN	NonSyndicated	Relates to the issue of medium and short term paper (CP, CD, MTN, notes.) under a program and without syndication arrangement.
SYND	SyndicateUnderwriters	Relates to the issue of financial instruments through a syndicate of underwriters and a lead manager.

75.2.2.103 SecuritiesTransactionType5Code

Definition: Specifies underlying information regarding the type of transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAD	Trade	Relates to the settlement of a trade.

75.2.2.104 SecurityStatus2Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	The status is active.
INAC	Inactive	The status is inactive.
SUSP	Suspended	The status is suspended.

75.2.2.105 SettlementDate4Code

Definition: Specifies the date of settlement, in coded form.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
WISS	WhenIssued	Settlement is to be done when the security is issued.

75.2.2.106 SettlementTransactionCondition5Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions under which the order/trade is to be settled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PART	PartialAllowed	Partial settlement is allowed.
NPAR	PartialNotAllowed	Partial settlement is not allowed.
PARC	PartialSettlementCashThresholdAllowed	Partial settlement is allowed but must satisfy a cash value minimum (value defined in static data).
PARQ	PartialSettlementQuantityThresholdAllowed	Partial settlement is allowed but must satisfy a minimum quantity of securities (quantity defined in static data).

75.2.2.107 SettlementType1Code

Definition: Indicates how an option trade is settled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIN	Principal	Option trade is settled as principal.
NETO	NettedOff	Option trade is netted off against another trade.

75.2.2.108 SettlementUnitType1Code

Definition: Type of settlement foreseen for the security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAMT	FaceAmount	Represent the face amount, for example the principal of a debt instrument.
UNIT	Unit	Represent the unit as a number, for example a number of shares.

75.2.2.109 SettleStyle1Code

Definition: Specifies when the option contract settles.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETC	SettleOnClose	Settlement is only allowed on the closing of the future contract.
SETO	SettleOnOpen	Settlement is only allowed on the opening of the future contract.

75.2.2.110 Standardisation1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the terms of the security (underlying instruments, expiration date, contract size) are defined according to the exchange specifications or whether they can be user defined.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLEX	Flexible	Derivatives defined according to exchange specifications, but certain characteristics can be user defined.
NSTA	NonStandardised	Custom-made instrument between two parties. Underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are not standardised.
STAN	Standardised	The underlying instruments, expiration date and contract size of the derivatives are standardised.

75.2.2.111 StatementUpdateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature of a statement update, for example, it is a complete statement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

75.2.2.112 Status10Code

Definition: Specifies the status of an instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
PART	PartiallyCompleted	Processing has been partially completed.

75.2.2.113 Status6Code

Definition: Specifies the status of an instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected.
COMP	Completed	Processing has been completed.
QUED	Queued	Instruction is queued.

75.2.2.114 SystemSecuritiesAccountType1Code

Definition: Lists the type of the securities account specific for a system.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD Participant .
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by CSD for mirroring positions .
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSD s.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by CSDs in a direct holding market context.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
ISSA	IssuanceAccount	Account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument.

75.2.2.115 TEFRARules1Code

Definition: Indicates the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) rule levied by the IRS under which the security is issued.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RULC	C	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule C.
RULD	D	Indicates that the security is issued under the TEFRA rule D.

75.2.2.116 TimeUnit1Code

Definition: Unit of time associated with the contract.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAYC	CalendarDay	Time unit is calendar day.
HOUR	Hour	Time unit is hour.
MINU	Minute	Time unit is minute.
MNTH	Month	Time unit is month.
SECO	Second	Time unit is second.
WEEK	Week	Time unit is week.
YEAR	Year	Time unit is year.

75.2.2.117 TradeTransactionCondition2Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions under which the order/trade is to be executed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPCC	SpecialCumCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum coupon.
SECN	SpecialExCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex coupon.
SEBN	SpecialExBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex bonus.
SCBN	SpecialCumBonus	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum bonus.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCRT	SpecialCumRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum rights.
SERT	SpecialExRights	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex rights.
SCCR	SpecialCumCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special cum capital repayments.
SECR	SpecialExCapitalRepayments	Indicates whether the trade is executed special ex capital repayments.
CAST	CashSettlement	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a cash settlement.
SPPR	SpecialPrice	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special price.
SPCU	SpecialCumDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special cum dividend, that is, buying after the ex date and getting the dividend.
SPEX	SpecialExDividend	Indicates whether the trade is executed with a special ex dividend, that is, selling before the ex date without the coupon.
GTDL	GuaranteedDelivery	Indicates whether the delivery of the financial instrument on settlement date is guaranteed.

75.2.2.118 TransactionProcessingStatus3Code

Definition: Provides the processing status of a transaction (at account servicer level).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAND	Cancelled	Instruction has been cancelled.
PACK	AcknowledgedAccepted	Instruction has been acknowledged/ accepted for further processing by the account servicer.
REJT	Rejected	Instruction has been rejected for further processing.
REPR	InRepair	Instruction is accepted but in repair.

75.2.2.119 TypeOfPrice1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price and information about the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Price is an average execution price.
AVOV	AverageOverride	Price is an override of the average price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMB	Combined	Price is composed of the combined expenses (used in the UK market).
GREX	GrossOfAll	Price is a gross execution price. The price is an all inclusive price, ie, including all charges, fees, and taxes.
LIMI	Limit	Price is the limit price of a limit order, eg, a customer might put in a limit order to sell financial instruments at 67 or to buy at 60.
NET2	Net	Price is a net price, ie, net only of local broker's commission, local fees and local taxes.
NDIS	NetDisclosed	Price is net to the disclosed client.
NET1	NetOfAll	Price is a net price, ie, net of all charges, fees and taxes.
NUND	NetUndisclosed	Price is net to the client undisclosed (used in the UK market).
NOGR	NotionalGross	Price is notional gross (used in the UK market).
PARV	ParValue	Price is equal to the nominal or face value of the instrument.
RDAV	RoundedAverage	Price is a rounded average price.
STOP	Stop	Price is a stop price used in an order to buy. The order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or above the stop price after the order is submitted. In an order to sell the order becomes a market order when the financial instrument trades at or below the stop price.

75.2.2.120 UnitOfMeasure9Code

Definition: Identifies the unit of measure by means of a code. The code is taken from UN/ECE Recommendation 20.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BAGG	Bag	Code for a bag.
BALE	Bale	Code for a bale.
BOTL	Bottle	Code for a bottle.
BOXX	Box	Code for a box.
CRTN	Carton	Code for a carton.
CELI	Centilitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one hundredth of a litre.
CMET	Centimetre	Unit of measure that is equal to one hundredth of a metre.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CNTR	Container	Code for a container.
CRAT	Crate	Code for a crate.
CBIN	CubicInch	Measure of a volume, one inch by one inch by one inch.
CBME	CubicMeters	Unit of volume that is equal to one meter in length, breadth and height or also equal to 1000 liters.
CBML	CubicMillimetre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PIEC	Piece	Standard length of cloth, wallpaper, as an item for sale or amount of a substance.
FOOT	Foot	Unit of length equal to 1/3 yard.
GBFO	GBFuildOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 841 306 centilitre.
GBGA	GBGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
GBPI	GBPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 568 cubic centimetres.
GBQA	GBQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
GBTN	GBTon	Measure of weight, in Britain 2240 lb (long ton).
GRAM	Gram	Unit of measure that is equal to a 1, 000th of a kilo.
INCH	Inch	Measure of length equal to 2.54 cm.
KILO	Kilogram	Basic unit of mass in the SI system, 1000 grams.
KMET	Kilometre	Unit of measure that is equal to 1, 000 meters.
LITR	Litre	Unit of volume that is equal to a thousand cubic centimetres.
METR	Metre	Unit of length in the metric system, equal to 39.37 inches.
TONE	MetricTons	Unit of mass equal to 1000 kilograms; equivalent to approximately 2,204.6 pounds, 1.102 short tons (US) or 0.984 long tons (imperial).
MILE	Mile	Unit of length equal to 1, 760 yards.
MMET	Millimetre	Unit of measure that is a thousandth of one metre.
MILI	MilliLitre	Unit of volume that is equal to one thousandth of a litre.
PUND	Pound	Unit of weight equal to 0.454 kilograms.
USOU	USOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCMT	SquareCentimetre	Measure of a surface, one centimetre by one centimetre.
SQFO	SquareFoot	Measure of a surface, one foot by one foot.
SQIN	SquareInch	Measure of a surface, one inch by one inch.
SQKI	SquareKilometre	Measure of a surface, one kilometre by one kilometre.
SMET	SquareMetre	Measure of a surface, one metre by one metre.
SQMI	SquareMile	Measure of a surface, one mile by one mile.
SMIL	SquareMillimetre	Measure of a surface, one millimetre by one millimetre.
SQYA	SquareYard	Measure of a surface, one yard by one yard.
USBA	USBarrel	Unit of volume equal to 158, 9873 litre.
USFO	USFluidOunce	Unit of volume equal to 2, 957353 centilitre.
USGA	USGallon	Unit of volume that is equal to 8 pints.
USPI	USPint	Unit of volume that is equal to 473 cubic centimetres.
USQA	USQuart	Unit of volume that is equal to 2 pints.
USTN	USTon	Measure of weight, in the US 2000 lb (short ton).
YARD	Yard	Unit of length equal to 3 feet or 0.9144 metre.
GBOU	GBOunce	Unit of weight equal to a sixteenth of a pound.
ACRE	Acre	Unit of measure equal to 4, 840 square yards.
ARES	Are	Unit of measure equal to a 100 square meters.
HECT	Hectare	Unit of measure that is equal to 10, 000 square meters.

75.2.2.121 WarrantStyle1Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERM	Bermudan	Option that can be exercised on multiple discrete dates prior to, or on expiry date.

75.2.3 Date

75.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

75.2.4 DateTime

75.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

75.2.5 IdentifierSet

75.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

75.2.5.2 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

75.2.5.3 CFIOct2015Identifier

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Note: this identifier also supports the updated versions of the standard, which were published in 2019 and 2021 (ISO 10962 :2019 and ISO 10962:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; CFIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}

75.2.5.4 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

• IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

75.2.5.5 ISIN2021Identifier

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

75.2.5.6 ISINOct2015Identifier

Definition: The International Securities Identification Number is a code allocated to financial instruments as well as referential instruments, as described in the ISO 6166 standard, associated with the minimum descriptive data. The ISIN consists of a prefix using the alpha-2 country codes or reserved codes specified in ISO 3166 or other prefixes as may be determined by the Registration Authority for the ISO 6166 standard, a nine characters (alphanumeric) basic code and a check digit.

Note: this identifier also supports the new version of the standard, which was published in 2021 (ISO 6166:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

75.2.5.7 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

75.2.5.8 MICIdentifier

Definition: Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.

Type: IdentifierSet
Identification scheme: SWIFT; MICIdentifier

Format
pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}

75.2.6 Indicator

75.2.6.1 PaymentDirectionIndicator

Definition: The direction of capital repayment for asset backed securities.
Type: Indicator
Meaning When True: Up
Meaning When False: Down

75.2.6.2 RequestedIndicator

Definition: Indicates if requested or not.
Type: Indicator
Meaning When True: Requested
Meaning When False: Not Requested

75.2.6.3 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.
Type: Indicator
Meaning When True: True
Meaning When False: False

75.2.6.4 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.
Type: Indicator
Meaning When True: Yes
Meaning When False: No

75.2.7 Quantity

75.2.7.1 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.
Type: Quantity

Format
totalDigits 18

fractionDigits	17
----------------	----

75.2.7.2 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

75.2.8 Rate

75.2.8.1 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

75.2.8.2 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

75.2.9 Text

75.2.9.1 Exact3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{3}
---------	----------

75.2.9.2 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
---------	----------------

75.2.9.3 Exact4NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 4 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{4}
---------	----------

75.2.9.4 Exact5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{5}
---------	----------

75.2.9.5 ISO20022MessageIdentificationText

Definition: ISO 20022 Message identifier of an MX message.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-z]{4}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{2}
---------	--

75.2.9.6 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	128

75.2.9.7 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

75.2.9.8 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}
---------	-------------

75.2.9.9 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

75.2.9.10 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	2048

75.2.9.11 Max210Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 210 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	210

75.2.9.12 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256

75.2.9.13 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34

75.2.9.14 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

75.2.9.15 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

75.2.9.16 Max3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,3}
---------	------------

75.2.9.17 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

75.2.9.18 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	4

75.2.9.19 Max500Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 500 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	500

75.2.9.20 Max52Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 52 characters.
Type: Text

Format	
minLength	1
maxLength	52

75.2.9.21 Max5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.
Type: Text

Format	
pattern	[0-9]{1,5}

75.2.9.22 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.
Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

75.2.9.23 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+" and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
---------	-------------------------------

75.2.10 YearMonth

75.2.10.1 ISOYearMonth

Definition: Month within a particular calendar year represented by YYYY-MM (ISO 8601).

Type: YearMonth